

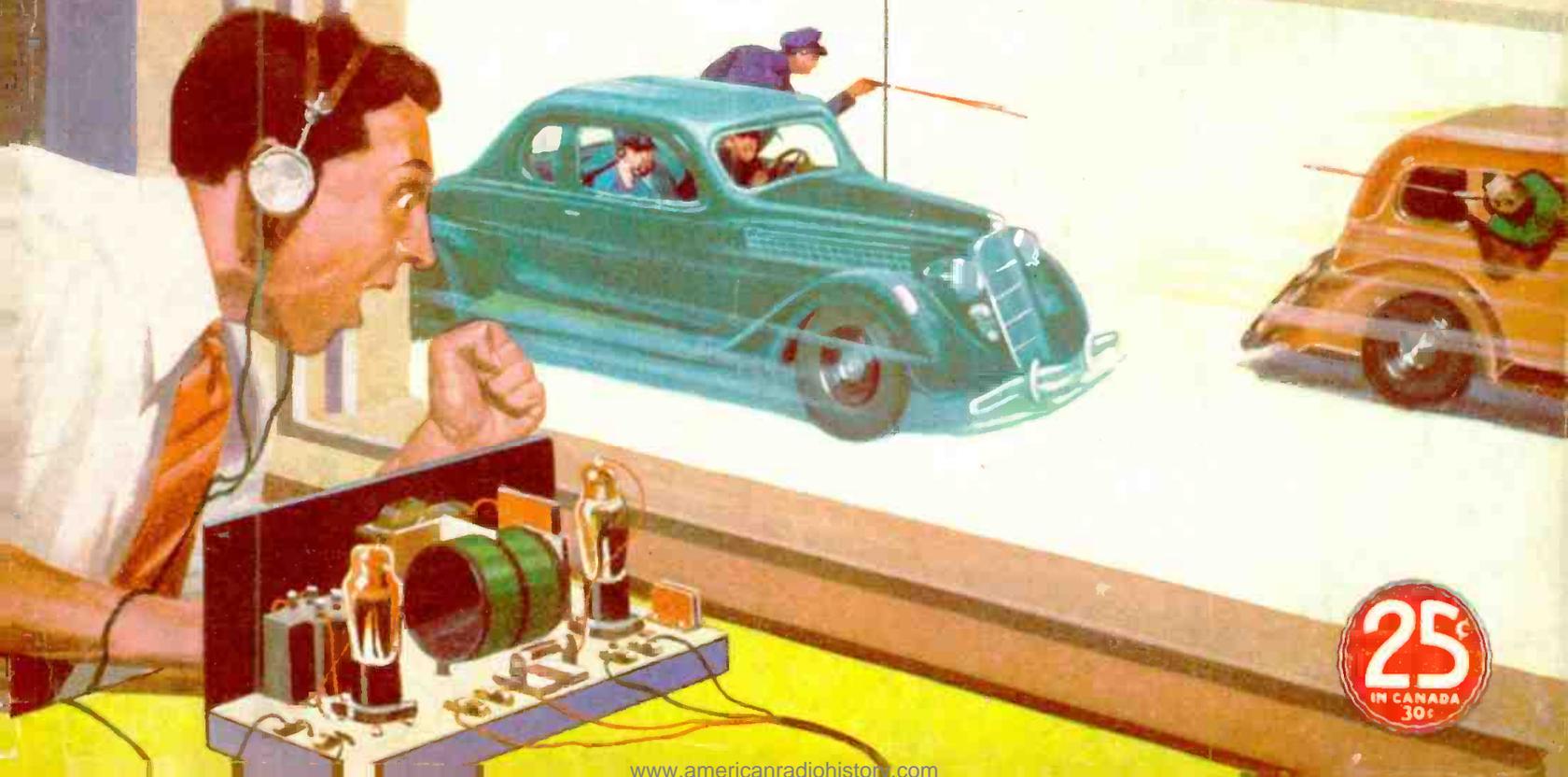
HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

October 35

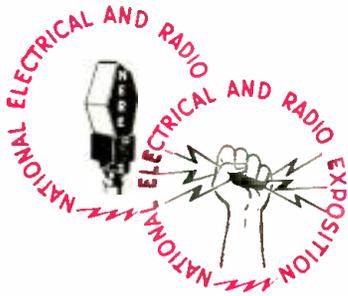
WORLD'S
LARGEST
SHORT WAVE
CIRCULATION

How to Make
The "Police Alarm"
Short Wave Receiver
See Page 330



25¢
IN CANADA
30¢

Would You Like to See



- The Modern Wonders of Electrical Science and Invention Unfold Before Your Eyes?
- The Modern Miracles of Radio and Electricity Demonstrated in Terms of "The Man in the Street"?
- The Mystery of the Ultra-Short Waves—the Cathode Rays—Electronic Super-Amplification—the electric Brain that thinks like a man.
- The Electric Eye that does such amazing things as The Servant of Man?
- A hundred and one inventions and developments brought forth by the genius of the Giants of Invention and Research.

The Radio Knife

The Electric Tongue

The Talking Book

How Science Locates Underground Treasure
The Ship's Eye that Sees Through the Fog
The New Electronic Musical Instruments

- The New Art of Electron Control from the World of Radio that is today revolutionizing our daily lives, science, industry, technology, chemistry, surgery, therapeutics, metallurgy, mining, music.

Would you like to see these amazing inventions and developments—*see* them and *hear* them explained?

Then Come and See Them Demonstrated

in the

Hall of Science

Under the Direction of Dr. Orestes H. Caldwell, Noted Authority in the field of Science and Radio, at the

National Electrical and Radio Exposition

GRAND CENTRAL PALACE
Lexington Avenue between 46th & 47th Street
NEW YORK CITY

General Admission 25c

A Review of Progress—all that electrical science and industry have to offer in the fields of Lighting, Heating, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Oil Burners and Domestic and Industrial Appliances.

September
18th to 28th incl.

Daily incl. Sunday
11 A.M. to 11 P.M.

I will send you a Lesson Free

to show how easy it is
to learn at home in
spare time to fill a

Good Radio Job



J. E. SMITH, President, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.—the man who has directed the training of more men for the Radio industry than any other man in America.

Clip and mail the coupon, I'll send you a FREE lesson. I'll show you that Radio is fascinating; that I give you practical money-making information, easy to learn, easy to put into use. See for yourself why many men with less than a grammar school education and no Radio experience are now making good money as Radio Experts. Get the facts about Radio's spare time and full time job opportunities. Mail the coupon now.

Many Radio Experts make \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Get ready for Jobs like these

Broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, managers, and men for other jobs that pay up to \$5,000 a year. Radio factories employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, salesmen, buyers, and pay up to \$6,000 a year. Radio dealers and jobbers employ servicemen, salesmen, buyers, managers, and pay up to \$75 a week. There are many opportunities to have a spare time or full time Radio service business of your own. Radio is picking up. It's a big business—big enough to absorb many more well trained men—and it's growing bigger all the time. Get ready for Radio. Be a Radio Expert. I'll train you at home in spare time.

Many make \$5, \$10, \$15 a week Extra in Spare Time almost at once

Nearly every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. Find out how I help you cash in—how I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets the day you enroll, for doing Radio repair jobs common in most every neighborhood. How, when you get underway, I send you much more information for servicing sets and for doing other spare time jobs for extra money. My Training is famous as "The Course that Pays for Itself." Many make \$200 to \$1,000 while learning.

Short Wave, Loud Speaker Systems Television, Auto Radio, etc., included

New Radio developments are continually making new opportunities. Loud speaker systems, police, auto and aviation Radio, are recent new uses that have been found for it. Television promises many good jobs soon. Television is leaving the laboratory in an impressive way. One million dollars is being spent on two stations. Television receiving sets are being designed and built. New opportunities—many of them—are right ahead. Get full information about how I train you at home in spare time to be a Radio Expert. My 50-50 method of training—half with printed and well illustrated lessons, half with Radio equipment I furnish as part of my training—gives you broad practical experience—makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical.

You must be Satisfied

I make an agreement with you in writing—if you are not entirely satisfied when you finish my Course, with the lesson and instruction service I have given you, every penny you have paid me for tuition will be refunded.

Get a Sample Lesson and my book on Radio's Opportunities

Mail coupon now. I'll send my book "Rich Rewards in Radio" and a FREE lesson at once. Find out about Radio's spare time and full time opportunities; read what others who have taken my Course are doing and making. Read the sample lesson, decide for yourself whether my training is clear, interesting, practical. This offer is open to any ambitious fellow over 16 years old. There is no obligation. Act at once. Mail coupon in an envelope or paste on a 1c postcard.

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 5KB3
Washington, D. C.



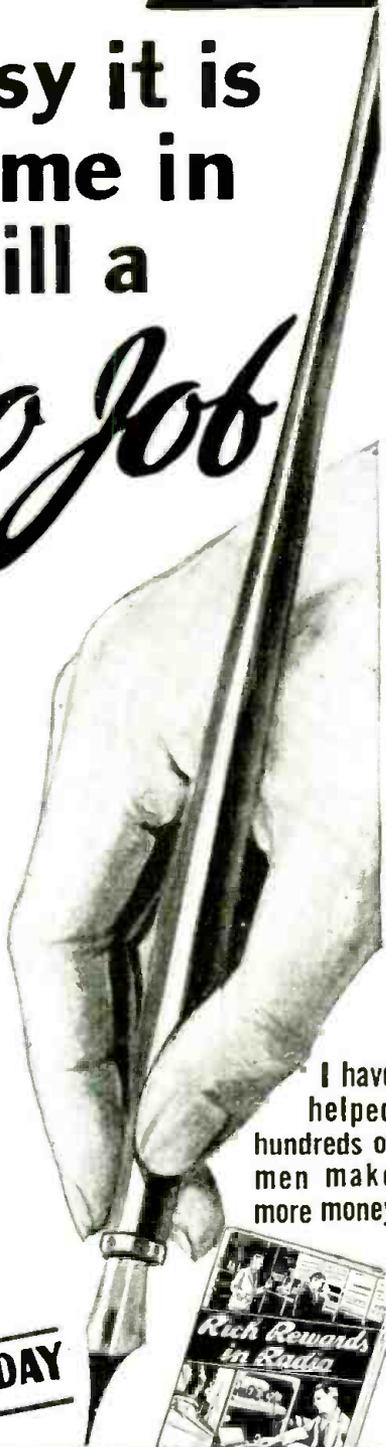
SET SERVICING has paid many N.R.I. men \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra for their spare time. Full time men make as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week.



BROADCASTING STATIONS employ many technically trained men for interesting, fascinating jobs paying up to \$100 a week.

GET MY FREE LESSON on Radio Servicing Tips

I'll prove that my training is practical, money-making information, that it is easy to understand—that it is just what you need to master Radio. My sample lesson text, "Radio Receiving Troubles—the Cause and Remedy" covers a long list of Radio receiver troubles in A. C., D. C., battery, unretinal, auto, T. R. P., super-heterodyne, all-wave, and other types of sets. And a cross reference system gives you the probable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver check-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing, and testing. Get this lesson Free. No obligation. Just mail coupon.



I have helped hundreds of men make more money

MAIL THIS TODAY

Good for **FREE SAMPLE LESSON** and **BOOK on RADIO'S OPPORTUNITIES.**

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 5KB3
Washington, D. C.

I want to take advantage of your offer. Without obligating me, send me your Free Sample Lesson and your book, "Rich Rewards in Radio."
(Please print plainly.)

NAME..... AGE.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY..... STATE..... 14X-1

The Tested Way to BETTER PAY

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AUTHORS

Doerle • Van Alstyne • Cisin • Shuart • Lester

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor



H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

GEORGE W. SHUART, W2AMN
Associate Editor

Contents for October, 1935

Editorial—"Dont's for Short-Wave Listeners," by Hugo Gernsback	325
Ultra Short-Wave Cheese.....	326
Short Waves Important in Stratosphere Flights.....	326
How Radio Waves are Propagated.....	327
Amateur Transmitter Used by C.C.C. at Camp Harrison, Mich., by Lieut. Robert E. Kearney.....	328
Short Wave Scout Trophy Award.....	329
The POLICE ALARM Short-Wave Receiver, by Walter C. Doerle	330
Improved 3-Tube Autodyne Set, by T. C. Van Alstyne, VE3LN	332
A 2-Tube Beginner's Receiver, by H. G. Cisin, M. E.....	334
5-Meter T.R.F. Receiver, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.....	336
\$5.00 for Best Short-Wave Kink.....	337
Short Waves and Long Raves—Our Readers Forum.....	338
World-Wide Short-Wave Review, edited by C. W. Palmer	340
What's New in Short-Wave Apparatus—New "Metal Tube" Receivers.....	342
The RADIO AMATEUR Dept.—Conducted by George W. Shuart, W2AMN. The Radio Amateur Course, Lesson 2—How the Vacuum Tube Works.....	344
The R.K. 23-31 HAM Transmitter, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN.....	346
"Professional 9"—A Super-het in "Kit" Form, by Frank Lester, W2AMJ.....	348
SHORT-WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD, edited by M. Harvey Gernsback.....	349
Short-Wave League.....	353
Short-Wave Question Box.....	354
Short-Wave Scout News.....	356
When to Listen In, edited by M. Harvey Gernsback.....	375

Features in the November Issue

5-Meter "Communications Receiver"—A brand new super-regenerator on which the stations "roll in"—with no hiss! By George W. Shuart, W2AMN.

Plenty of Short-Wave Receivers for the "Fan", using a small number of tubes and of economical construction cost.

A C.W. and Phone Amplifier—using a new 200 watt screen-grid pentode tube.

A 4.5 to 100 meter 3-tube S-W receiver for the "Fan", by Ernest Kahlert.

Third Lesson of the Amateur Course—Why a vacuum tube oscillates.



Certified Circuits

● SHORT WAVE CRAFT goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits. When you see this seal it is your guarantee that such sets have been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in different parts of the country. Only "Constructional-Experimental" circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certified seal on any set described, you need not hesitate to spend money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind them.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT is the only magazine that certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

Our cover painting this month portrays an exciting moment in the life of a short-wave "Fan," when he picks up an exciting police call and a few minutes later sees the police car racing by to the scene of the trouble. You will enjoy many a short-wave thrill with the "Police Alarm" Receiver, fully described by Mr. Doerle, already well known to our readers, on page 330.

COPYRIGHT, 1935, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION

HUGO GERNSBACK, President - - - H. W. SECOR, Vice-President
EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - Director of Advertising
Chicago Adv. Office - - - - - L. F. McCLURE, 919 No. Michigan Ave.
Publication Office - - - - - 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.
Editorial and General Offices - - - - 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.
European Agent: Goringe's American News Agency, 9A Green St.,
Leicester Square, London W. C. 2
Australian Agents: MCGILL'S AGENCY, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

SHORT-WAVE CRAFT—Monthly. Entered as second class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. SHORT WAVE CRAFT is published on the 1st of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. SHORT WAVE CRAFT is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.



STUDENTS BUSY AT WORK IN GREAT COYNE SHOPS

Learn RADIO

SEND TODAY FOR DETAILS OF MY Pay-Tuition-after-Graduation Plan!

Train for Radio in 12 weeks, right here in the great Coyne Shops — not by correspondence — but on real Radio, Sound and Television equipment. Mail the coupon below. If you are short of money I'll send you all details of my finance plan and consider your application. If accepted, you won't have to start paying tuition back until five months from the date you start school, and then you'll have over a year to complete your payments.

Tremendous Developments Ahead in Radio and Television!

HERE is YOUR opportunity to cash in. Every day brings news of new developments in every branch of Radio and Television, with more opportunities, more jobs, and a greater future for the trained man than ever before. I consider the fellow who is ambitious enough to want to get ahead by taking my Training, worthy of my help. MAIL THE COUPON BELOW and you can prove to me that you are willing to spend just 12 weeks in the Coyne Training Shops learning Radio. Then, I'll tell you about my finance plan which has enabled many to get complete Training and pay tuition back later.

Learn By Doing In 12 Weeks

I don't care whether you are 16 or 45. It makes no difference to me if you don't know an oscillator from a spark coil. You don't need any previous experience or advanced education to master my Shop Training. Don't let lack of money hold you back from getting all details of my amazing plan.

MANY EARN While LEARNING

If you need part-time work to help pay your living expenses and will tell us your problems we may be able to help you as we have thousands of others. Then, in 12 brief weeks, in the great Training shops of Coyne, you will learn on a wide variety of modern, up-to-date A. C. Super-heterodyne sets, oscillators, analyzers and test instruments. Prepare for Amateur Broadcast, or Telegraph Radio Operator's License and to know all code and Dept. of Commerce rules for a government License Examination.

TRAINING

By Actual Work

No dull books . . . you get individual training . . . real actual work with only the theory you will need. Building real radio sets,



Auto Radio Instruction Prepare For Jobs Like These

Here are a few of hundreds of positions in the Radio field. My free employment bureau gives you life-time employment service.

- AIRCRAFT RADIO OPERATOR
- SHIP RADIO OPERATOR
- RADIO SERVICING
- PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS
- BROADCAST STATION OPERATOR
- TALKING PICTURE STUDIOS
- TELEVISION LABORATORY MAN

doing radio wiring and testing, trouble-shooting, repairing and servicing. That's a glimpse of how we help to make you a Radio expert, and fit you to qualify for jobs leading to the biggest pay.

Jobs - Pay - Future

"I got my present job two days after graduation, at shorter hours, and wages increased 60% over my old job," reports Arne Wiklem of Minnesota. "I have my own shop, own a real car and make fine money in the radio business," writes E. Allen of Montana, "All this is possible because I came to Coyne." And I could go on quoting from hundreds of letters of successful Coyne Trained men. What they have done, you should be able to do.

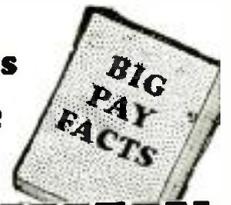
Electric Refrigeration Air Conditioning

Right now I'm including my big new Electric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning course at no extra cost.

GET THE FACTS

Coyne is your one great chance to get into Radio. This school is 36 years old—Coyne training is tested—proven beyond all doubt—endorsed by many large concerns. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let me send you the big, free Coyne Book with photographs . . . facts . . . jobs . . . salaries . . . opportunities. Tells you how many earn expenses while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. This does not obligate you. So act at once. Just mail coupon.

Get this Free Book



Home of Coyne Shops

This is our fireproof modern Building wherein is installed thousands of dollars' worth of Radio equipment of all kinds. Every comfort and convenience has been arranged to make you happy and contented during your Training.

COYNE H. C. LEWIS, President **Founded 1899**
RADIO & ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
 500 South Paulina Street Dept. 75-2K, Chicago, Ill.

H. C. LEWIS, President
 Coyne Radio & Electrical School
 500 S. Paulina St. Dept. 75-2K, Chicago

Dear Mr. Lewis: Without obligation send me your big free catalog and all details; also tell me all about your "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.

Name..... Age.....
 Address.....
 City.....State.....

● IT IS always the well-trained man who wins out over the horde of thousands of superficially trained and incompetent men. You are reading this magazine because you are interested in radio. Sooner or later, the time will come when you will wish to cash in on your knowledge. Your chance may come over night, and then the big and vital question will be, "How well equipped am I to fill the job?" You are in radio because you like it. You also realize that, at the present time, there are many branches of the radio art which you do not know as thoroughly as you should. Knowledge, these days, can be gotten cheaper than ever before. It isn't necessary

CUT PRICES ON RADIO BOOKS

for you to go to college to become proficient in radio. Start today, to build a REAL radio library and become acquainted with all branches of this great and growing art. In this page are listed the world's best radio books. We have combed the market for the really important books in radio; so that, no matter what branch you are interested in, you can pick out the best books that are now printed. Start, now, to build a complete radio library. You do not have to get all the books at once, but make up your mind to get one book a month; so that, when your chance comes, you will be fully equipped to win over the others not so well equipped.

IMPORTANT—All prices have been drastically reduced—many new books.

SHORT WAVE WIRELESS COMMUNICATION. by A. W. Laidner and C. B. Stoner. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 348 pages, 200 illustrations, 12 plates. **\$3.46**

Short wave experimenters who have grown out of 1-tube sets will revel in this book, which tells the "how come" of short-wave operation. A good portion of the volume is devoted to the amateur and commercial aspects of S. W. transmission.

SHORT WAVES, by C. R. Lutz and R. B. Gable. Cloth covers. Size 6x9", 384 pages, 258 illustrations. Price was formerly \$2.98. **NEW PRICE NOW. \$1.15**

The biggest and most complete book on short waves. Covers every imaginable phase, including S. W. Superheterodynes, Television, Aircraft Radio, Ultra Short Waves, Directional Antennae, etc. The authors are famous short-wave authorities. This is the best book on Short-Waves in print today.

PRACTICAL TELEVISION, by E. T. Lerner. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", 223 pages, 127 illustrations. Price **\$3.69**

This book explains television in full, including elementary principles, photo-electric cells, and all important types of television sets as well as basic principles of optics, images, mirrors, lenses, etc.

OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUAL, Volume 1, by Hugo Gernsback and H. W. Secor. With 352 pages, illustrations, Flexible, Looseleaf Leatherette Binder, Size 9x12". Price **\$2.00**

The one and only short-wave manual published. Contains constructional information on the most important Short-Wave Receivers, sections on S.W. Transmitters, Ultra Short Waves, S.W. Beginner's section, coil winding, A.C.-S.W. Power Parks, kinks, etc., for S.W. Experimenters, sections on S.W. Converters, Antennae, Superheterodynes, Amateur Phone Transmitters, Super Regeneration in S.W. Receivers, S.W. Therapy, S.W. Physics, etc.

ELEMENTS OF RADIO COMMUNICATION (Second Edition), by John H. Morecroft. Cloth covers, size 6 x 9 1/2", 286 pages, 211 illustrations. **\$2.98**

An introductory volume, written in easily understandable style, to the more comprehensive, "Principles of Radio Communication."

AUDELS RADIOMAN'S GUIDE, by Frank D. Graham. Cloth covers (flexible), size 5 1/2 x 8 1/2", 220 pages, 300 illustrations. **\$.89**

A practical, concise book presenting the theoretical and practical information for the proper operation, maintenance and service as applied to modern radio practice.

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO, by R. R. Ramsey, Prof. of Physics, Indiana University. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 5 1/2", 256 pages, 168 illustrations. Price, **\$2.69**

A marvelous book for the experimenter. Experiments set forth in easy comprehensible language.

FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO, by Rudolph L. Duncan. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8", 246 pages, 145 illustrations. Numerous tables. Price **\$2.47**

This textbook gives you the fundamentals of electricity as applied to radio. It equips you for further study in the field of radio.

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. (New Revised Edition), by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 7 1/2", 394 pages, 116 illustrations. **\$1.97**

If you wish to become a radio amateur (radio ham) this book tells you how. Everything in receiving and transmitter sets and how to build them.

RADIO THEORY AND OPERATING, by M. T. Loomis. 5th revised Edition. Cloth-bound; size 5 1/2 x 8 1/2" thick; 1,000 pages; over 800 illus.; 450 review questions and answers. **\$4.38**

Written in textbook style, a tremendous amount of useful information has been crammed into this thin-paper, compact reference work. Radio transmission and reception have been covered, "from soup to nuts." A truly great book.

SHORT WAVE RADIO HANDBOOK, by Clifford E. Denton. Paper covers, size 6 1/2 x 8 1/2", 128 pages, 150 illustrations. **\$1.00**

Cold data, circuit data, testing data, R.F. and A.F. amplifier data—in fact, let us say, "data of every imaginable sort—in connection with short-wave radio reception."

DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS, by H. P. Manly. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 1050 pages, 1000 illustrations. New 1932 Edition. Price **\$4.88**

The largest work of its kind ever put between two covers. New and up-to-date; a standby for every radio man.

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO, by R. R. Ramsey, Professor of Physics, Indiana University. Cloth covers, size 9 1/2 x 6", 372 pages, illustrated. **\$3.46**

The backbone of the radio art. This book gives you the foundation on radio from A to Z.

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume 3, by Hugo Gernsback and C. Walter Palmer. Flexible, looseleaf leatherette cover, size 9x12", over 2,000 illustrations, over 100 plates. Price **\$3.00**

Whether for public address work, receiver diagrams or tube data, every conceivable kind of radio set information needed will be found in this great service manual.

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume 5, by Hugo Gernsback and C. Walter Palmer. Flexible, looseleaf leatherette cover, size 9x12", over 3,000 illustrations, over 1,000 pages. Printed on thin bible paper. Price prepaid **\$5.86**

This 1935 Manual is the most authentic and elaborate service guide ever used in the radio field. There has never appeared such a complete radio manual as this one.

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO ENGINEERING, by John H. Morecroft. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 346 pages, 250 illustrations. Price **\$3.46**

A student's book; devoted to the principles of radio apparatus; intended to accompany a course in electricity. The best of its kind.

RADIO CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRING, by James A. Moyer and John F. Wostrel. Cloth covers, size 8 1/2", well illustrated, new revised fourth edition, containing 444 pages, still remaining at the same price. **\$2.50**

A handbook that every radio set tester and general student must have. The diagrams alone are worth the price of the book.

THEORY OF VACUUM TUBE CIRCUITS, by Leo James Peters. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 226 illustrations, 226 pages. **\$2.98**

It is one thing to "connect green lead No. 1 to pink lead No. 4," but it is another to know why the connections are made. Read this book and learn the design factors in tube circuits.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, by J. H. Morecroft, Prof. of Electrical Engineering, Columbia University. Cloth covers, size 9 1/2 x 6", 988 pages, profusely illustrated. **\$7.35**

THE radio classic, by the dean of radio. Covers entire radio art as does no other book.

THE BEGINNER'S STORY OF RADIO, by B. Franck Dashiell. Flexible leatheroid covers, size 7 1/2 x 5 1/2", 96 pages, 63 illustrations. Price **\$1.75**

This book is written for the advanced radio experimenter who desires an intelligent understanding of what goes on within the radio receiver. The material is easily understood and does not contain complicated technicalities often found in other volumes.

FIRST PRINCIPLES OF TELEVISION, by A. Dinsdale. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 212 pages, 130 illustrations, 38 plates. **\$3.46**

A real review of television in design, construction and operation. This amazingly comprehensive book contains many heretofore unpublished facts on this absorbing topic.

ELECTRICITY AT HIGH PRESSURES AND FREQUENCIES, by Henry L. Tranström. Paper covers, size 7 1/2 x 5 1/2", 248 pages, 141 illustrations. **\$1.89**

A marvelous book for the student in electricity and radio. General fundamentals lead up to a complete discussion of every type of Tesla and Oudin high-frequency coils, Geissler tubes, etc.; construction details of Tesla coils are given in great profusion. THE ONLY BOOK OF ITS KIND.

THE RADIO MANUAL, by George E. Sterling and Robt S. Krize, E.E. 2nd enlarged edition. Flexible fabrikoid covers. Size 5 1/2 x 8", 805 pages, 318 illustrations. Price **\$5.88**

A complete Radio Course for the operator, the technician, the amateur, the student and experimenter. Everything imaginable in the whole radio art is covered in this great book—the "radio Bible" of the amateur. DON'T MISS THIS.

RADIO ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, by Keith Henney. Flexible Leatherette, size 4 1/2 x 7", 5x1 pages, 482 illustrations. Price **\$4.88**

Each of the 23 sections has been written by a specialist! Includes valuable data on talkies and short waves.

RADIO SERVICE MAN'S HANDBOOK WITH ADDED DATA SHEETS, Flexible covers, size 9x12", 200 pages, 400 illustrations. Price prepaid **\$1.49**

The Service Man's standby. Contains the latest practical information on radio servicing.

HOW TO PASS U. S. GOVERNMENT RADIO LICENSE EXAMINATIONS, by H. L. Duncan and C. E. Drew. Flexible covers, size 9 1/2 x 7", 170 pages, 92 illustrations, appendix. **\$1.89**

The most important book on the subject ever published. Gives every conceivable angle which will help you to pass a radio license examination successfully.

RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, (Revised Fifth Edition), by Nilson and Horning. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8", 390 pages, 96 illustrations. Price **\$2.47**

Contains over 600 questions and answers covering all phases of licensed radio operation. Revised to contain much new material. Nothing better in print.

RADIO PHYSICS COURSE (2nd enlarged edition), by Alfred A. Ghirardi. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 9 1/2", 992 pages, 510 illustrations, numerous tables. **\$3.89**

The finest and most popular book on electricity and radio. Each subject is clearly discussed, with the aid of dozens of excellent drawings. Chapters on talkies, television, electronics and service work, etc. Biggest buy in radio.

5 METER RADIOTELEPHONY, by Frank Jones. 52 pages, 89 illus. Per copy, **\$.25**

Here you learn to construct a variety of 5 meter transceivers and antennas. Written by the designer of the 5 meter equipment for the San Francisco Bay Bridge.

We herewith present the most complete collection of recent important radio books. We have, after an exhaustive study, selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print today. There is such a great variety that we are sure it will satisfy any taste as well as any requirement that the student of radio might have. We publish no catalog and ask you to be kind enough to order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you direct from the publishers. We merely act as a clearing house for a number of radio publishers and OUR PRICES ARE AS LOW OR LOWER THAN WILL BE FOUND ANYWHERE. Remit by money order or certified check. Register all cash.

RADIO RECEIVING TUBES, by Moyer and Wostrel. Cloth covers, size 7 1/2 x 5 1/2", 298 pages, 181 illustrations. **\$2.47**

One of the finest books on vacuum tubes. Everything worthwhile on the subject treated in a masterful manner.

PHOTOCELLS AND THEIR APPLICATION, (Second Edition), by V. K. Zorogvkin and E. J. Wilson. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 8", 332 pages, 180 illustrations. Price **\$2.88**

Does this book tell you why and how to use light-sensitive cells? The answer is that the first edition was a "sell out," and the second edition, brought right up to date, is even a better volume. Enough said.

ELECTRONICS, by R. C. Hudson. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 131 pages, 45 illustrations. **\$1.95**

"This book is written for the reader who may wish to know something about what is going on and who has not heretofore given the matter much attention," says the author. Read it and learn how dry rectifiers, vacuum tubes, batteries, television tubes, and other apparatus, work; get the "low down" on electrons and atoms.

RADIO SERVICING COURSE, by Ghirardi and Freed. Cloth covers, size 5 1/2 x 7 1/2", 192 pages, 124 illustrations; 114 test questions; 28 test-instrument circuits. Price **\$1.67**

A practical book beginners and old-timers in radio service will find useful. Nine chapters discuss measuring instruments and tests, and trouble-shooting; the chapter, "Useful Information for Servicemen," closes the book.

RADIO ENGINEERING, by Frederick Emmerson Terman. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 700 pages, 420 illustrations. **\$4.88**

Not a book for the beginner in radio, but a reference volume for the technician who wants modern information on the design and use of band-selectors, automatic volume control, diode detectors, and the thousand-and-one units and circuit arrangements which have been recently developed.

NEW LOW PRICE RADIO BOOKS

Here are 14 new, up-to-date books on every conceivable radio subject, just published. Modern in every sense. ALL BOOKS UNIFORM from 64 to 72 pages; 50 to 120 illustrations. All books written by well-known radio authors. Order by Number.

No. 1 RADIO SET ANALYZERS

No. 2 MODERN RADIO VACUUM TUBES

No. 3 THE SUPERHETERODYNE BOOK

No. 4 MODERN RADIO HOOK-UPS, by R. D. Washburne

No. 5 HOW TO BECOME A RADIO SERVICE MAN

No. 6 BRINGING ELECTRIC (RADIO) SETS UP TO DATE, by C. E. Denton

No. 7 RADIO KINKS & WRINKLES (for Experimenters)

No. 8 RADIO QUESTIONS & ANSWERS, by R. D. Washburne

No. 9 AUTOMOBILE RADIO & SERVICING

No. 10 HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT, by Geo J. Saliba

No. 11 POINT-TO-POINT RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS by C. E. Denton

No. 12 PUBLIC ADDRESS INSTALLATION AND SERVICE

No. 13 HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS, by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT

No. 14 HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR, by M. F. Eldy.

PRICE PREPAID **\$.45**
PRICE PREPAID FOR ALL 14 BOOKS **\$6.00**

HOW TO ORDER We cannot ship C. O. D. Our prices are net, as shown. Some of the books sent prepaid (in U. S. only). Those that are not thus listed will be shipped by express collect if sufficient postage is not included by you.

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS PAGE





Don'ts for Short Wave Listeners

An Editorial By HUGO GERNSBACK

● WHEN experimenters first started to dabble in short waves, and when they built their own sets in order to receive the broadcast emissions from foreign countries, they had a pretty good idea what could be expected from short waves. They knew the peculiarities and the shortcomings, as well as the advantages of short waves and acted accordingly.

Then the radio industry stepped in and started to manufacture regulation radio sets under the misnomer of *All-Wave Radio Sets*. Recently, the Federal Trade Commission stepped into the picture and stopped practically the entire radio industry not only from making extravagant claims, as far as short-wave reception was concerned, but the name *All-Wave Radio* is not to be used commercially hereafter in the United States as a designation of a radio set which receives short and long waves.

The Federal Trade Commission held that commercial sets, which tune from about 4 meters up to 600 meters, are *not* "all-wave" sets because the radio spectrum goes much lower than 4 meters and also much higher in wavelength than 600 meters. Much harm has been done where the public was misled into thinking that by merely tuning the set the same as it did for ordinary broadcast, foreign stations could be tuned in at will, at any time during the day or night. Many complaints were received on account of this, and otherwise excellent radio sets were condemned by the public, all because it had not been properly informed by the radio industry as to the vagaries of short waves.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT has preached this sermon for years, and the writer has had a number of editorials on the subject. It is to be hoped that the radio industry will now take heed to properly educate the public who buy combination short wave and broadcast sets so that John Smith, who knows nothing about radio whatsoever, will know exactly what he can expect from short waves.

Here is a short list of DON'TS which should be of interest to all those who have not had much experience in short waves, and the writer hopes that those of his readers who see this editorial will pass it on to non-technical radio listeners, who are now buying or have bought commercial combination sets which combine *short waves* with regular *broadcast waves*:

Don't tune for short waves as you would tune for broadcast waves. By moving the knob less than a hair's breadth, you may pass several stations. This is due to the exceedingly sharp tuning of the short wavelengths.

Don't tune in indiscriminately on short waves, because you are apt to get nothing. Most sets are calibrated in megacycles; therefore look up in your newspaper or short wave magazine at which point of the scale a certain station is apt to come in, then tune *very* carefully for it.

Don't tune in at the *wrong* time! Certain stations come in only at certain times of the day as well as of the season.

Don't tune in the evening when the best time to receive a certain station would be, for instance, in the afternoon.

Don't expect to get a short-wave station very easily. It takes a fine hand to bring in the very distant ones, because the more distant the station the finer you have to tune—i.e., the further the station is away, the sharper the tuning.

Don't expect to get every station on the globe the first day you have your set. You first must become familiarized with the workings of the receiver and know exactly how to tune it. This takes time and patience. Go for the so-called *star* short wave stations first. They are usually the easiest ones to pull in.

Don't expect to get the same station—even the very powerful ones—every day. Due to conditions in the upper reaches of the earth's atmosphere, sunspot cycle, variations in the earth's magnetic field, etc., short-wave reception changes constantly. There are days when short-wave stations will come in even louder than a "local" broadcast station, filling the entire house with an uncomfortably loud volume of music. Two or three days later, it may not be possible to get the same station at all, although it may be on the air. This is not the fault of the set, and it is not the fault of the tuning; it simply means that external conditions of which I spoke above, are such that reception on such days often becomes an impossibility.

Don't expect to get certain stations instantly, even though they may come in loud. The reason for this is the phenomena called fading. During one minute the station may be so faint that you can hardly hear it, while the next minute it will pound in like a "local." Always remember, that "foreign" stations may fade—another reason why patience and slow tuning is necessary.

Don't use ordinary aerials and poor insulation, particularly during wet weather. Only the best and most carefully laid out and installed aerials, erected by experts, will bring in short waves satisfactorily. Any old aerial is good enough for the 200 to 550 meter broadcast band. Only the best is good enough for short waves.

Don't try indoor aerials, because you only will be able to receive *certain* stations, and most of the others not at all.

Don't be discouraged by extraneous noises artificially created and called "man-made" static. These noises do not prevail at all times, except in localities abounding with electric flashers, X-Ray machines and the like.

Don't become discouraged easily. Every new short-wave listener, before he has become familiarized with the vagaries and peculiarities of short waves, is apt to become disheartened the first day when trying the new set.

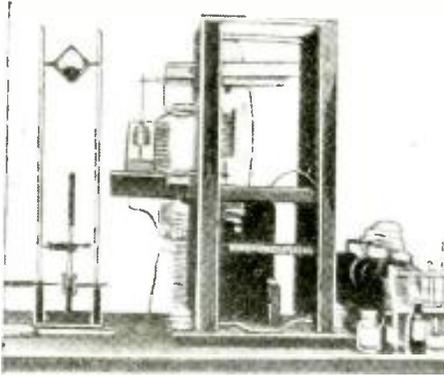
Don't try to get the same results from short waves as from broadcast (200 to 550 meter) waves. And always remember, that reception may be poor one day and surprisingly excellent the next.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH

This is the October 1935 Issue—Vol. VI, No. 6. The next Issue Comes Out October 1.

Editorial and Advertising Offices, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City

Ultra Short-Wave Cheese Balloons Raise S-W Antenna



Apparatus used in making cheese by ultra short-waves

● TODAY radio waves are used for treasure finding, medical application, metal melting, theft prevention, and now, as the famous Austrian scientist, Dr. Korber recently reported to the spring meeting of the Biophysical Society of Vienna, radio waves can even be used to produce cheese! Dr. Korber conducted, in the past year, a great many experiments to determine the influence of high frequency impulses on germs and ferments, and found, for example, that a certain kind of germs treated by ultra short waves over a period of 15 minutes showed a tremendous growth, but he found also that these germs, when treated by ultra short waves over a period of about 45 minutes, were destroyed entirely.

While extending the field of investigation on germs and ferments to include milk, Dr. Korber found some irregularities which could not be ex-

plained in the normal way, and these he investigated also. He endeavored to find the reason for the recurring irregularities by controlling the lactic acid content of the material under test, but this did not seem to bring the solution, and last but not least, he made experiments with rennin, an enzyme which is secreted by the gastric glands of all mammals. It is an organic material which is an important factor in the digestion of milk within or without the body, and is often used in the preparation of certain desserts, and needed in great quantities for the production of cheese, because it is exceedingly potent. Commercially, rennin is commonly obtained from the stomach of the calf, and it is often made into a concentrated extract known as rennet, or into tablets known as junket.

Dr. Korber, speaking about his experiments to the owner of one of the largest Austrian dairies, obtained the cooperation of this dairy, and started to investigate the influence of ultra short waves on the rennin fermentation on

(Continued on page 359)

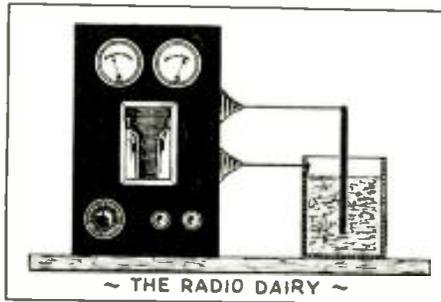
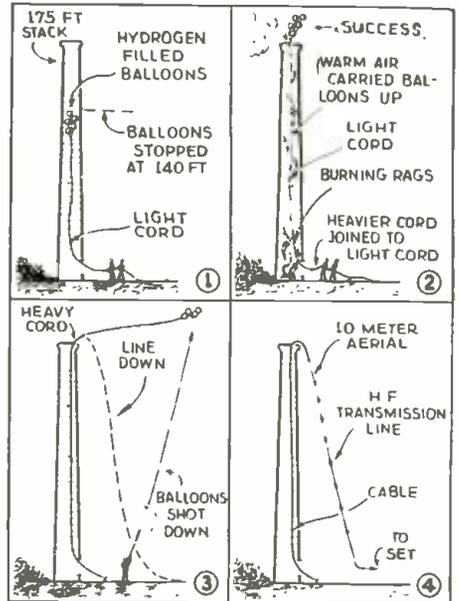


Diagram above shows how short-wave apparatus was set up for making cheese

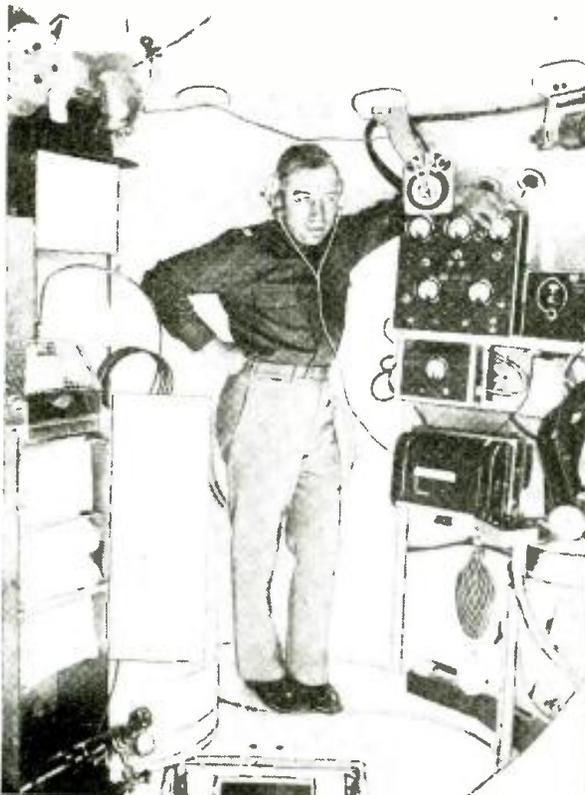


Various stages in "balloon hoisted" aerial erection

● ONE of the most interesting problems ever to confront a radio construction engineer was recently encountered in Chicago Heights, Ill., when a new "RCA Terra Wave" transmitter was to be installed for transmitting police calls on ultra short waves, 30,100 kc., with call letters W9XGD.

A 175-foot brick smoke stack was handy for the purpose of supporting the aerial but as a professional steepie (Continued on page 374)

Short Waves Important In Stratosphere Flights



● THE photo at the left shows the interior of the metal gondola in which Capt. Orvill A. Anderson, pilot of the National Geographic-Army Air Corps, and Capt. Albert W. Stevens, Commander, hope to rise from the Black Hills of South Dakota to the height of thirteen or more miles above the earth. In front of Capt. Anderson are the "short-wave" radio receiver and transmitter, which will keep the flyers in communication with the earth. At the top left is the unshielded electroscopes for detecting cosmic rays.

The photo below shows the "stratosphere camp" of the U. S. Army and the National Geographic Society, which has set up a most complete layout to prepare for the takeoff of the stratosphere balloon. Here is the data collection department of the completely equipped weather bureau. The two men seated are privates E. D. Lauren and H. R. Slutter. They are typing short-wave radio weather reports from various stations; note the Hammarlund "Comet-Pro" receivers. On the right is one of the two teletype machines.



How Radio Waves Are Propagated

1

PEBBLE DROPPED INTO WATER CAUSING WAVES

NOTE THE WAVE-LENGTH OR PITCH REMAINS CONSTANT

NOTE HOW WAVES DIE AWAY AT A DISTANCE, THE SAME AS RADIO WAVES.
FREQUENCY = NUMBER OF WAVES PER SECOND, OR VELOCITY OF TRAVEL DIVIDED BY WAVELENGTH

2

WATER SPIGOT

SINE WAVES PRODUCED BY DROP OF WATER FALLING IN A PAN OF WATER

3

RUBBER BALLOON

DOTTED LINES SHOW PROGRESS OF APPLIED PRESSURE.

RADIO WAVES RADIATE SPHERICALLY, AS SHOWN BY A BALLOON ALTERNATELY EXPANDED AND CONTRACTED AS PRESSURE IS ALTERNATELY APPLIED AND RELEASED ON BULB

4

THESE WAVES RADIATE OR EXPAND SPHERICALLY LIKE THE PEEL ON AN ORANGE

TRANSMITTING ANTENNA

OSCILLATOR

WAVE LENGTH

5

HOW RADIO WAVES EXPAND OR RADIATE FROM ANTENNA IN EVER WIDENING "SPHERICAL" CIRCLES, UNTIL THEY STRIKE THE RECEIVER ANTENNA, TRAVELING WITH THE VELOCITY OF 186,000 MILES PER SECOND.

ANTENNA

OSCILLATOR

THIS HALF OF HEMISPHERICAL WAVE BROKEN AWAY TO SHOW WAVE ACTION MORE CLEARLY

6

WATER ANALOGY - OF RADIO TRANSMISSION

PADDLE WITH TELL-TALE FLAG

WAVELENGTH OR PITCH REMAINS THE SAME BUT AMPLITUDE DECREASES (STRENGTH OF WAVE) WITH DISTANCE

PADDLE TO CREATE WAVES

WATER

7

TRANSMITTER

ANTENNA

RECEIVER

ANTENNA WIRE

PLANE

WHEN WAVE HITS OR CUTS ACROSS RECEIVING AERIAL WIRE, IT INDUCES A CURRENT IN IT, WHICH YOUR RECEIVING SET DETECTS AND CAUSES A SOUND IN PHONES OR LOUDSPEAKER

8

100 METER WAVELENGTH

50 METER WAVELENGTH (1/2 THE PITCH OR WAVELENGTH OF 100 METER WAVE, BUT TWICE THE FREQUENCY IN CYCLES PER SECOND)

25 METER WAVELENGTH (1/2 PITCH OF THE ABOVE WAVE)

12 1/2 METER WAVELENGTH (1/2 THE PITCH OF 25 METER WAVE OR 1/4 THE PITCH OF 50 METER WAVE, 4 TIMES THE FREQ. IN CYCLES PER SEC.)

6 1/4 METER WAVELENGTH

~ HOW PITCH OF WAVES CHANGE WITH WAVELENGTH OR FREQUENCY ~

● THIS page of elementary diagrams was prepared for the benefit of the young student, or the layman, who is just becoming acquainted with short waves. The diagrams at the top show how waves are produced on the surface of a body of water, for example, by dropping a pebble or other object into the water, or else by allowing drops of water to fall from a spigot. Note that the wavelength or pitch of the waves remains constant, but that the strength of the wave gradually becomes less at a distance from the central point where the waves originate. Radio waves behave in the same manner; the signal strength falling off inversely as the square of the distance. Fig. 3 shows how waves expand *spherically* from an antenna, as do also Figs. 4 and 5. Fig. 6 shows transmission of a signal by waves on surface of water; Fig. 7 shows how an airplane receives signals, also a land station. Fig. 8 shows change in pitch of waves of different lengths. The frequency becomes higher as the wavelength gets shorter and vice versa.

Amateur Transmitter

Used by C.C.C. at Camp Harrison, Mich.

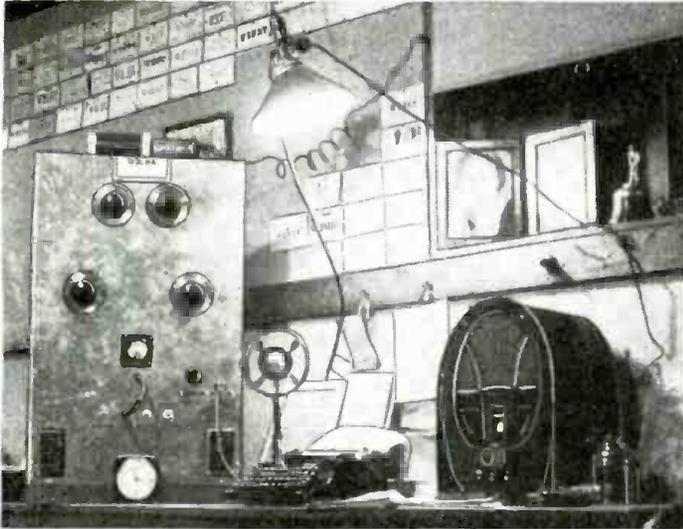
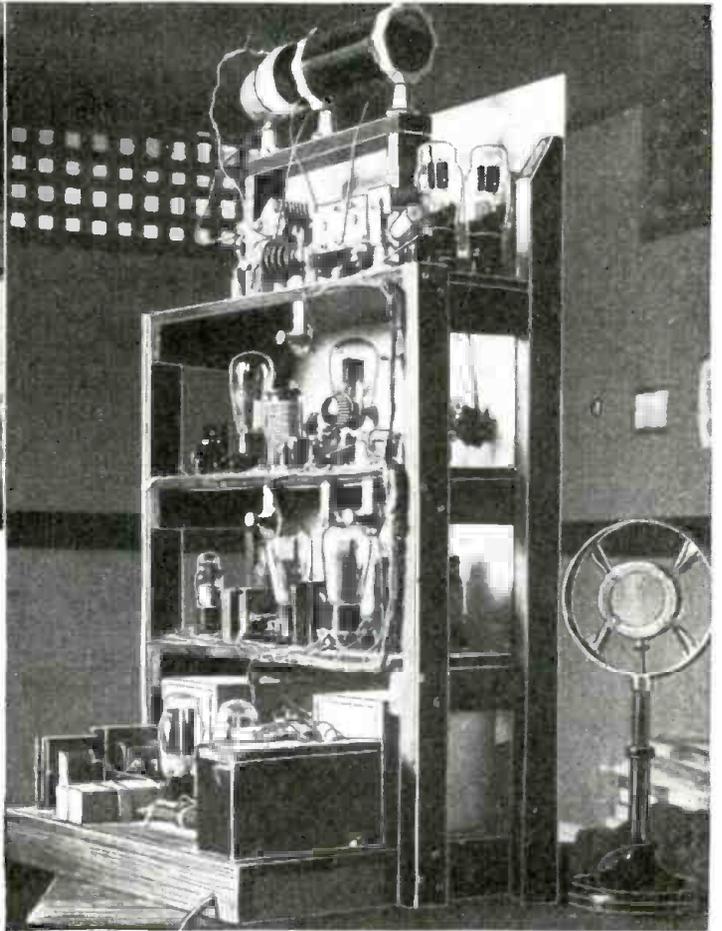


Photo above shows installation of Amateur Transmitter at C.C.C. Camp at Harrison, Mich. Right—close-up of rear of the transmitter. It employs a pair of 46's in parallel as the power amplifier. Note microphone at the extreme right. The receivers used are a Philco and a PR-10 (for communication purposes.) Separate power supplies are used for the R.F. section and the speech amplifier.



By Robert E. Kearney

1st Lt. Engr-Res, Commanding

● THE accompanying photos show the transmitter used at Camp Harrison, and it is of the rack and panel type construction, 19 inches wide, 32 inches high and 7½ inches deep, with an aluminum panel. The R.F. portion consists of a type 47 crystal oscillator, 46 buffer and a pair of 46's in parallel as the power amplifier. For speech equipment we are using a crystal microphone which plugs into a rack on the front panel, a 57 high gain amplifier is resistor coupled to a 56 which is transformer coupled to a 46-Class "A" driver, driving a pair of 46's as Class "B" modulators. The normal power input to the final amplifier stage is 40 watts.

For an antenna system, we have a 40 foot piece of pipe on top of our water tank or a grand total of 67 feet high. The other end of the antenna is supported by a similar piece of pipe 20 feet above and attached to an electric light pole or a total of 45 feet above the ground. The antenna is an end-feed Hertz cut to 243 feet for 1929 kilocycle operation. It is due North and South.

At the present time, for a receiver, we are using one of the model "89" Philcos which works out very satisfactorily on the 160 phone band, as a "Stand-by" monitoring receiver, and we use a PR-10 for communication purposes. However, we have placed an order for one of the new Patterson PR-12's and expect to have this receiver in the near future.

The transmitter was installed on January 3, 1935, and operated under a portable license until February 20, 1935, when the new station license was issued. During the first three weeks in January contacts were made and QSL cards were received from all United States districts and three of the Canadian districts.

This station at Camp Harrison main-

tains a monitoring schedule with W8AEQ operating portable at Camp Fife Lake, Fife Lake, Michigan, which station operates on 1900 kilocycles. Constant contact by phone has been maintained with Fife Lake all during day light hours the past spring. Inasmuch as Camp Harrison is the Southernmost camp of the Fourth Forestry District, while Camp Fife Lake is the Northernmost camp of

this same district, this arrangement has worked out extremely satisfactorily to the District Commander and to the Company Commanders concerned.

It is hoped that a transmitter will soon be installed at Camp Higgins Lake, the district headquarters of the Fourth Forestry District, and plans are under way to install a low power transmitter at Camp Houghton Lake, which camp is only thirteen miles north of Camp Harrison, thereby linking them with the District "net."

The principal advantage of this transmitter is in the fact that it is entirely self-contained. Two separate power supplies are used, one for R.F. portion and one for the speech portion. W8GHA maintains schedules with W8HZV, located at Camp Huron-Hayes, the 1618th Co. C.C.C., at Clinton, Mich. W8AEQ maintains schedules on the Army Amateur Net, clearing all traffic. DX records in the four directions for W8GHA are W6HOE, Monrovia, California; W5DUK, Kemah, Texas; W9H NJ, Hurley, Wisconsin; and W1HSO, Stonington, Maine. Want reports from CCC camps hearing us.



The author—Lt. Robert E. Kearney.

NINETEENTH "TROPHY CUP"

Presented to
SHORT WAVE SCOUT

ARTHUR E. VREDENBURGH
13 ABERDEEN TERRACE, STAMFORD,
CONN.

For his contribution toward the
advancement of the art of Radio

by



Magazine

19TH TROPHY WINNER

27 Stations, 18 Foreigns

● THE nineteenth trophy is awarded to Mr. Vredenburg for his excellent list of 27 stations, all of which were verified, and 18 of them were foreign. Mr. Vredenburg received all of these stations on a 12-tube "Air Line" all-wave radio receiver. That's nice work, Mr. Vredenburg, and we hope that you like your trophy.

There were only two entries this month and if some of you fellows don't get busy there won't be very much competition. The number of stations in the lists now winning trophies is not very great, since we changed the rules to include only verified stations. This makes it all the easier for the fellow who has only a few veris. Do not hesitate to send them in, as you stand a good chance of winning this beautiful trophy.

There has been some misunderstanding among a few of our contestants regarding the closing date for each contest. For instance, the closing date for this Trophy was Aug. 1. A few of our readers have thought that the closing date for an issue, for instance August issue, which appears on the newsstands July 1, was July 1. It is impossible to close a magazine and put it on the newsstand all in the same day, and we trust that our contestants will realize that the closing date for a contest is the first of the month prior to the date that the issue appears on the newsstands. The entries sent in up until Aug. 1 were judged for this (Oct.) issue, which was scheduled to go to press Aug. 16, and appear on the newsstands Sept. 1.

FOREIGN STATIONS

COC—5/5—49.9—P.O. Box 98, Havana, Cuba.
COH—5/7—31.8—Calle B No. 2 Vedado Havana, Cuba.
CJRX—5 13—25.6—Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
VE9GW—4/30—49.26—Bowmanville Ontario, Canada.
HIZ—5 19—47.5—Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic.
HC2RL—5 19—45.00—"Quinta Piedad," P.O. Box 759, Guayaquil, Ecuador.
HJ4ABA—5 5—25.6—"Ecos de la Montaña," Medellin, Colombia, S.A.
HJ3ABH—5/13—50.25—"La Vos de la Victor," Bogota, Colombia, S.A.
HJ1ABE—5/24—49.05—"La Vos de Los laboratorios Fuentes," Box 31,



● ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths. It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Bakelite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophies today.

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip to base 22½". The diameter of the base is 7¾". The diameter of the globe is 5¼". The work throughout is first-class, and no money has been spared in its execution. It will enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone who sees it.

The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "logging" as many short-wave phone stations, amateurs excluded, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30-day period.

SHORT WAVE SCOUTS

Honorable Mention Awards

George Wentz, Brookford, N.C.
23 stations, 19 foreign

Cartagena, Colombia, S.A.
PRADO—5 2—45.31—"El Prado," P.O. Box 98, Riobamba, Ecuador.
RNE—5/5—25.00—Radio Centre, Solyanka, 12, Moscow, U.S.S.R.
2RO—5/3—31.13—"Prato Smeraldo," Rome, Italy.
YV3RC—5/14—48.78—"Radiodifusora Venezuela," Caracas, Venezuela, S.A.
YV6RV—5 6—46.01—"La Vos de Carabobo," Valencia, Venezuela, S.A.
YV5RMO—5/26—51.28—"Ecos del Caribe," Box 214, Maracaibo, Venezuela, S.A.
EAQ—5/14—30.43—"Radiodifusion Ibero-Americana," P.O. Box 951, Madrid, Spain.
PRF5—5/19—31.58—"Comp. Radio Internacional do Brasil," P.O. Box 709, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
PHI—5/10—16.88—N. V. Philips Radio, Huizen, Holland.

UNITED STATES STATIONS

W1XK—5/10—31.33—Boston, Mass. Relays WBZ and WBZA.
W2XE—5/9—49.02—New York City, N.Y. Relays WABC.
W2XAF—5/6—31.48—Schenectady, N.Y. Relays WGY.
W8XAL—5/8—49.5—"The Nation's Station," Cincinnati, Ohio. Relays WLW and WSAI.
W9XAA—5/10—49.34—"The Voice of Labor and Farmer," Relays WCFL, Chicago, Ill.
W9XF—5 20—49.18—Chicago, Ill. (Downers Grove.)
W10XFN—5/29—47.2—Ground station for the 1935 stratosphere flight. Tested irregularly; also had schedule with W3XAL at 10 a.m. mornings. Rapid City, S. Dak. (Base of operation.)
W8XK—5, 5—25.26—The pioneer relay broadcasting station.
W8XK—5/7—19.71—The pioneer relay broadcasting station.

(First figures following "call letters" represent month and day of month; second set figures is wavelength in meters.)

Trophy Contest Entry Rules

● THE rules for entries in the SHORT WAVE SCOUT Trophy Contest have been amended and 50 per cent of your list of stations submitted must be "foreign." The trophy will be awarded to the SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30 day period; the must have at least 50 per cent "foreign" stations. This period need not be for the immediate month preceding the closing date. The complete list of rules appeared in the September issue of this magazine.

In the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each logging the same number of stations, (each accompanied by the required minimum of 50 per cent "foreign") the Judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying. Each list of stations heard and submitted in the contest must be sworn to before a Notary Public and testify to the fact that the list of stations heard were "logged" over a given 30 day period, that reception was verified and that the contestant personally listened to the station announcements as given in the list.

Only commercial "phone" stations should be entered in your list, no "amateur transmitters" or "commercial code" stations. This contest will close every month on the first day of the month, by which time all entries must

(Continued on page 383)



The above picture provides some idea of the thrilling situations frequently covered in short-wave police calls on the 120 and 180 meter bands.

The "Police Alarm"

Short-Wave Receiver

Covers 100-200 Meter Bands: Works on 110 Volts A.C. Power-Pack

◉ WHEN you were a little shaver of a kid, a policeman was a very inspiring person to you and if some day you too could become a "cop," life to you would be Paradise. And why not? Because he was a big fellow, he had a spick and span uniform, he had an expression of straightforwardness and bravery, he had much authority placed on his shoulders (for the "star" is that symbol), he carried a gun and knew how to use it, he had a swinging "billy" while patrolling his *beat* and a host of other departments. But wait, we are getting ahead of the story. You are grown-up now and your chances of "making" a police officer are much greater than in years past. Then it was trial and error—now it is more scientific and more super so by means of *short waves*.

Short Waves Offer You Training

But what are you doing with your time now or what training are you pursuing? Why not take advantage of the many free "courses" offered to you through the use of a short-wave set as herein described and become a *public officer* in the Police Corp? But you say, what are these courses? Well, in stenographic language, our recent kidnap cases are enough to baffle the brains of many brilliant police forces—this is the "college course" and it tops the list of courses as requiring the best minds for permanent solution. As

By Walter C. Doerle

Originator of the famous "Doerle" circuit.

Mr. Doerle has here provided a veritable "Pandora's Box" of wonders in the form of an inexpensive 2-tube short-wave receiver designed to cover the police bands only. If you have never heard police calls on short-waves, you have missed the thrill of your life!

a second course, murderings rank next, petty burglaries are third, and auto accidents are at the bottom. So you see unless full advantage is taken of radio in the short-wave field, it is hard to be convinced that scientists have made a worth-while contribution to our civilization.

And these courses are not formal, because with each "announcement" of a police case in the short-wave ether, you get plenty of variety—may we add, real people, real places, real clues, real solutions—which set precedents and real honors to those who will but make use of short-wave reception. For in the end, short waves are for the public's benefit and benefit derives only after

wide and consistent usage.

Thus when you listen-in on short-wave police calls, the training is better because of more concentration. As the announcement of a "burglar on an apartment house roof" is very concise, you have more time to think, "what would I do if I were the policeman responding to this call in a short-wave radio-equipped auto?" It is the space of time lapsing between headquarters and you, that gives you the "edge" on this short-wave training. In other words, time for thinking out solutions to the various police broadcasts, makes for the winning of the battle against crime and makes for a more brilliant and intelligent outcome of the case.

Major Constructional Details

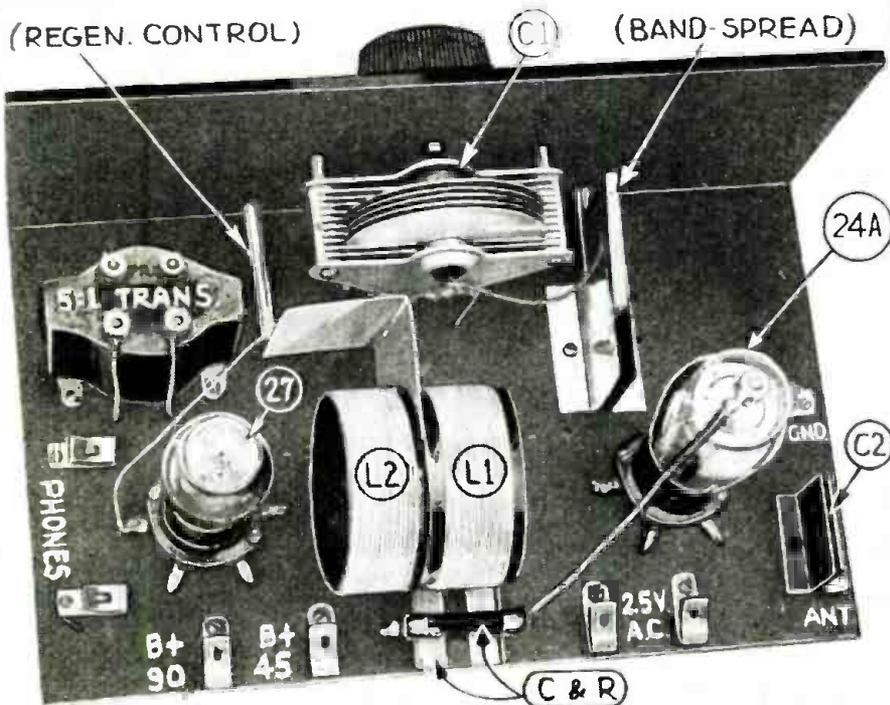
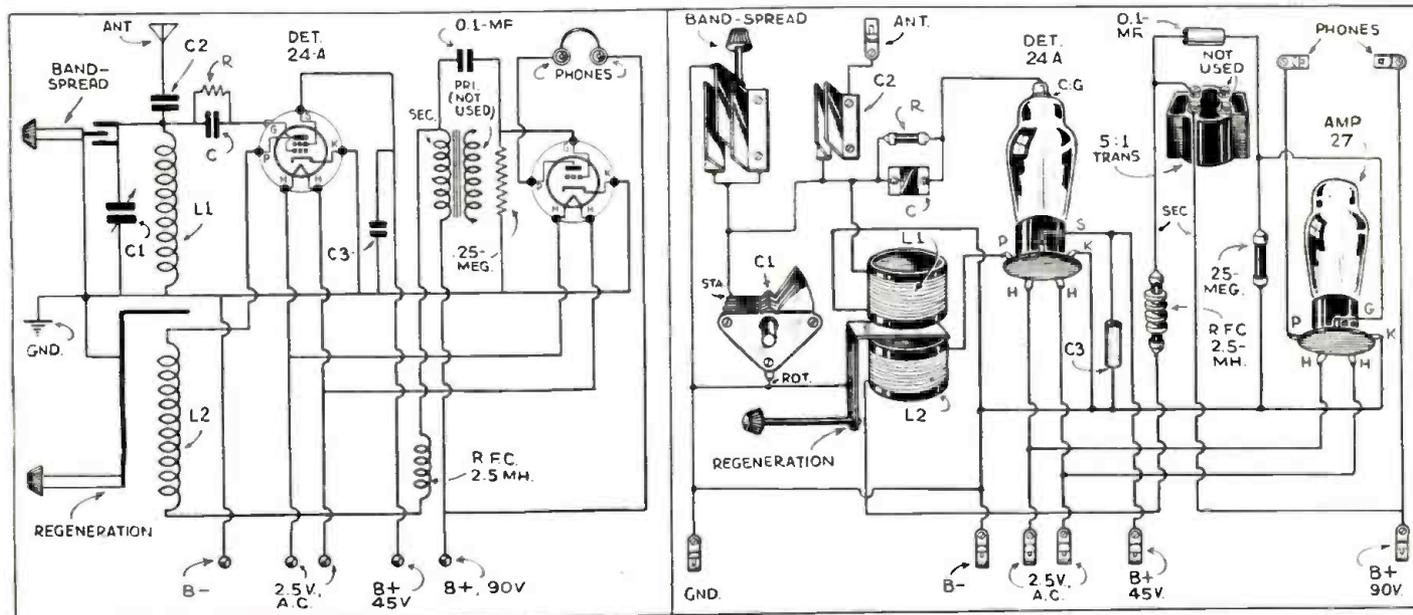
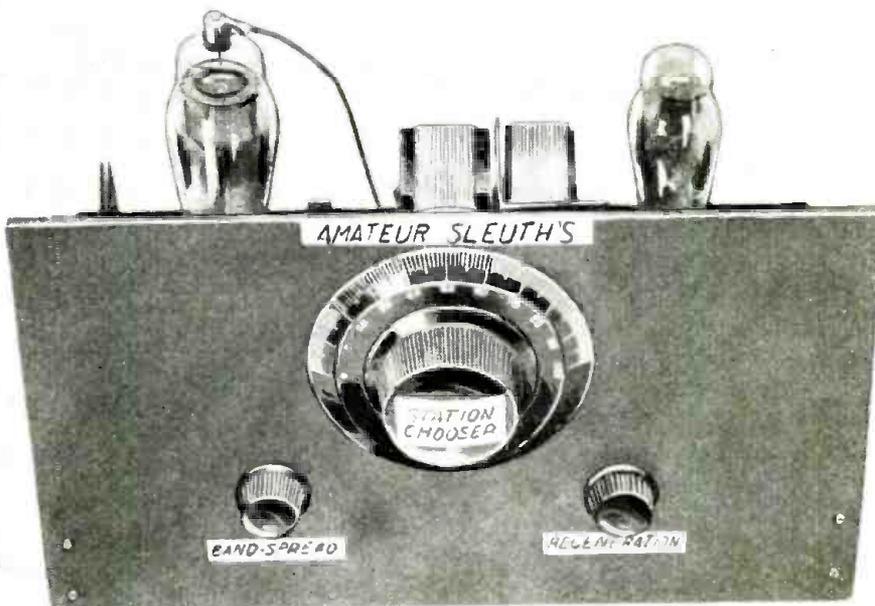
As this two-tube A.C. set was constructed to eliminate the many difficult features experienced by those desirous of short-wave reception, the outcome of extra effort in this direction, resulted in a very simple receiver as represented in the accompanying photographs. Furthermore simplicity makes for very low expenditure of money for the components, for you see that some important parts were made by hand.

The front view of the set shows a 7"x12" panel fastened to the subpanel cleats by means of four 3/4" wood screws. Then mounted on or through this panel are the various controls. The "Station Chooser" condenser C1 of

The photo at right shows a front view of the "Police Call" short-wave receiver, designed especially for tuning in the police calls on the 120 and 180 meter police bands. It operates on 110 volts A.C.

.00025 mf. (250 mmf.) is quite near the top but in the center of the longest dimension. On the left of C1 is the "bandspread" condenser control, necessitated by the fact that police-calls transmissions are greatly crowded together (see Police Radio Alarm Stations list on another page of this magazine). On the right of C1 is the "regeneration" shield control. This was made so that the price of a feed-back condenser was eliminated. It gives very smooth feed-back action over the whole tuning range of approximately 100-200 meters. But more will be said later on regarding the fabrication of the bandspread and regeneration arrangements.

As to the subpanel (see photo), the parts manufactured and homemade



Above—Schematic and picture wiring diagrams for the police call short-wave receiver. The plate current may be supplied by "B" batteries or a "B" eliminator. Left—Rear view of the "Police Call" set.

were bolted to it by means of 6/32 round-head machine screws. This sub-panel of 7"x12" tempered pressed wood was mounted on two 3/4"x2"x7" wood cleats placed at the ends and held by six 3/8" wood screws, four serving to also hold the "Ant.," "Gnd." and "Phone" Fahnestock clips in place. These 2"-deep wood cleats allowed sufficient depth for hooking up the parts, the placement of a radio frequency choke (R.F.C.) and screen-grid by-pass condenser C3 of .5mf. under the sub-panel.

From photo No. 2 you learn the following facts which go hand-in-hand with the simplified circuit of this police-calls receiver. On the right-hand side of the subpanel are fastened the two plates of the antenna coupling condenser C2 with the lead-in clip, and toward the front panel is the other clip, which represents the "B-" and (Continued on page 371)

Improved

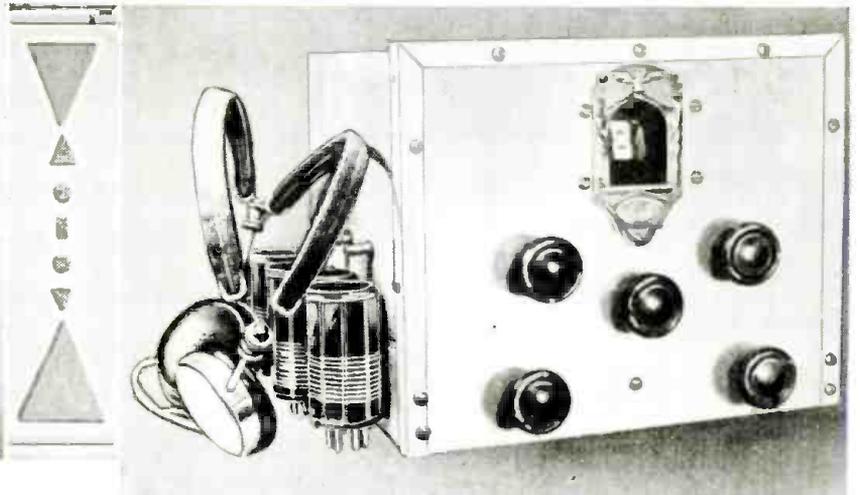


Fig. 7. No shielding is necessary for the portion of the R.F. tube between the cabinet compartments. Right: Panel view of receiver; while 5 knobs appear the instrument has single dial control. Fig. 1.

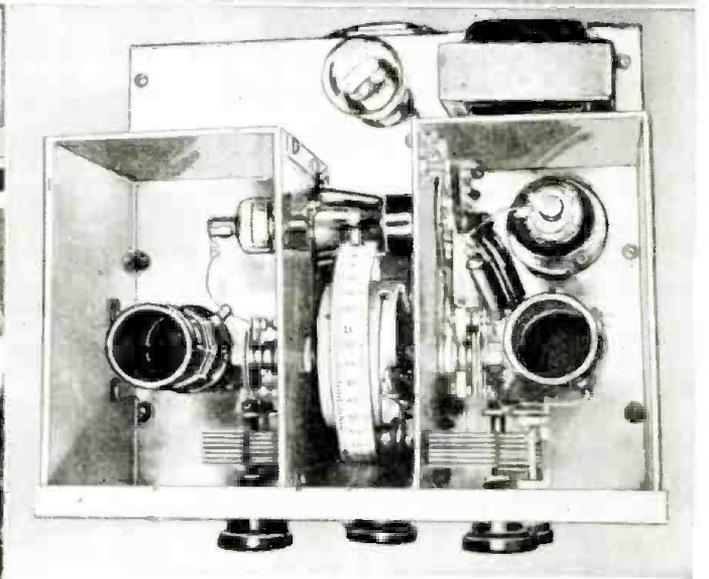
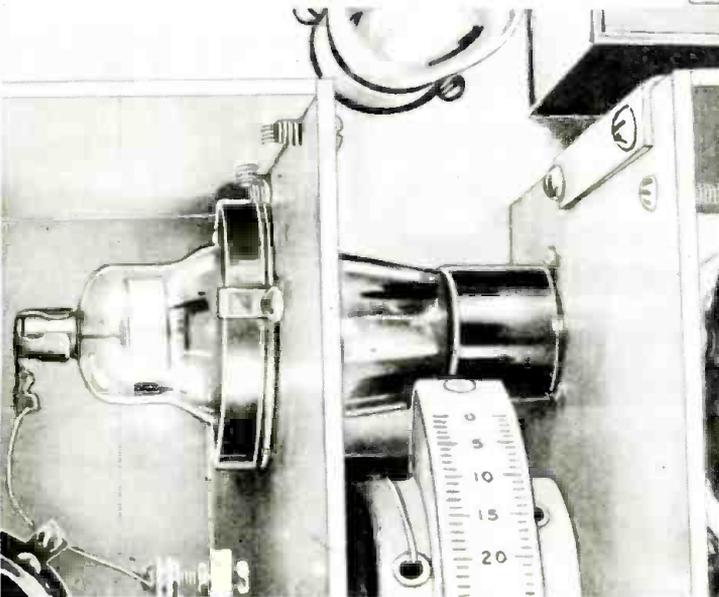


Fig. 3. Left: How the short grid lead is obtained by mounting the type 58 R.F. tube horizontally. A cut-off tube shield caps over the portion which protrudes into the left compartment. Fig. 2. Above: Top view with the tube shields removed.

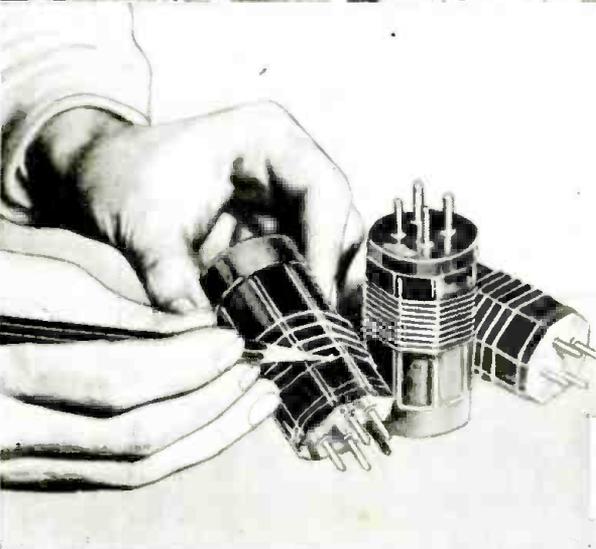
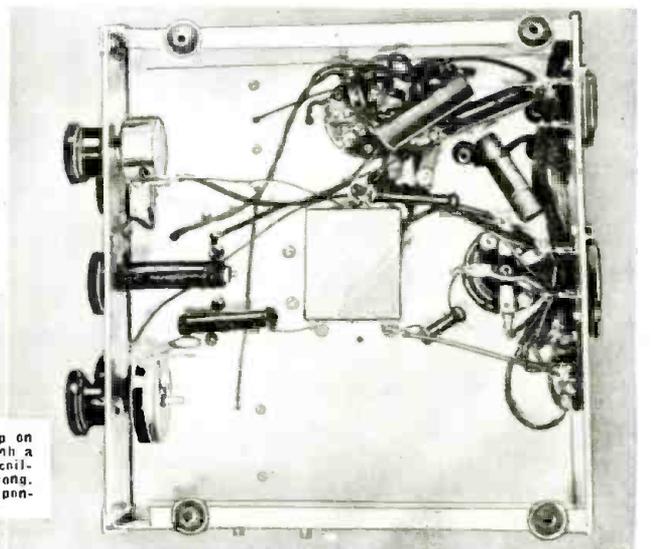


Fig. 6. Left: The tap on L4 is connected through a drill-hole in the coil-form to the fifth prong. Fig. 5. Right: Components under subpanel.



3-Tube Autodyne Set

This Month's \$20.00 Prize Winner

By T. C. Van Alstyne, (VE3LN)

A dandy short-wave receiving set for the fan as well as the ham. Coil data are given for both the short-wave broadcast and the ham bands. The tubes operate on 2.5 volts A.C., the plate supply being either from batteries or a "B" eliminator. Strong signals will operate a loudspeaker. With headphones all the "foreigns" can be heard.

● TUBE for tube, dollar for dollar, many believe it is difficult to out-perform two 58's and a type 56 tube as a three-tube receiver. Stability, sensitivity and reliability characterize the circuit of the instrument described and illustrated, while the compact cabinet design facilitates easy mechanical construction. An additional feature is the short grid-lead obtained by mounting the R.F. tube horizontally, a practice tube manufacturers agree is quite permissible.

This receiver will be found excellent for either the short-wave listener or the licensed amateur (ham) and is readily converted from one to the other, after it has been constructed. Coil and condenser data for both types of service is included in the table.

As will be seen from the photographs the portion of the instrument above the sub-panel consists essentially of two compartments with the tuning drum in between. The left compartment contains the R.F. stage, the right section the detector stage. While the R.F. socket is in the detector compartment; the tube itself passes through circular holes in the shields between the compartments

and protrudes into the R.F. (radio frequency) section. A cut-off tube shield is fitted over the portion terminating in the R.F. section; no other shielding is necessary for this tube. The detector tube is covered with a tube shield in the conventional manner. The type 56 tube and choke comprising the audio amplifier appear on the rear ledge formed by the sub-panel. A study of figures 2 and 3 will make the general layout clear.

Aluminum may be used for the cabinet construction if desired, but sheet steel will serve equally well, is much easier to work and less expensive. While the exact dimensions may be varied to suit the material at hand and the builder's fancy, he will be well advised to adhere to the three (including the subpanel section) compartment scheme illustrated.

Tuning Condensers

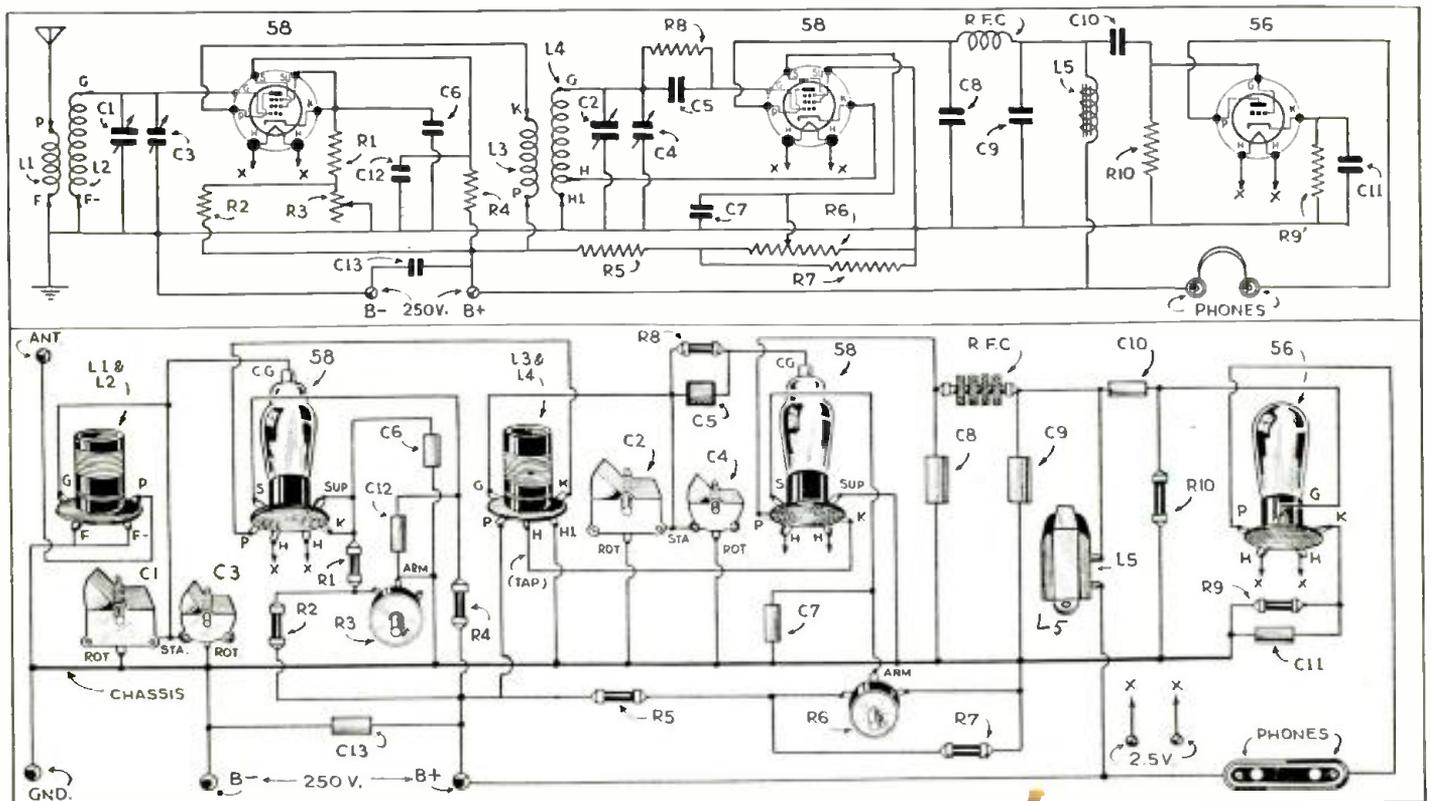
The tuning condensers C1 and C2 in the circuit diagram are ganged to the tuning drum; use flexible couplings to insure smooth control. The resonating condensers C3 and C4 are mounted on the front panel above the subpanel the volume control and regeneration con-

trol beneath the subpanel. Figure 1 illustrates the symmetrical layout for these parts by the positions of the knobs: Top, from left to right, resonator C3, tuning control, resonator C4; bottom, volume control R3 and regeneration control R6. Although the five knobs appear on the front panel the receiver is, of course, single controlled insofar as tuning is concerned.

Coil Data

Two 1½" diameter coil forms, a 4-prong and a 5-prong, are necessary for each band. The windings L1 and L2 comprising the antenna coil are wound on the same (4-prong) form. Similarly, the windings L3 and L4 are wound on the same (5-prong) form to constitute the detector coil, the fifth prong being used for the tapped connection on L4. All primaries, L1 and L3, are close-wound with No. 36 D.C.C. wire. The grid coils, L2 and L4, for the two largest coils are close-wound with No. 28 D.C.C. and the two smallest with No. 18 enameled wire, spaced to occupy 1¼". A space of about ¾" should be left between the two windings and, needless

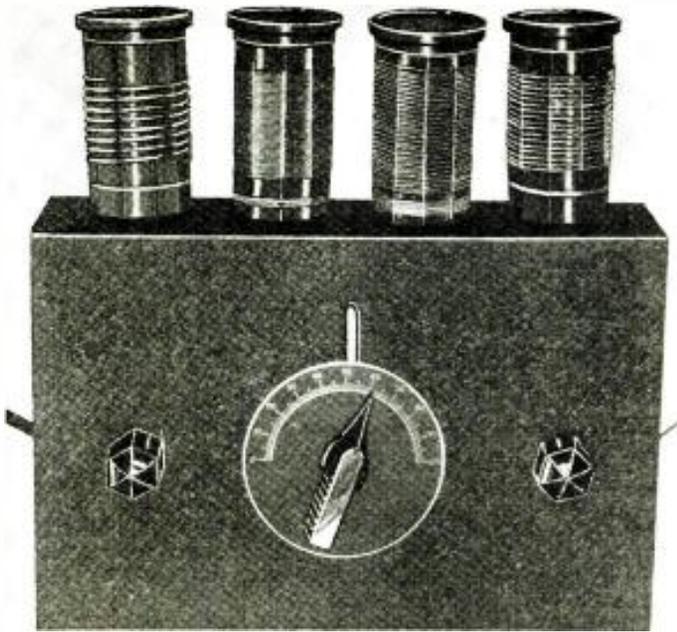
(Continued on page 360)



Above—Picture as well as schematic wiring diagrams for the 3-tube Autodyne receiver. It comprises a stage of tuned R.F., a regenerative detector and an audio output stage. Fig. 4.

A 2-Tube

By H. G. Cisin, M.E.



Front view of the 2-tube receiver here described, which will bring in those fine S-W musical programs from Europe and other countries on headphones.

● AFTER many years of designing sets and circuits for radio fans, the writer has come to the conclusion that this urge to build radio sets is an insidious disease which gets into the blood and which is practically incurable. For a while it looked as if the current scarcity of ready cash would effect a temporary cure, but this has not been the case. Instead, there has been a change in the demands of the set-builders who insist on carrying on their experiments, but now look for means and methods of accomplishing their aims without spending much money.

In order to take care of these new demands of the experimenters, the writer has designed a new system of set construction which he calls "Standardized Radio." It has been originated especially to meet the requirements of novices, although it will also be extended later on to take care of the "old-timers." If followed out faithfully, it will provide a real education in set construction and design for the short-wave beginner and it has this great advantage: the cost of getting started is very low and, thereafter, the cost of making the new sets is so small as to be practically negligible.

The idea is to start with a metal chassis having four socket holes such as shown in the illustration. One of the

A Dandy Set for Those Just Starting in the Short-Wave Receiving Game. This Set Is for Headphone Reception and Operates from 110 Volt A.C. or D.C.

holes will be used for the plug-in short-wave coil and one for the rectifier. The initial experiment will cover the construction of a two-tube A.C.-D.C. all-wave set, making use of a very efficient circuit developed by the writer. The 37 tube has been selected as a rectifier. The tube which does the work is a 6C6 pentode tube. This is connected in the circuit as a regenerative detector. The set is very easy to put together and to wire and when completed it will be capable of bringing in foreign stations on the short-wave coils and regular broadcast stations on the broadcast coil. In the form shown, it is designed particularly for earphone operation.

In building a set of this kind, the writer recommends the use of good standard parts. Improved results will justify the slight extra expenditure. A glance at the diagram shows that *band-spread* has been added to the circuit. This

is a desirable refinement demanded by most short-wave enthusiasts.

The use of *regeneration*, while sneered at by some "big shot" engineers, gives the 1-tube set potentialities as great as a 10-tube set. Some of the fans may be mystified as to the reason why certain engineers look down on the regenerative circuit and will only talk about or recommend a superheterodyne. Perhaps this mystery can be cleared up when we consider the fact that the patents on the regenerative circuit have expired, whereas the superheterodyne still has about two years to run.

1-Tube Set Can Get Distant Stations

The old theory that the addition of more tubes adds to the distance-getting possibilities of a set has been thoroughly exploded. Under suitable conditions a single tube, if properly used, can bring in just as great distance as ten or twenty tubes and very often with less accompanying noises. Naturally there must be reasons for the use of multi-tube sets, but enormous distance reception is not one of them. By increasing the number of tubes, it is possible to obtain increased amplification, high-fidelity loudspeaker reception, preselection, automatic volume control and various other refinements desired by those who are able to pay for them.

Getting back to our Standardized Radio, this first experimental receiver, equipped with the 37 rectifier and the 6C6 regenerative detector, will serve as a foundation for future experiments. In a later article, we will show how to replace the 6C6 tube with the dual purpose 6F7 tube, thus adding an additional audio stage. In order to do this, no extra expense is involved, aside from the cost of the new tube and a few small fixed resistors and condensers. Thereafter, a 12A7 tube may be substituted for the 37. The 12A7 is also a dual purpose tube. Then a low-priced amplifier may be added so that the little set will operate a dynamic speaker. All in all, the writer has worked out about thirty different designs which proceed methodically, step by step, utilizing various types of tubes, adding refinement here and there and giving the constructor worth-while instruction in the rudiments of radio engineering, design, and construction. It is planned to describe some of these circuits in future issues of *Short Wave Craft*.



Rear view of the 2-tube receiver for headphone reception.

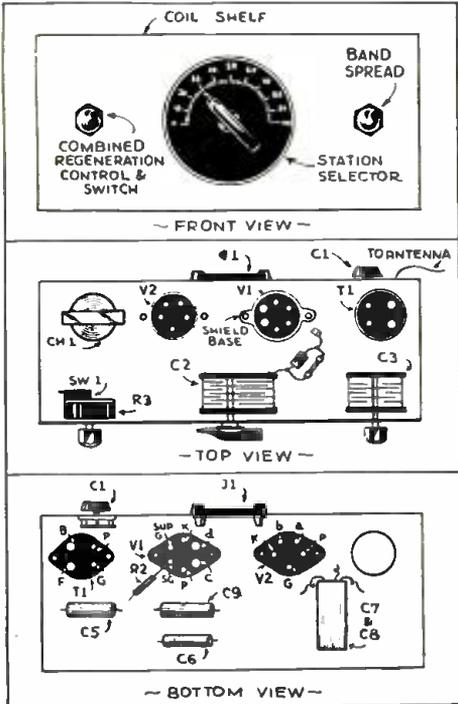
Beginner's Receiver



Standardized Radio for the S-W Constructor

Hook-Up Is Simple

The set illustrated can be assembled and wired by the novice in several



Diagrams above show front view of panel, also top and bottom views of subpanel.

hours. Before starting to assemble the set, let us glance through the schematic diagram in order to obtain a clearer

conception of the circuit used and the theory involved. Starting with the 37 rectifier tube, it will be noted that the grid and the plate are connected together so as to form an anode, with the cathode acting as the positive terminal of the rectifier. When this cathode becomes heated due to its proximity to the filament, the action is such that current can pass only in one direction, viz: from the anode to the cathode. Thus, when the set is used on alternating current, half of the cycle cannot pass but the other half passes without opposition from the grid-plate to the cathode. In other words, the alternating current is converted into a pulsating or interrupted direct current. This pulsating current would be useless for feeding the plate of the regenerative detector unless it were properly filtered (smoothed out). Filtering is accomplished by means of the 300-ohm choke, by-passed at either end by 8 mf. electrolytic condensers. As a result, the pulsating current is smoothed out to such an extent that hum is barely noticeable in a sensitive earphone. The filter choke, of course, is connected in series with the rectifier cathode.

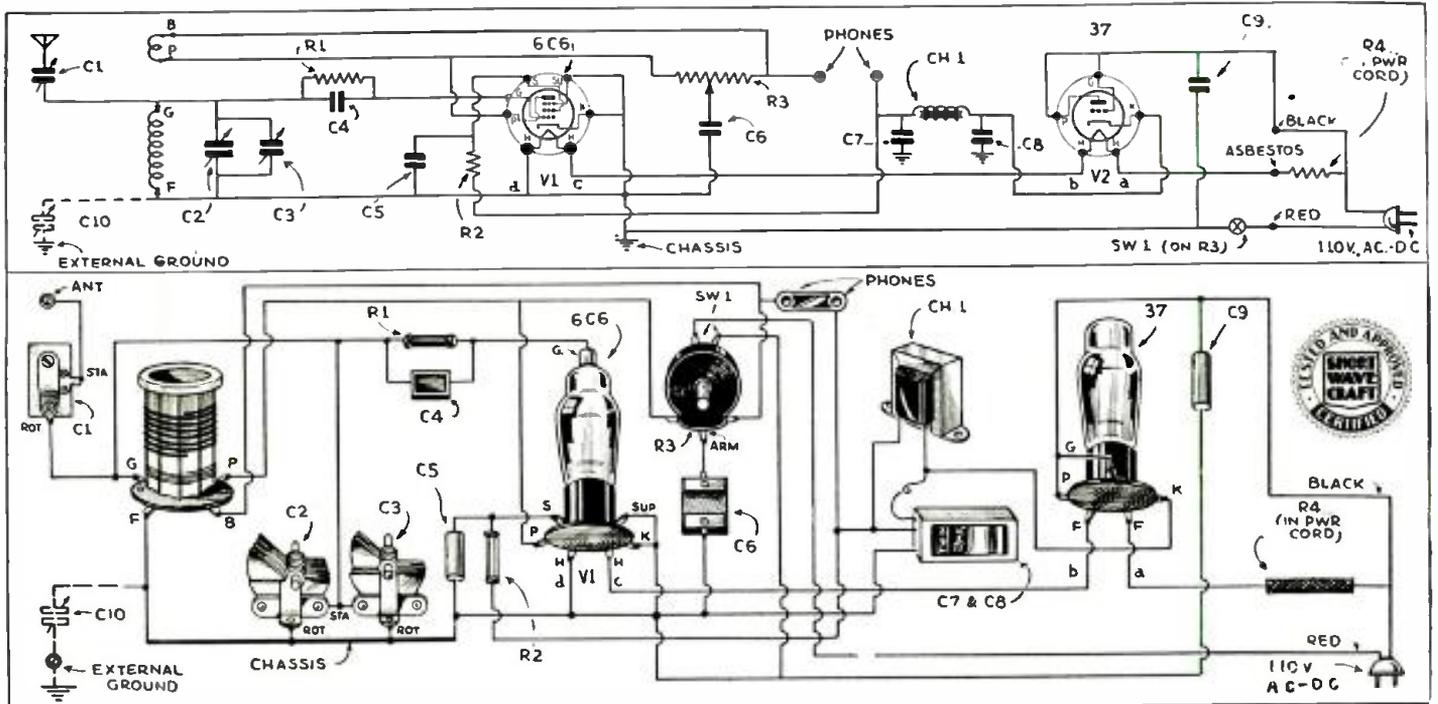
6C6 Acts As Regenerative Detector

We now come to the 6C6 regenerative detector. This 6C6 tube is a pentode consisting of a control grid which connects to the top of the tube, a screen grid, a plate, a suppressor grid, a cathode, and a filament or heater. As in the case of the rectifier, the sole pur-

(Continued on page 361)

LIST OF PARTS

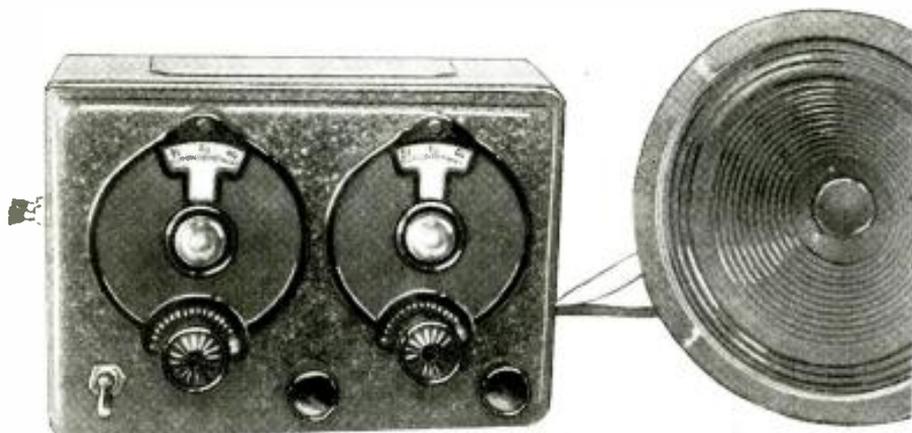
- C1—Antenna Trimmer, Hammarlund MICS-70 (10 to 70) mmf.
- C2—Station Selector Variable Condenser, Hammarlund MC-140-S (140 mmf.).
- C3—Bandspread Condenser, Hammarlund MC-50-S (50 mmf. Max.).
- C4—.0001mf. Mica Condenser.
- C5—.1 mf. Cartridge Condenser.
- C6—.002 mf. Mica Condenser, Dubilier.
- C7—Dual Electrolytic Condenser.
- C8—Cardboard Container, 8 mf. Each Section. Aerovox.
- C9—1 mf. Cartridge Condenser.
- C10—(optional) .1 mf. Cartridge Condenser.
- R1—1 Meg. ohm, ½-watt Resistor, I.R.C.
- R2—25,000-ohm ¼-watt Resistor, I.R.C.
- R3—75,000-ohm. Electrad Potentiometer with switch SW1.
- R4—350-ohm, 50-watt Resistor Line Cord.
- T1—Hammarlund 4-Prong plug-in coils—5 coils covering band from 17 to 560 meters.
- CH1—20-henry, 300-ohm Filter Choke.
- J1—Twin Earphone jack.
- Shield, Hammarlund TS-50 for tube V1.
- V1—6C6 Type Tube.
- V2—37 Type Tube.
- Screen Grid Clip.
- Chassis, 9¼"4½"x6" high.
- 1—Calibrated Dial.
- 1—Dial Pointer.
- 2—Small Black Knobs.



Schematic and picture-wiring diagrams for the 2-tube receiver here described by Mr. Cisin. This set has a band-spread condenser and operates from 110 volts A.C. or D.C.

5 Meter T.R.F. Receiver

By George W. Shuart, W2AMN



The T.R.F. 5-meter receiver ready for operation. Signals from Dayton, Ohio, were heard on this set by W2AMN.

● THE recent sensational "DX" (distance reception) which has occurred on the five meter amateur band has caused a considerable increase in the activity on that band and will lead to greater accomplishments during the remainder of this year without a doubt. We refer to the reception and transmission of signals between New York City and adjacent points, and the middle western states. This "DX" which has recently been accomplished has done more than anything else to make the "boys" perk up a bit and

realize that there is need for improvement in the apparatus used by the Hams and that it is certainly worth while, now that we find our signals are liable to be heard in areas located outside of the usual "25 to 50 mile" range of the five meter "sigs."

For transmission we can still think of nothing better than the "good ole" "long-lines" oscillator which was described in *Short Wave Craft* way back in October 1934. However the receivers are at present not the most desirable and it is in them that the

It looks as though there may be plenty of "DX" on the 5-meter band in view of the 700 and 800 mile distance bridged already. This proves that it is quite worthwhile to improve our transmitting and receiving equipment. This tuned R.F. receiver, using the new Acorn tubes, is extremely sensitive to weak signals and provides a minimum amount of background noise. A screen-grid pentode (954) is used as the T.R.F. amplifier, a 955 triode is used as the "self-quenching" detector, and either a 41 or 42 pentode as the audio amplifier.

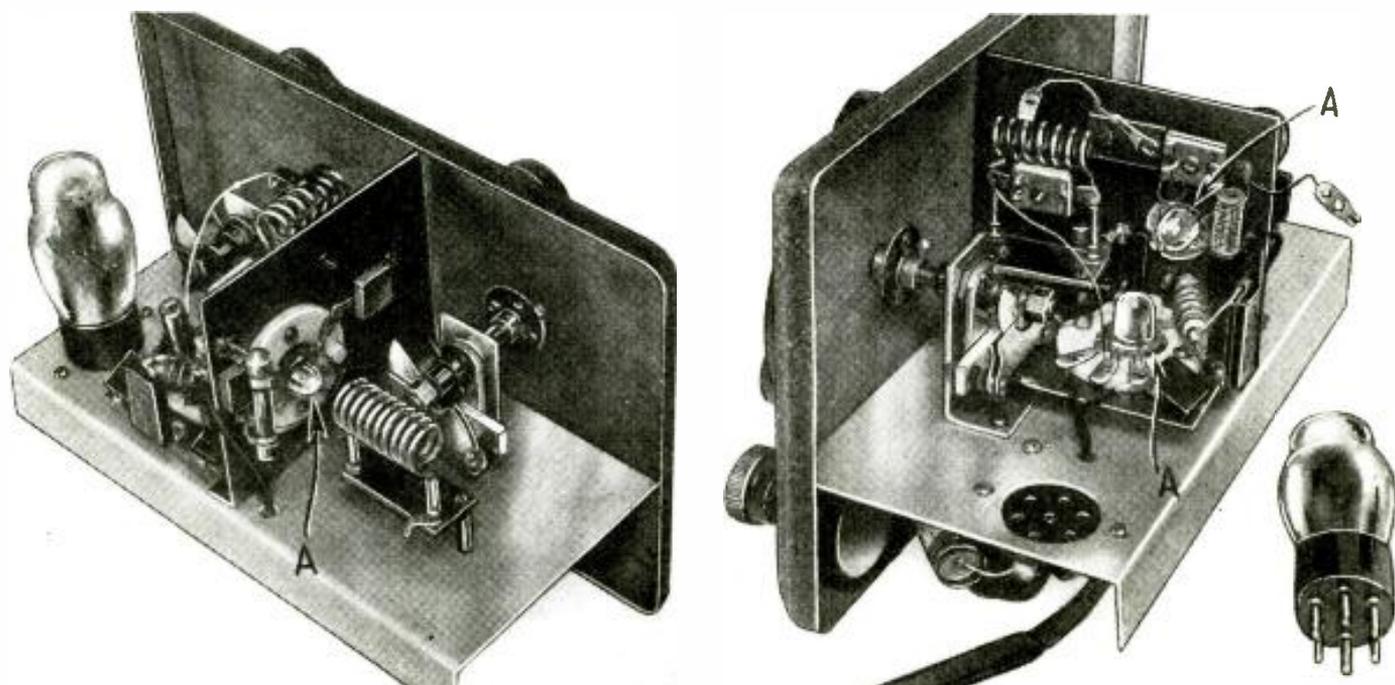
greatest improvement can be made. With all due respect to the now very popular "resistance superhet" as it is commonly called by most Hams, we believe that unless you live in a very "quiet" location the super-regenerative receiver is still the best bet.

With the new "Acorn" tubes recently developed for use on the ultra high frequencies, there is no reason why we have to stick to the old style receiver; especially when we have made some excellent progress in the design of receivers operated on the lower frequencies.

3 Tubes Used in T.R.F. Hook-up

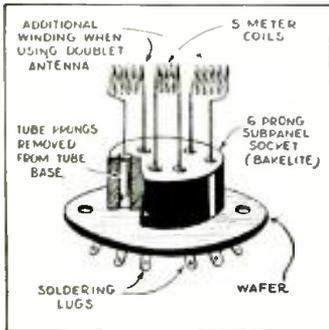
The receiver here described and shown in the photographs is the outcome of extensive experimenting, and to say the least, it has more than repaid us for our efforts with its excellent performance. Three tubes are used and the lineup is—a stage of tuned R.F. in which there is a decided signal gain, a more or less unconventional super-regenerative detector and a single stage of audio amplification.

(Continued on page 357)



Left—This view shows the R.F. stage and just how the parts are laid out. Right—A view of the detector stage with the plate clip of the 954 removed. Note that the padding condenser is mounted directly on the plug-in coil. A—Acorn tubes.

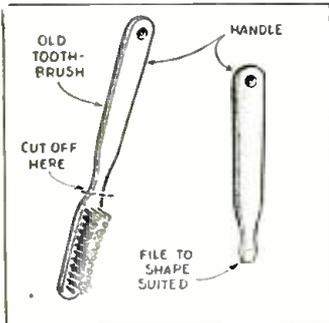
\$5.00 PRIZE WINNER



ULTRA S-W PLUG-IN COILS

This sketch as drawn shows how I have put to good use the prongs removed from tube bases. The advantage of being able to remove the coils (5 meter) for any necessary change or adjustment can be seen at once.

The 5-prong socket was chosen because the double contact within the socket held the coils firmly in place and practically eliminated the possibility of poor joints and noise. One suggestion—solder the connections well, using rosin-core solder. Then trim the ends of each coil end before inserting it into the prong. Do a THOROUGH job the FIRST time! You won't have to do it over again and the results will be well worth the additional effort.—Harold J. Clark.



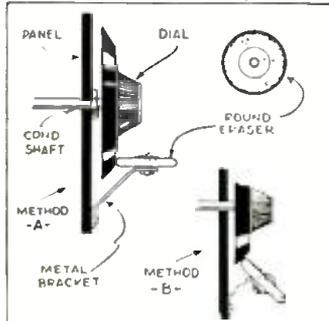
HANDY GRID CAP

In one of your issues you published a kink employing a Fanestock clip as a connection for the control-grid of a screen-grid tube. The illustration shows a much better way to use this clip for the same purpose. These clips are obtained from discarded "B" batteries and are ideal for this purpose because they have exceptionally long ends.—Frank Pulaski.



A REAL VERNIER

Here is a kink that has helped to bring in many DX stations. All that is needed is a round eraser and a piece of fairly stiff brass. The eraser is fastened to the bracket



and the bracket to the panel with small bolts. A station is tuned in with the dial and for fine adjustment a little pressure on the eraser and a beautiful vernier is the result. If a small dial is used the eraser may be mounted on a bracket so it touches the edge of the dial as in B.—Chas. R. Steegmuller.

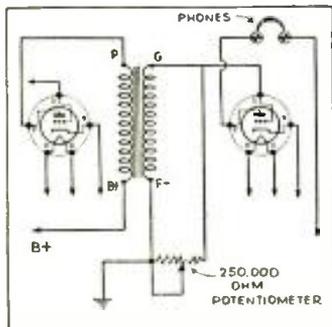


ELIMINATING HUM

Here's a kink for eliminating hum, that will save a good many experimenters a good many dollars, in power supply filter. When the power supply is built, place the power transformer in its permanent position, and then with nothing else mounted in the power supply, turn on the transformer. Connect a pair of headphones across the filter choke. An "induction hum" may be heard. By turning the choke at various angles, a location will be found where no hum is audible in the headphones. Locate the choke in that position, permanently, and then wire up the power supply and filter. Using this system, it is often possible to get complete filtering with only one 5 henry choke and two 1 mfd. condensers. The proper location for microphone transformers, audio transformers, modulation chokes, etc., may also be found in this manner when it is necessary to mount these units on the same base as the power supply.—Frank E. Shopen.

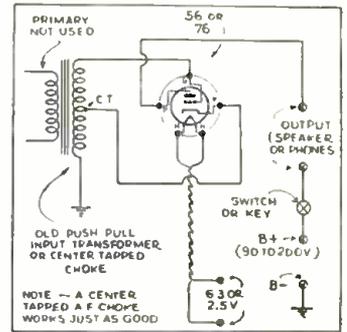
ELIMINATING FRINGE HOWL AND MOTORBOATING

Fringe howl and motorboating may be eliminated by simply placing a resistor across the secondary of the A.F. transformer leading to the troubled stage. This method does not give maximum results. The resistor is to drain off audio voltage, but if it is too low a value, you will get weak signals. If it is too high, the receiver will howl. To get best results, put a 250,000 ohm potentiometer across the secondary of the audio transformer so that the optimum resistance may be found. This potentiometer also acts as a smooth working volume control. I find this system very successful and satisfactory.—Phil Reich.



\$5.00 FOR BEST SHORT-WAVE KINK

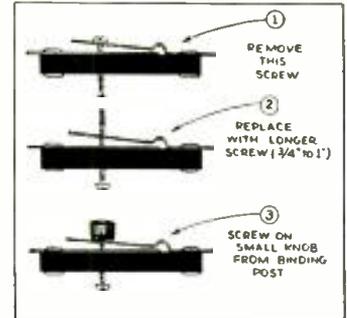
The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will be awarded eight months' subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Look over these "kinks" and they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT.



EASILY ADJUSTABLE ANTENNA CONDENSER

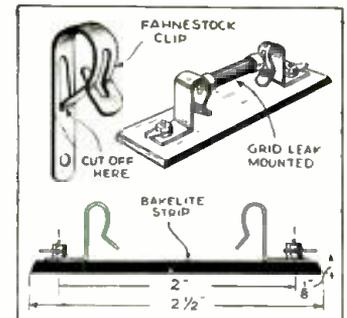
Probably many S.W. "Fans" have pondered over the inconvenience of adjusting the antenna condensers with a screwdriver. Here is my solution to the problem.

The small knob serves as an insulated hand adjustment and forces the movable plate down very evenly.—Fred Tann.



GRID LEAK MOUNTING

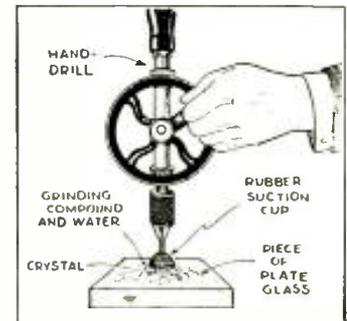
Many set builders use grid-leak mounts and here is a stand made from two Fanestock clips, one inch in length. Details of how to make this two-cent G.L. stand are shown in the diagram. This stand is very rigid and holds grid-leaks



very tightly. The clip (F.C.) should be shaped out as shown in plan. The clip (C) should then be mounted on the strip of bakelite (B) with screws (S) together with the soldering lugs (L). A hole should be drilled in the center of the strip of bakelite for mounting.—Stanley J. Kaukils.

GRINDING YOUR OWN CRYSTALS

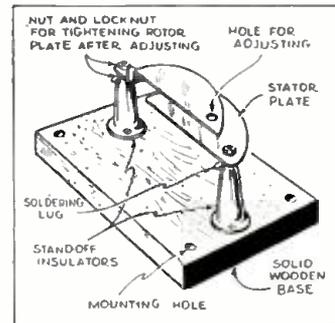
Here is a kink that I would like to enter in the short-wave kink contest. In grinding crystals I used the regular method of a piece of plate glass, grinding compound, and water.—Edwin Cheever.



HOME-MADE NEUTRALIZING CONDENSER

A condenser that can be used as an antenna trimmer on receivers or as a neutralizing condenser on transmitters can be made from two midget stand-off insulators and two stator plates from an old discarded variable condenser.

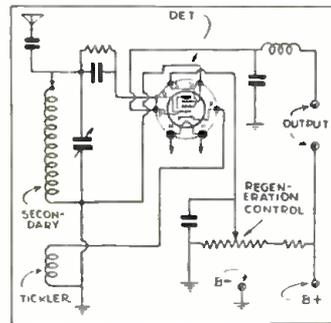
The stand-off insulators used are about 1 1/2" high. A bakelite or wooden rod that is pointed is used to adjust the rotor. When the neutralizing adjustment is made, the rotor can be locked into place by tightening the nut indicated on the diagram.—Joe Balas.



E.C. DETECTOR

Here is my kink which I hope will be given consideration when you decide the winner for the best kink of the ones submitted. It is a method by which a two-circuit detector using the regeneration control in the screen-grid circuit may be converted into an electron-coupled detector. Only a few changes need be made in the wiring, and no extra parts need be added to the detector.

Since the electron-coupled detector is more preferable than the usual two-circuit detector, readers of your magazine will find this kink valuable. I have enclosed a short description and a diagram of the kink, which I think every radio "Fan" can easily use to his advantage.—Selko Yakahl.



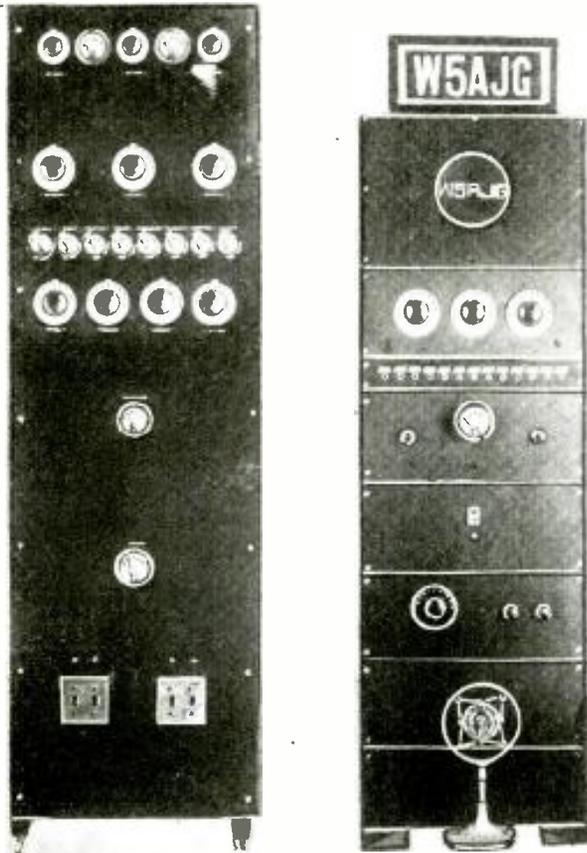
CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR

Here is my favorite kink and I hope that it is published in SHORT WAVE CRAFT. A center-tapped push-pull input transformer may be connected as shown in the diagram and will make an excellent code practice oscillator. The oscillation is very good and it has an excellent tone. The tone of course, will depend a lot upon the tube and make of transformer used. Either a 56 or a 76 tube will work very nicely; 6.3 volts are used for the 76, while 2.5 volts are used for the heater of the 56. The output of this oscillator is sufficient to operate a small speaker with excellent volume.—Vic Mountain.

SHORT WAVES and

Leroy May's "Ham" Station Takes Prize

Awarded prize of one year's subscription to Short Wave Craft.



Type 46 Buffer or Doubler stage, conventional circuit. Plug-in coils—all frequencies—160 to 20 meters. Individual neutralizing condensers included in coil forms. Resistor grid leak bias.

Another type 46 Buffer or Doubler stage, similar to above. Plug-in coils, etc.

Leroy May has done himself proud in building this magnificent transmitter and speech amplifier. It is a very close approach to commercial apparatus of this type and by means of jacks the system is rendered very flexible.

Above three stages work into an R.F. Class "C" Amplifier, consisting of two type 210 tubes in parallel. Plug-in coils for all bands. 800 volts on plates. 100 watts input on CW. 40 watts phone. This stage used as final amplifier at present time. Under construction is an

TRANSMITTER: Referring to photo of transmitter (left) bottom to top: Main power switches, and pilot indicators. Filament Voltmeter. Modulator Plate Meter. Osc. and Doubler Tuning Controls. Meters for all stages. Power Amplifier tuning Controls. Antenna network and R.F. meters for same.

SPEECH RACK: Referring to photo of speech rack. Top to bottom: Eight-inch dynamic loudspeaker for receiver. Three channel mixing panel. Jack strip for mixing purposes. Vacuum Tube Volume Indicator. Power-pack. Auxiliary 5-tube receiver. Blank Panel. Blank Panel. Microphone (Double-Button).

Transmitter Circuit. Type 47 Crystal Oscillator, conventional circuit. Five crystals of various frequencies selected by selector switch. Plug-in coils.

R.F. Amplifier using: Two type 203-A tubes—Class "C"—400 watts input—to be modulated by two type 211 tubes Class "B." This modulator unit is also under construction.

Present modulator. Two type 250 tubes, Class "A," preceded by two stages of transformer-coupled 227 tubes.

Antenna network—impedance matching type per Collins' scheme.

Speech Rack: Three channel mixer, including a stage of 56 pre-amplification for double-button mike. Also two stage pre-amplifier using a type 53 tube, for use with a homemade condenser mike.

Jack strip, allowing for mixing of various inputs. (Receiver for rebroadcasting amateur signals, telephone line, duplex work and so on.)

(Continued on page 364)

(Thanks a lot for your interesting letter, T.C.C., and we are glad to know you liked Mr. Shuart's article on the 1-tube super-regenerative receiver. It will prove very interesting undoubtedly to our readers to learn that you were able to accomplish such long distance reception on this little 1-tube set.—Editor)

POLICEMAN OWNS DANDY STATION

Short Wave Craft:

I have been reading *Short Wave Craft* for three years and made up my mind to build a real set, which you will see in photo. I record most of the time, using the RCA record blanks.

I have recorded foreign stations very, very well and have verifications from King George of London, cards from France and Germany, Belgium, Spain, Cuba, Argentina, Moscow, Australia, Rome, and many South American stations, as well as those all over the U.S.A.

I am a member of the *Short Wave League of U.S.A.* and *International Broadcasting Club of London*, member No. 232951. My set is made up with a 16-tube "Midwest," 60-watt P.A. amplifier, dual recorder, a National power-pack, 45 to 180 volts, 2-stage pre-amplifier for D.B. American "mike." Two loudspeakers, Utah and Keystone, wind up my set.

WALTER M. ELWELL,
73 Myrtle St.,
Bridgeton, N.J.

(Some "listening post," Walter, and we would not mind sitting down in front of this excellent set and giving the dial a twirl ourselves. With the 16-tube Midwest receiver and your other auxiliary apparatus, you should certainly have a fine command of the short-wave stations all over the world. We note that you have an electric phonograph and play-back and it is surprising that more of these attachments are not in use by radio experimenters, as excellent quality of reproduction is easily attained.—Editor)



Cracker-jack short-wave listening post of Walter M. Elwell, member of the Police Department of Bridgeton, N.J.

OUR 1-TUBER GAVE HIM GREATEST KICK!

Editor, *Short Wave Craft*:

For about twelve months now I have been taking your very fine radio magazine *Short Wave Craft*.

I have been a short-wave fan for a few years now and have built many sets. At present I am using a 10-tube superhet., comprising 58 R.F. Phillips AK1 (Octode) as 1st detector, two 58's as I.F. tubes, 2B7 as second detector and A.V.C., 56 transformer (Ferranti) coupled to 45's, 57 B.F.O. and 5Z3 rectifier, with which I get great results, but the *greatest kick* I have ever gotten out of short waves was from a little 1-tube set, the circuit of which I found in your *Short Wave Craft*, issue of December 1934.

This "job" was Mr. Shuart's super-re-

generative set, which I hooked up with an English valve, a Phillips A415, using 45 volts high tension and 4 volts on filaments.

The first night I switched on this "one-lunger" it went great—right away! As your fellow countryman, Mr. Ripley, says "Believe it or not," I tuned in London, Paris and Berlin, *without antenna or earth!* For your benefit, Parramatta is about 15 miles from Sydney and Sydney is roughly 10,000 miles airline, from London and every bit of the transmission was very clear on phones, so this will, I think, take some beating!

I shall continue to take your magazines in the future as little circuits like the above are very interesting.

T. C. CORRY, H.F.E.
29 Park Lane,
Parramatta, N.S.W.,
Australia.

LONG RAVES • • • OUR READERS' FORUM

HE HEARD SYDNEY FINE!

Editor, Short Wave Craft:

I saw in the July number of *Short Wave Craft*, page 187, a statement that there hadn't been any reports of anyone receiving Sydney, Australia, at that date. I wish to report reception of VK2ME four Sunday mornings in succession between 5 and 7 a.m., C.S.T. Sunday morning, June 9, VK2ME gave time 6 a.m., C.S.T. here. They had a bird sing before giving the time, their clock struck 10 o'clock p.m. (so the announcer said over there). And they had recordings of the Minneapolis Symphony orchestra on their program on that morning, June 9. This morning, June 23,

One Year's Subscription to
SHORT WAVE CRAFT
FREE
for the "Best" Station Photo

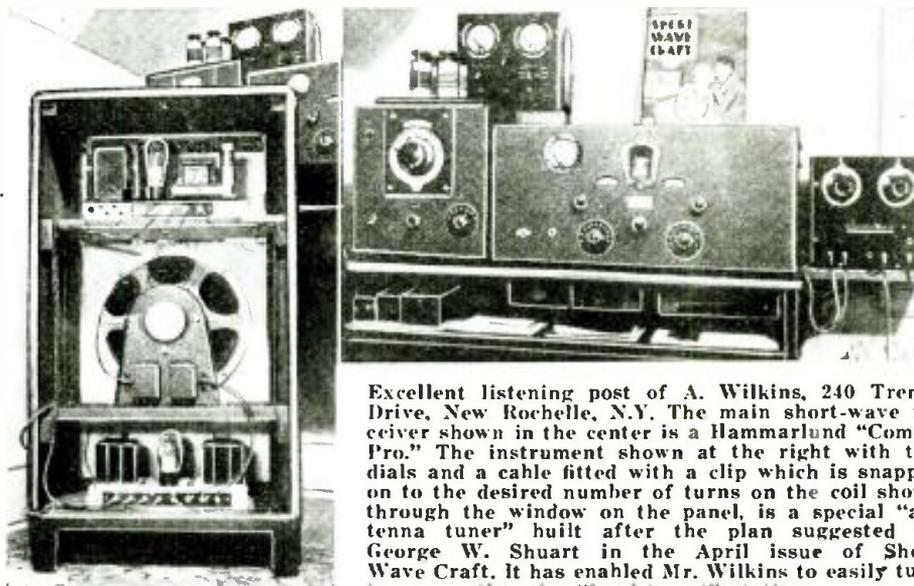
Closing date for each contest—75 days preceding date of issue: Sept. 15 for Dec. issue, etc. The editors will act as judges and their opinions will be final. In the event of a tie a subscription will be given to each contestant so tying.

about 5:30 a.m., C.S.T., I had this station; there was lots of static but I heard clearly the song—"Massa's in the Cold, Cold Ground."

Some of these receptions have been extremely clear. Have a 16-B 11-tube Philco All-Wave radio set and use a 100-ft. outside aerial, pointing from my town southeast. I have gotten about 40 short-wave broadcast stations all over the world.

The way I understood this report meant this country (U.S.). Having seen this statement in *Short Wave Craft* made me want to report my reception of VK2ME, 9590 kc. on dial. I further wish to state that I get *Short Wave Craft* every month

This Short-Wave Listening Post has crack amplifiers



Excellent listening post of A. Wilkins, 240 Trenor Drive, New Rochelle, N.Y. The main short-wave receiver shown in the center is a Hammarlund "Comet-Pro." The instrument shown at the right with two dials and a cable fitted with a clip which is snapped on to the desired number of turns on the coil shown through the window on the panel, is a special "antenna tuner" built after the plan suggested by George W. Shuart in the April issue of *Short Wave Craft*. It has enabled Mr. Wilkins to easily tune in many otherwise "hard-to-get" stations.

and enjoy reading it very much, as I have been interested in short waves for a number of years. I am mailing VK2ME a copy of this report.

H. L. HULLETT,
1305 S. High St.,
Columbia, Tenn.

(Thanks very much for your report,

H.L.H., and we shall be very glad to receive similar reports from our many readers in different parts of the world. Speaking of VK2ME brings to mind that some of the boys have made records of the programs, and we shall be glad to learn the details of just how they accomplished this stunt.—Editor)

A LIVE NEW ZEALAND STATION

Editor, Short Wave Craft:

Noticing your requests for "good" station photos, I thought I would send a photo of my outfit and see what you think of it. The transmitter is a "Hartley" MOPA using a '45 oscillator, swinging a TC 04/10 with 20 watts input. Modulator is a 50 in a Heising circuit, with a speech-amplifier of two 56's transformer-coupled. Power supply is rectified A.C. with a "brute-force" filter. Rectifiers are G.V.1's. The

cabinet contains the transmitter and power supply complete.

Behind the "mike" can be seen a harmonic monitor, next to which is a four-tube T.R.F. receiver. Other equipment consists of A.C. motor and magnetic record pick-up, speaker, absorption type wave-meter and a Weston meter for testing any component on the table. To right of table is a fully shielded key. The outfit can be changed over from phone to C.W. in a second with one switch (dual) cutting out everything unnecessary for C.W. and cut-

ting back to phone, just waiting for warming up.

The switches on bottom of Xmitter are for controlling any particular portion of the "rig" to simplify trouble hunting. In the event of any sizzling, the main switch cuts out everything. Hi!

In the foreground can even be seen the ever-ready soldering iron.

This outfit has worked phone all over N.Z. and several QSO's with VK's all QSA5 and on C.W. several W.F.G.D.K. and F. M.

Antenna is Zepp-fed 132-ft. flat-top, 10 gauge copper.

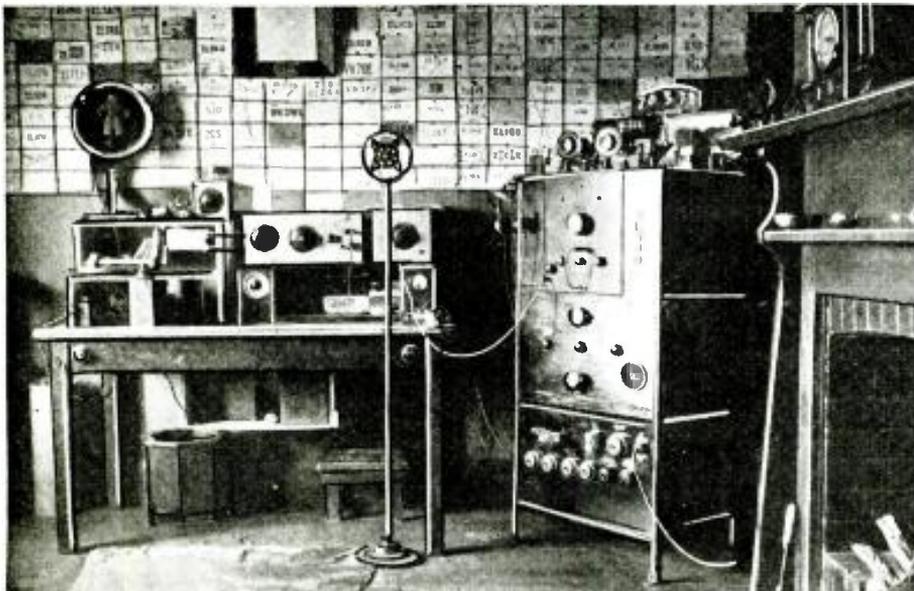
Well sir, I think that is all and I trust it is worthy of your collection. It has won an N.Z. competition, the prize being an 80-meter Xtal (now in use).

Should the rig be lucky enough to be published and give some future ham a bit of an idea, I would be repaid for sending it in.

Regarding your magazine, *Short Wave Craft*, it's the best thing we get in N.Z. but for some reason or other one is not certain of securing a copy. However, I have a good many copies here and wouldn't part with one. The same goes with *Radio-Craft*, which is also hard to get and hard to part with.

HERBERT F. VINCENT, ZL3BD,
High St.,
Waimate, N.Z.

(Thanks very much for your letter and we are always glad to hear from our friends in foreign countries. You have certainly accumulated a great array of short-wave apparatus and we can well imagine that you derive a lot of pleasure from your station. In your location you should experience exceptionally fine reception conditions. Apparently you do enjoy excellent reception in New Zealand, judging from the fine display of "veri" cards on the wall of your radio den. Write us again sometime when you develop some new apparatus.—Editor.)



From "Down Under" in New Zealand comes this fine array of radio apparatus which is owned and operated by Herbert F. Vincent, ZL3BD.

WAVE REVIEW.

Edited by
C. W. PALMER

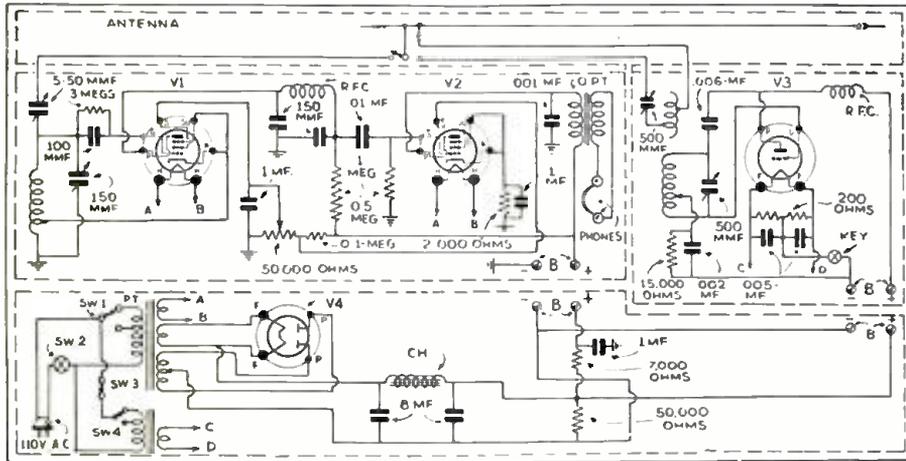
A glance at the circuit will show the arrangement. The unit at the left is the receiver which consists of a regenerative detector and a pentode A.F. amplifier. Cathode regenerative coupling is used with screen-grid adjustment of the regeneration.

The unit on the right of the circuit is the transmitter, which is a single-tube circuit, coupled to the aerial through a coil and condenser arrangement to permit the highest possible output.

The unit at the bottom is the power

supply, which contains two transformers. One of these is a combined high and low voltage unit for supplying the "B" supply to the tubes of the transmitter and receiver while the other is a special filament transformer for the transmitting tube.

The values of the parts, with the exception of the coils are marked on the diagram. However, this circuit is printed to show the trend in amateur equipment in France and is not intended for a practical transmitter to be used in this country.

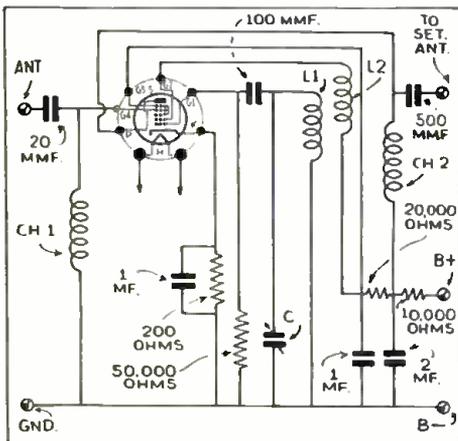


This diagram shows a French circuit for a combination Transmitter-Receiver.

A Simplified Converter

● AS WE have explained before in these columns, short-wave converters to be used with broadcast receivers are much more popular in Europe than they are in the U.S. This is probably due to the fact that there are less "good" all-wave receivers available there than there are here.

A simply designed converter was described in *Funk Magazin*, a radio publication printed in Vienna. This converter uses a pentagrid tube of a type similar to the 2A7 and 6A7. It uses only a single tuning condenser which adjusts the frequency of the oscillator section of the tube. The translator section, which is usually tuned is aperiodic in this unit. While this reduces the selectivity of the converter, it greatly simplifies the construction and even more the "padding" of the two sections of the tuning condenser.



It is pretty difficult to beat this hook-up for a simplified short-wave converter.

The values of the parts are indicated, but must be changed to suit American parts, if anyone wishes to try this unit. The coils L1 and L2 can be made according to instructions for the oscillator coils for any converter which uses a pentagrid converter tube. The choke coil Ch1 must be a high quality unit and not have any "dead" spots in its tuning range.

Ultra-Short Waves for Train Control

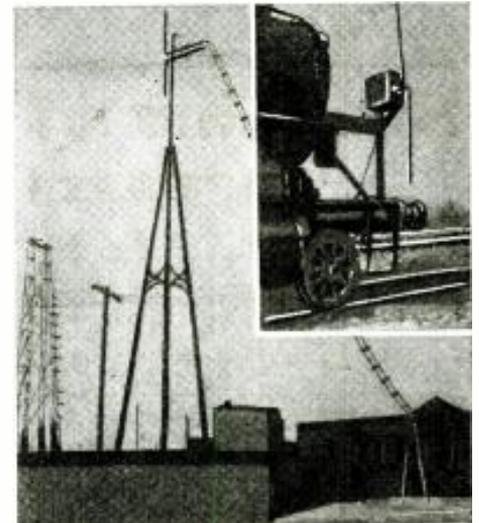
● A NOVEL use has been made of ultra-short-wave equipment in France, according to *Le Haut Parleur*, a magazine published in Paris.

The locomotive is equipped with a duplex transmitter and receiver permitting simultaneous transmission and reception of voice. Along the lines at strategic points are installed transmitters and receivers tuned to the same frequency of the equipment on the train.

This radio apparatus is used to signal the engineer, instead of the usual semaphore arms, lights, etc.

The advantage of the radio method of signaling is at once apparent. Conditions ahead can be signaled to the engineer in detail instead of the limited stop and go signals previously used.

The receivers used are of the super-regenerative type with fixed tuning. The



Unique short-wave transmitting and receiving system used in France for signaling to moving trains, instead of using semaphores.

transmitters in the experimental set-up had a power of 300 watts, though such power is not needed to cover the short distances involved.

Wavelengths of 6 and 8 meters are used for the transmitting and receiving circuits respectively, so that duplex communication is possible.

The appearance of the dipole aerial on a locomotive and at one of the signal towers is shown in the accompanying illustration.

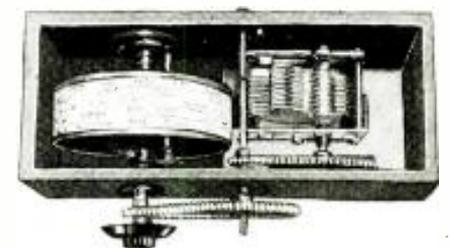
A New Calibrated Dial

● ORDINARY dials used for short-wave and all-wave sets, where the calls or frequencies covered by the different scales are indicated on a circular or semicircular scale, nearly all suffer from the disadvantages of illegibility and overcrowding.

In a recent issue of *Wireless World*, a new dial was described which overcomes these difficulties. As shown in the illustration here, it consists of a drum having a scale wound spirally around its flat circumference and a mechanism to move the drum axially at the same time as it rotates.

The station call letters or frequencies are printed on the scale. The drum is geared down so that many revolutions are needed to move the condenser from maximum to minimum. An idea of the vernier action can be obtained when it is realized that with a drum only 4 in. in diameter and having eight revolutions to one-half revolution of the condenser shaft supplied a scale that is about 8 ft. long.

This dial should be a boon to short-wave listeners.



A very ingenious short-wave tuning dial system, using a drum upon which the dial scale is wound spirally.

Do You Like These Digests of Foreign Articles on Short Waves? The Editors would like to know what sort of Circuits you like best in this Department.

WHAT'S NEW

The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully selected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its merits

In Short-Wave Apparatus

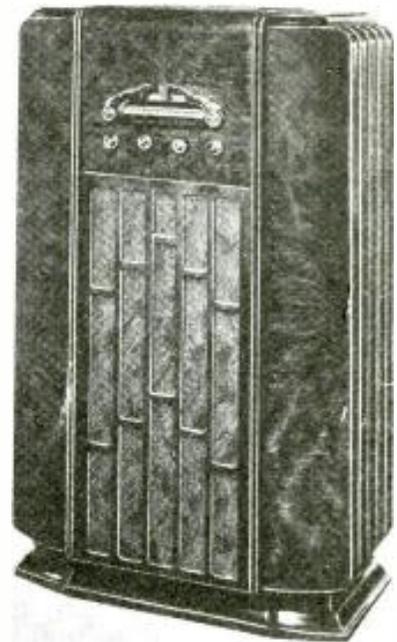
New Line of "Metal Tube" Receivers Introduced

● A NEW radio line, embracing eight receivers featuring 100-percent metal tube complements has just been announced. These sets, which include four consoles and four table models, are the first in the history of the industry to incorporate the new metal tube developed by the "House of Magic."

Developed, designed and manufactured by one of the largest companies in the country, the sets incorporate five major developments, in addition to many improve-

ments over conventional types of radio receivers.

All offer both *standard* and *short-wave* reception features and several have extended tuning ranges for *ultra short waves*. One has five bands, two have four bands, two have three bands and three have two bands. Outstanding among the developments is the new metal tube, used entirely



New 5-band receiver, which uses 12 of the new "metal tubes" with fast- and slow-tuning dial control. The highest frequency is 40,000 kc. No. 313.

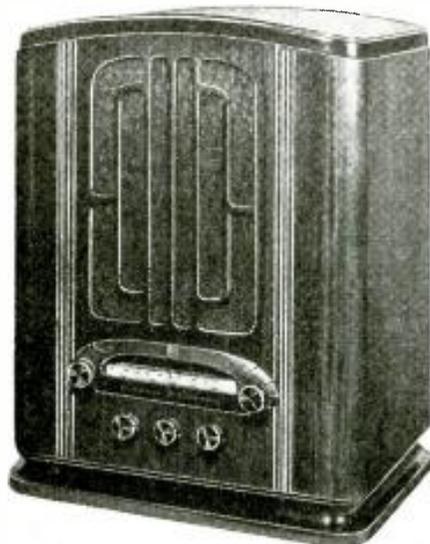
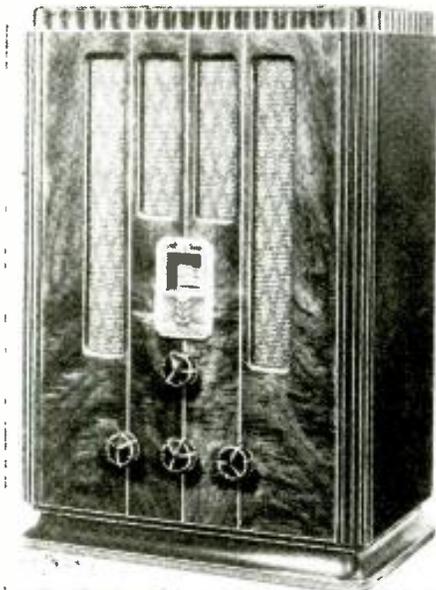


Table model 4-band receiver, max. frequency 19,500 kc.; uses 8 "metal tubes."



Another table model receiver using 6 "metal tubes" with a different type dial. It has A.V.C. and 2-point tone control.

in these new sets. Other exclusive advances are the sentry box, the permaliner, the stabilized dynamic speaker and the sliding-rule tuning scale.

The Metal Tube—The new metal tubes

are not only much smaller and more sturdy than conventional glass tubes, but offer many improved electrical characteristics. They provide their own shielding and, in addition, the metal shell is a better heat conductor and radiator than glass. They are particularly advantageous in the field of *short-wave* reception. The short leads of the tubes permit greater amplification at the higher frequencies and the more effective shielding insures greater stability. Another important advantage of the metal tube is the reduction of space in the receiver ordinarily needed for tubes. Be-

(Continued on page 364)

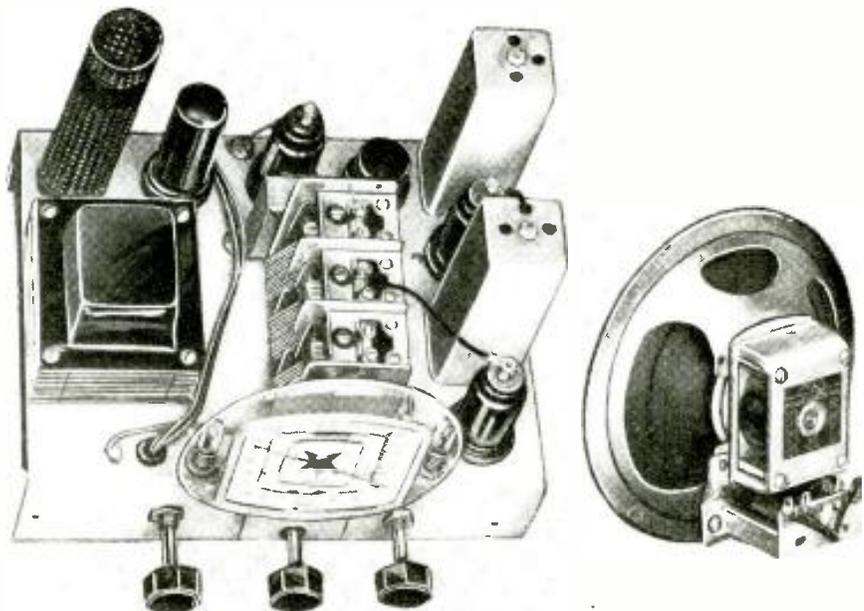
New 6-Tube Set

● THE neat-looking receiver shown at the right together with its dynamic speaker is one of the new Allied Radio Corp. models which uses 6 of the new "all metal" tubes. This set is an all-wave superhet, having a continuous range of 17 to 565 meters.

The metal tubes used are: 1—6H6, 1—6F5, 1—6K7, 1—6F6, 1—6A8 and 1—5Z4.

In addition to the metal tube models, this company will continue to present a number of the latest type glass tube receivers. Receivers having all the way from 4 up to 9 tubes will be presented and a goodly part of this array of new receiving sets will utilize the new metal tubes.

The receiver shown at the right is fitted with one of the newest type dials, which has the important short-wave broadcasting bands clearly indicated on the dial.

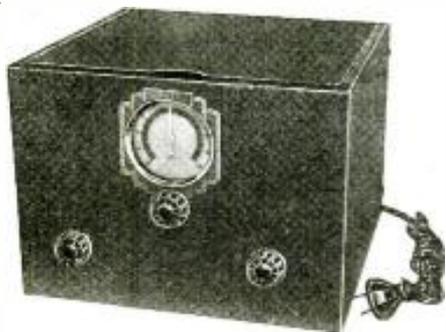


At right—New "metal tube" receiver designed by Allied Radio Corp. It uses 6 tubes and has a range from 17 to 565 meters. No. 314.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of stamped envelope; mention No. of article.

A Novel 4-Tube A.C.-D.C. Receiver

by Guy Stokely, E.E.*



A well-designed 4-tube receiver that works on 110 volts A.C. or D.C. No. 311.

● THE Eilen 5A receiver has been developed to meet the demand for a powerful, sensitive, and efficient short-wave receiver that will produce the results demanded by the discriminating short-wave fan, manufacturers state. The use of the dual-purpose tube, the 12A7, used in conjunction with three single-type tubes, results in the same performance as is obtainable from five

from this type of tube.

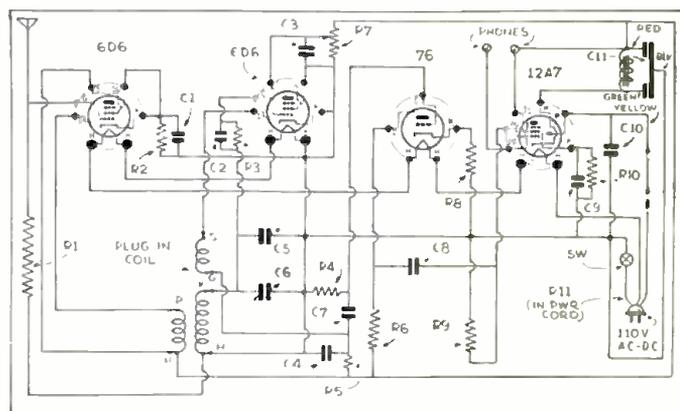
The R.F. output voltage generated across L1 is electromagnetically coupled into the grid circuit of the detector. The use of this type of coupling (3 winding coils) gives a much greater degree of selectivity than is obtainable from the more common 2 winding coils. The grid-leak and grid-condenser system of detection is used due to its high level of sensitivity. A grid-leak value of 2,000,000 ohms used in conjunction with a grid condenser of 0.00025 mf. was chosen and allows the attainment of an unusually smooth regeneration control.

In parallel with the main tuning condenser C5 (0.00014 mf.) there is a small midget band-spread condenser C6, having a maximum capacity of 15 mmf. The amateur code or foreign broadcast bands are well spread out on this control, thereby eliminating the critical tuning adjustments present on many of the present type of short-wave receivers. The suppressor grid and cathode connect direct to the chassis, the necessary bias being furnished by rectified grid current flowing through R3. Regeneration control is obtained by means of the potentiometer R7 (75,000 ohms) and its by-pass condenser C3 (0.01 mf.). (Continued on page 365)

of the ordinary single-type tubes.

The circuit chosen for this model utilizes a 6D6 "high-gain" type tube as untuned R.F. amplifier, a type 6D6 as screen-grid regenerative detector, a type 76 first audio frequency amplifier stage, and a type 12A7 tube, functioning as a power pentode audio output stage and rectifier. The use of the R.F. amplifier isolates the detector stage from the antenna system, rendering it nonsusceptible to changes in its constants and also eliminates the usual antenna series condenser and its associated bothersome adjustments.

The 6D6 tube is well suited for use as the R.F. amplifier. Differing from most screen-grid tubes, its plate current-grid voltage characteristic curve gradually tapers out (remote cut-off) with increasing grid bias, instead of coming to a more or less abrupt ending (sharp cut-off). Due to this feature it is able to handle rather large R.F. voltage inputs. The suppressor grid and cathode are tied together and connected to the chassis through the bias resistor R2 (500 ohms) and its by-pass condenser C1 having a capacity of 0.01 mf. A screen-grid voltage of approximately 115 volts is used, resulting in the maximum gain

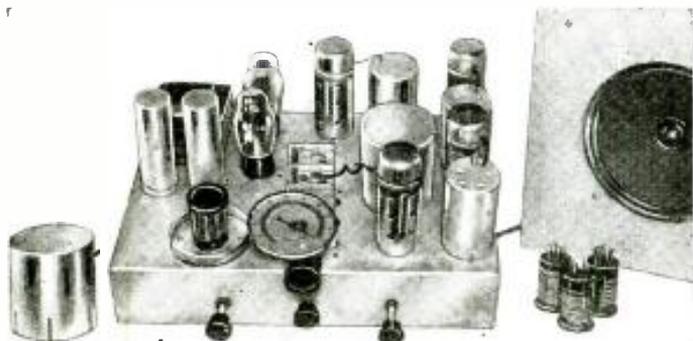


Hook-up of 4-tube all-electric S-W set.

*Eilen Radio Laboratories.

A New 6-Tube Dual-Wave Superhet

by Irving Rosenberg*



A 6-tube Dual-Wave Superhet that will appeal to many. It uses plug-in coils. No. 312

● THE Eagle Playboy is a 6-tube dual-wave superheterodyne, utilizing plug-in coils for the various wave-bands. Its range is from 10 to 550 meters, with suitable overlap on each of the coils. The receiver develops amazing sensitivity and volume on the short-wave bands, the foreign short-wave stations rolling in on the speaker with volume equal to local broadcast stations and with remarkable clarity.

The set is designed for 110 to 120 volt A.C. 60-cycle operation and uses low current, 6.3 volt tubes with a consequent great saving in electric power. The set employs a 6A7 mixer and electron-coupled oscillator, two 6D6 high-gain intermediate frequency amplifiers, a 6C6 second power-detector and a 42 pentode output audio amplifier, resistance coupled. The power supply is built into the chassis and uses an 80 in full-wave rectification, two 8 mf. dry electrolytic filter condensers and the field coil of the speaker as a filter choke, tapped at 300 ohms for bias supply for the 42 amplifier.

The construction of the set is simplicity itself and requires a minimum of parts to produce remarkable results. The intermediate frequency amplifier is peaked at 465 kc. for a minimum of interference from high-wave commercial code stations and image-frequency response. A feature of this receiver is the manual-controlled balancing condenser in the grid circuit of the first detector tube, to facilitate adjustment on the short-wave bands. This control is quite critical on short waves and requires careful adjustment.

After the wiring is completed, some adjustments on the intermediate frequency transformers may be necessary. If an oscillator is at hand it may be used with advantage.

Adjust the oscillator to 465 kc. with the gang condenser fully meshed, short out the oscillator tuning condenser on the receiver by means of a piece of wire from rotor to stator. Connect the output leads of the test oscillator to the top cap of the 6A7 tube and chassis, leaving the grid lead to tube in position.

Using an insulated screw driver or (Continued on page 365)

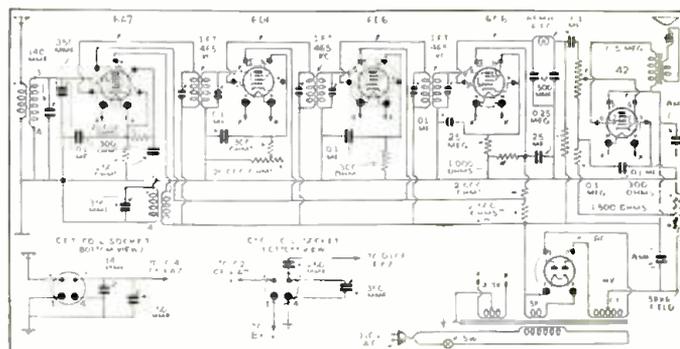


Diagram of 6-tube Dual-Wave Superhet here described.

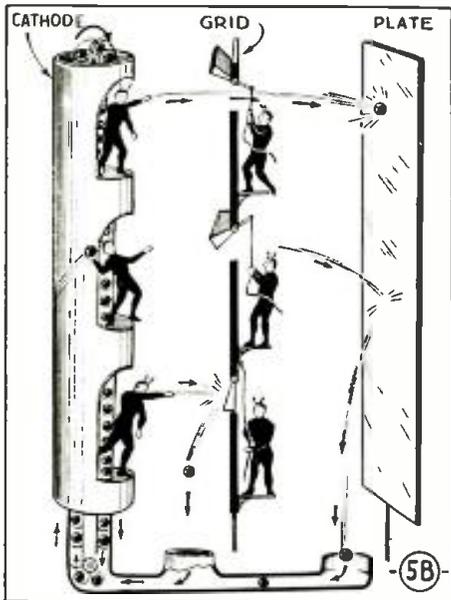
*Technical Dept., Eagle Radio.

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of stamped envelope; mention No. of article.

THE RADIO AMATEUR

Conducted by Geo. W. Stuart

Radio Amateur Course



The simple analogy above is an attempt to show the action taking place in the vacuum or electron tube used in radio circuits. Note that the shutters (corresponding to the grid in the tube) control the number of balls hurled through it toward the target (or plate). In a similar way, the grid in a vacuum tube controls the amount of current passing from the plate to the cathode (or filament).

● THE entire radio industry as it stands today, owes its success and magnitude to the electron tube, or *vacuum tube*, if you prefer; the well-known bulb which is used in every type of present-day radio. The electron tube is not only used today for radio, but in other industries and serves a vast number of other purposes.

For instance, with the aid of the photoelectric cell (a special form of vacuum tube) or electric eye, color measurements are made and it is possible to match colors perfectly with this instrument, where previously the entire matching of colors was dependent upon the human eye.

It is the vacuum tubes used in radio, however, which we intend to discuss in this lesson. The starting point in the construction or analyzing the construction of the electron tube, is the *source* of electrons, which is technically termed the *cathode*. This cathode is made of a material which when heated gives off a quantity of electrons. In Fig. 1, we see the filament type cathode, wherein the wire used for constructing the filament contains a cer-

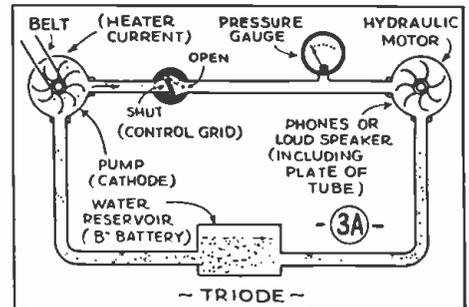
No. 2—How the Vacuum Tube Works

tain amount of material which will provide (emit) electrons when heated by an electric current passing through it.

If this filament were exposed to the atmosphere and heated it would decompose or "burn out," as it is commonly termed. However, when enclosed in a glass envelope from which all air has been exhausted or removed, this filament will glow for a long time without damage.

In Fig. 2 we have what is termed an *indirectly heated cathode*, which consists of a small tube through the center of which is run the heating wire or resistor. The outside of this tube is usually coated with some metal oxide. When it is heated to a sufficient temperature, electrons are then emitted from the outside coating and it is entirely independent of the heater unit.

As the electrons are emitted from this cathode they form what is termed an "electron cloud" around the cathode and within the envelope in which it is enclosed. These electrons can only be attracted to some object which is positively charged. Now, if we insert in this tube and around the cathode, a piece of metal or some other conducting

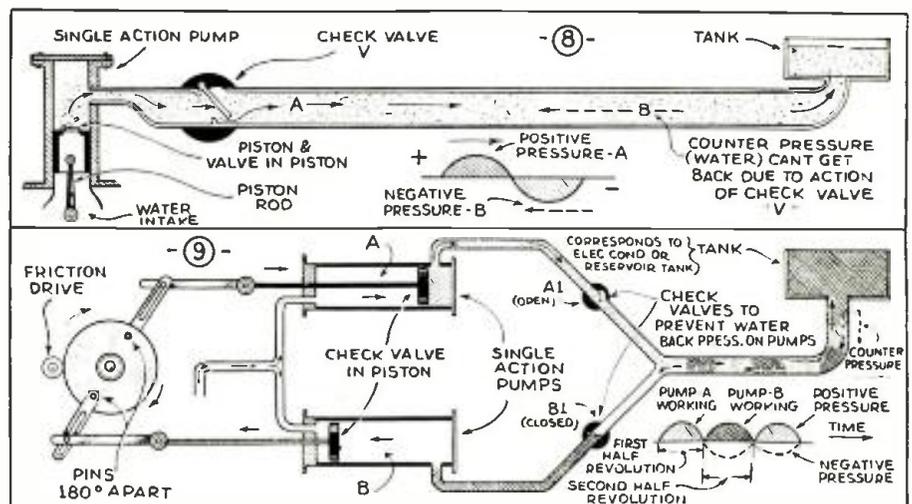


Simple hydraulic analogy to illustrate how the grid in an electron tube acts like a valve to regulate or control the amount of current (water) passing between the plate (motor) and the cathode (pump). The water reservoir in the analog diagram corresponds to the "B" battery or power supply unit in a radio circuit.

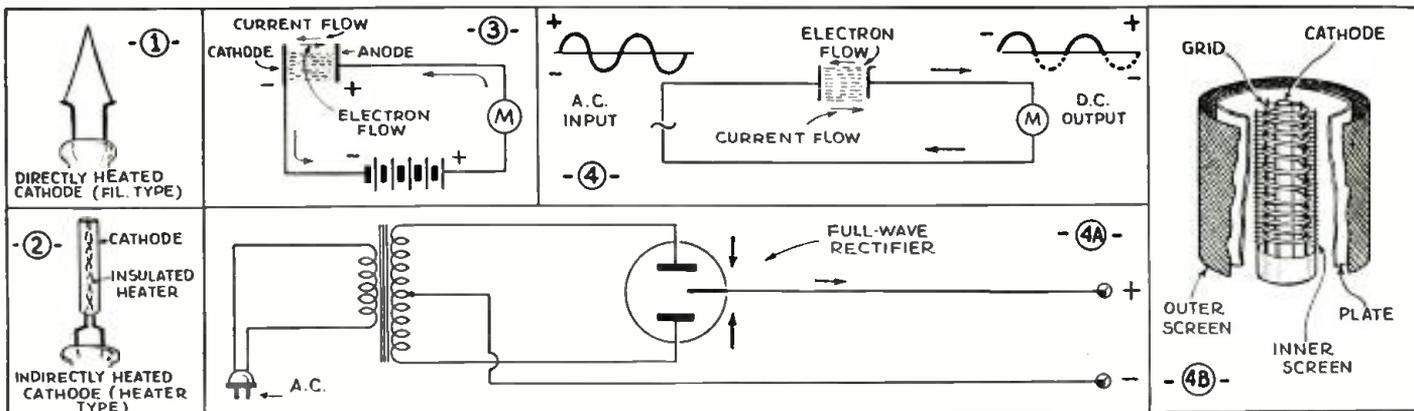
material, and charge it positively, we can draw or attract the electrons to it.

In Fig. 3 we show the action which takes place in a tube having a cathode and a plate or *anode*, as the plate is technically termed. By connecting a battery between the anode and cathode with the positive terminals of the battery connected to the *plate*, we attract electrons to this plate or anode. Current will then flow between the anode and cathode, remembering always that the current flow is also *opposite* to the electron flow.

If we insert a meter in series with



Hydraulic analogs showing action of half- and also full-wave rectifiers, the detector tube in a receiving circuit acting as a rectifier. The first diagram shows how a single-action pump and a check valve permits water to pass through the pipe up into the tank on each half stroke, while any counter water pressure is prevented from passing back into the pump by the check-valve. The second diagram shows how two half-wave rectifiers (pumps), with the aid of two check-valves cause a "full-wave" pressure to be developed in the main water line. When one is not working, the other is.



Diagrams above—Figs. 1 to 4A, show filament and cathode heater units; how current flow is opposite to the electron flow (3); rectification of A.C. passing through an electron tube (4); hook-up of full-wave rectifier tube (4A); detail of tube elements (4B).

the circuit we will find that it will show the amount of current flowing in the circuit. This tube, as shown in Fig. 3, is known as the *diode* or one having *two elements*. If we remove the battery from the circuit and connect the negative side of the battery to the plate and the positive side to the cathode, no current will flow, because the negatively charged plate will reject the electrons.

Effect of A.C. on Tube

So far, we have considered a constant polarity of voltage applied between the cathode and anode. Now, if we were to apply an alternate voltage between these two elements (see Lesson 1 for explanation of alternating current electricity), the plate will be alternately charged *positive* and *negative*, which means that current will only flow through the circuit during the period when a positive voltage is applied to the anode. When the anode side of the circuit becomes negative, *current does not flow*. In Fig. 4 we illustrate what is termed *rectification*.

The input circuit is indicated as alternating current while the output circuit shows current flowing in only *one direction* during half of the time of the input cycle. We have flowing in the output circuit then, an interrupted direct current or what would otherwise be termed *half-wave* rectification. All tubes of the diode type are therefore termed *half-wave* rectifiers. The 281 is an example of this type of tube.

By using two anodes we can obtain *full-wave* rectification. This is shown in Fig. 4A. A rectifier of this type is termed a *full-wave* rectifier and an example is the 280 tube.

Returning to Fig. 3 we can readily understand that as we change the degree of positive potential (voltage) applied to the plate, we will change the volume of electrons which are attracted to it. A low potential will attract a small amount of electrons, while a high potential or high voltage will attract

a greater number of electrons. An important point to bear in mind is that a negative potential repels electrons, while a positive potential attracts them. (Unlike charges attract and vice versa.)

By using two anodes we can obtain *full-wave* rectification. This is shown in Fig. 4A. A rectifier of this type is termed a *full-wave* rectifier and an example is the 280 tube.

Returning to Fig. 3 we can readily understand that as we change the degree of positive potential (voltage) applied to the plate, we will change the volume of electrons which are attracted to it. A low potential will attract a small amount of electrons, while a high potential or high voltage will attract

~~~~~

**This is the second lesson in the Radio Amateur Course, which has been especially prepared for the readers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Future lessons will take up "inductance" and "capacity," and explain how oscillatory circuits work.**

~~~~~

a greater number of electrons. An important point to bear in mind is that a negative potential repels electrons, while a positive potential attracts them. (Unlike charges attract and vice versa.)

How the "Grid" Works

To have a better control over the amount of current flow in the plate cir-

cuit of the vacuum tube, we may insert a third element, known as the *grid*. Tubes having three elements are termed *triodes*, the prefix "tri" meaning three. This grid consists of a form of screen between the anode and cathode through which electrons must pass in order to reach the plate.

This grid being located nearer to the cathode or source of electrons, will have a greater effect upon the electron stream when it is charged either positively or negatively. In Fig. 5, we have the same circuit as in Fig. 3, excepting for the addition of the grid. Because of the great effect this grid has upon the electron flow, it is called the *control grid*.

We may now apply either a positive or a negative potential to this grid and obtain a change in plate current or a change in the number of electrons reaching the plate, because if the grid is charged negatively, it will tend to repel or retard the flow of electrons between the cathode and the plate. This grid can be made so negative (biased) that it will entirely cut off the flow of electrons, reducing the plate current to zero.

As this grid becomes more *positively* charged, an *increase* in the flow of electrons to the plate will take place. That is, providing the potential (voltage) of the grid is not as great as that of the plate. As this grid becomes entirely positive, relative to the cathode, it will then collect a certain amount of elec-

(Continued on page 369)

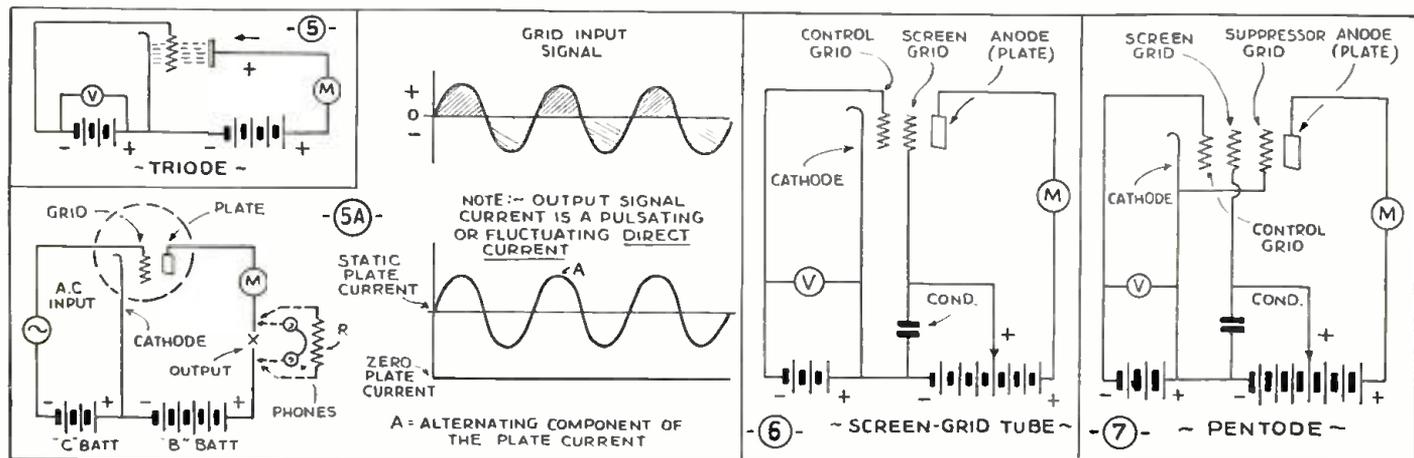


Fig. 5 shows action of triode tube; 5A, how A.C. input is changed into a rectified, pulsating direct current by an electron tube; 6, arrangement of the elements in a screen-grid tube; how elements are arranged in a pentode at Fig. 7.

Transmitter

By George
W. Shuart, W2AMN



triode designed to operate with zero grid bias as a class "B" audio amplifier and is excellently suited to R.F. amplification.

We are all familiar with the 46 class "B" tube and this one is its big brother. Although the 31 exhibits none of the idiosyncrasies that the 46 was famous for, it operates just as stable as any of the well-known 75-100 watt triodes, such as the 203A. The great advantage of the 31 is that it requires *no external bias!* It appears possible to obtain over 75 watts output on the 80 and 40 meter bands and over 60 on twenty meters, without overtaxing the tube in the least.

The RK 23 is connected in the commonly termed "tritet" circuit and re-

Here is a real "Ham" transmitter, up-to-date in every respect, uses the latest tubes, is crystal controlled, compact and very simple to operate. Outputs as high as 80 watts have been obtained very easily. This transmitter is ideal for the man who operates a radio station as a "hobby" and wishes to have a set which is both solid in construction and stable in operation. Only two tubes are used; an RK23 oscillator-amplifier and an RK31 class "B" triode as the final R.F. amplifier.

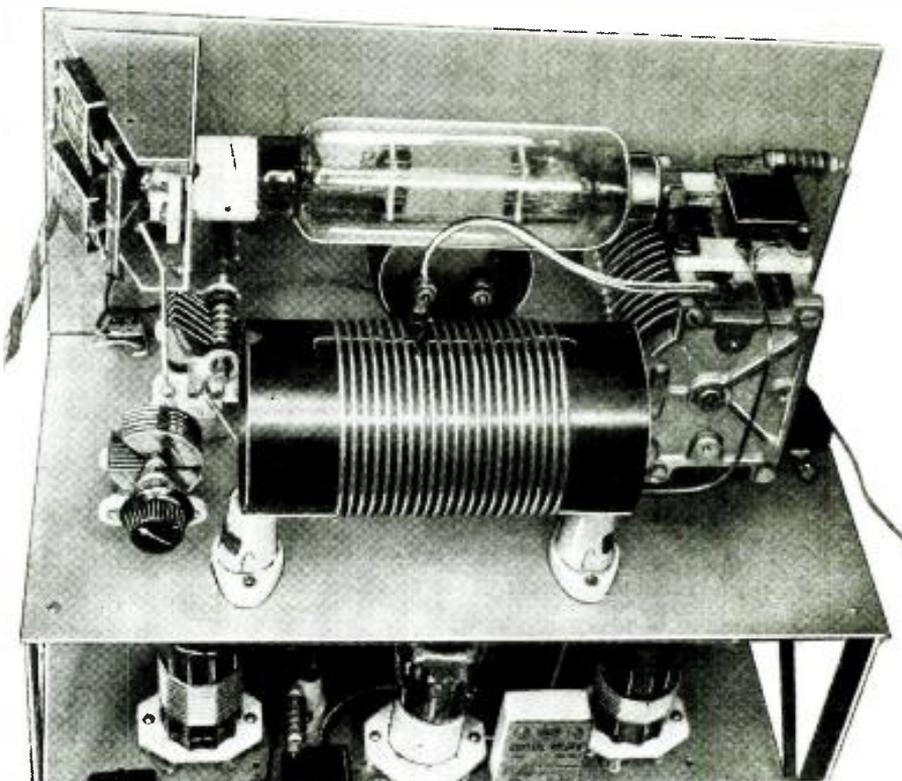
sults in a real low-power crystal-controlled oscillator and a power amplifier, *all in one tube!*

The output of the 23 can be tuned either to the crystal frequency, with no signs of instability, due to self-oscillation, or it can be tuned to the second harmonic of the crystal and still provide enough excitation for the 31.

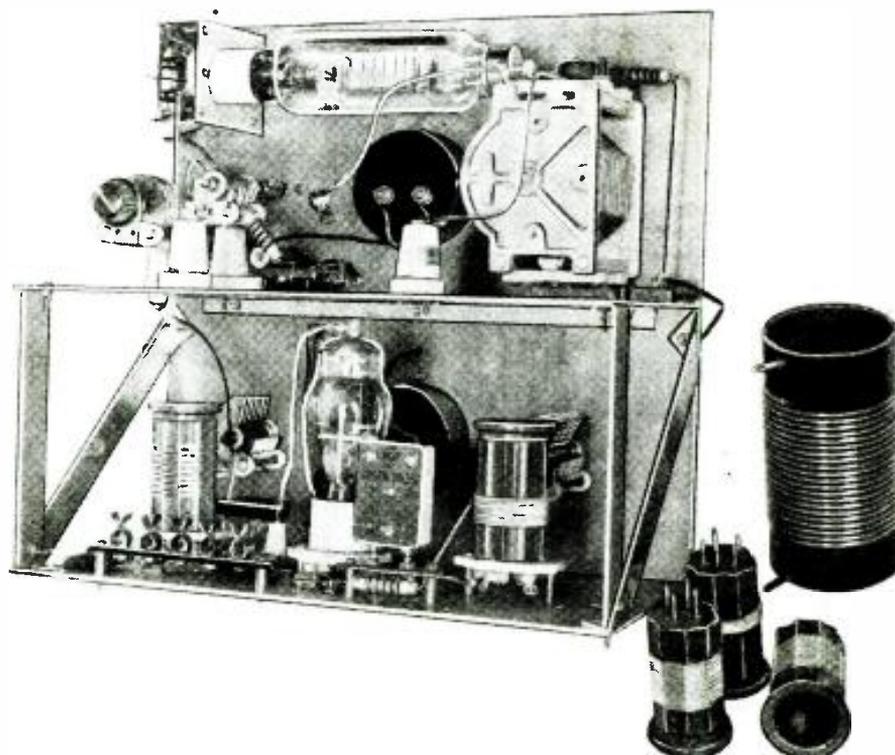
When operated on the 80 meter band with an 80 meter crystal the plate circuit is tuned to 80 and the amplifier is also tuned to 80. When operated on 40 meters the plate circuits of the 23 and 31 are both tuned to 40 meters. A 40 meter crystal can be used for 40 or 20 meter operation. On 40 the plate circuits are both tuned to 40 and on 20 they are both tuned to that band, the 31 always works as a straight amplifier.

The plate voltages to the 23 and 31 are parallel fed through an R.F. choke, in order that the tuning condensers could be mounted directly on the panel without insulation.

(Continued on page 367)



This view shows how the power tube is mounted horizontally, together with the placement of its associated parts.

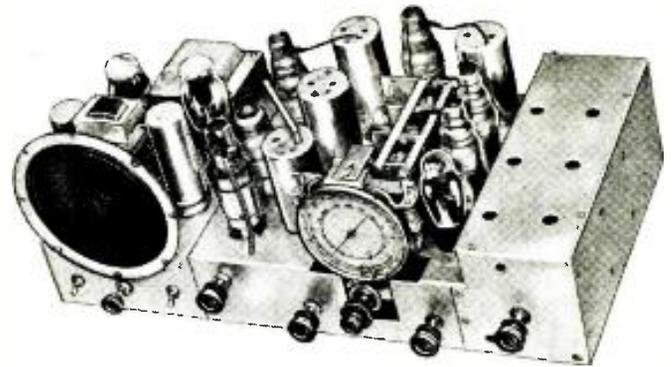
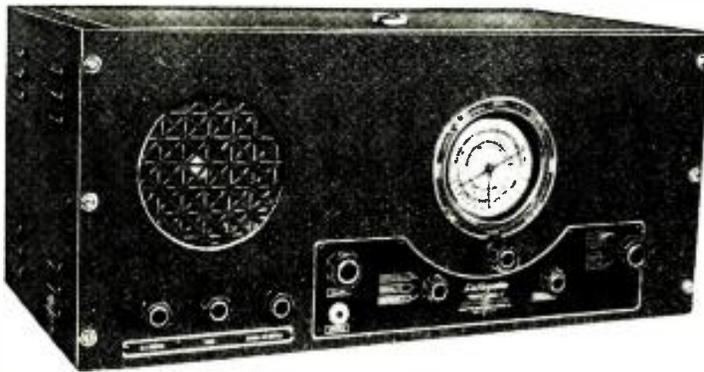


Rear view showing the oscillator-amplifier compartment at the bottom and further constructional details of the amplifier portion, with the large plug-in coil removed.

"Professional 9"—A Superhet in Kit Form

For Ham and Fan

By Frank Lester, W2AMJ*



The above photo shows the front view of the completely assembled Lafayette "Professional 9"—a dandy receiver for the ham as well as the fan. Right: This photo shows chassis view of the Lafayette "Professional 9" receiver. No. 315.

● UNTIL recently, when the popular amateur receivers were of the tuned R.F.-regenerative type, there were plenty of good kits on the market, and the ham who wanted to assemble his own set had a wide choice of models. Today, however, with the superheterodyne in universal favor, the amateur who likes "to roll his own" finds, to his surprise, that the market offers very little in the way of worth-while kits. And this in spite of the fact that amateur activity is now greater than at any time in the history of the game!

Of course, there are many excellent factory-built receivers to be had, but even

hams who can well afford to buy them inquire about kits because they obtain both pleasure and valuable experience in assembling and wiring a knock-down outfit. The hitch in this connection is the difficulty experienced by the average ham in lining up the R.F. signal circuits. Unless a good service oscillator and a reliable output indicating device are available, this is a pretty messy job, and the builder is never certain that the receiver is working at peak effectiveness. Regenerative receivers were not subject to this shortcoming for the reason that their circuits contain no fixed-tune elements.

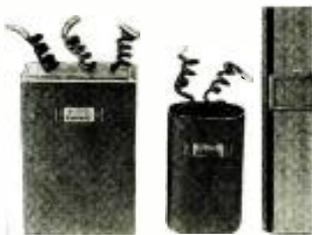
The answer to this problem is the pre-assembled and adjusted tuning unit. This idea is embodied very successfully in the Lafayette "Professional 9," a modern amateur receiver supplied in complete kit form, with a tuning range from 9.7 to 560 meters. The entire R.F. system, including a husky band switch and the twelve coils used in the pre-selector, mixer, and oscillator circuits, is furnished as a single, wired unit, which simply bolts onto the right side of the chassis and is connected by a few short leads to the accompanying three-gang tuning condenser and associated tubes.

This unit makes the assembly, wiring, and adjustment of the set as simple as that

*Engineer, Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.

(Continued on page 373)

NEW APPARATUS FOR THE HAM



Midget "A" and "B" batteries. (H7)

Midget A and B Batteries. (H7)

Two new midget batteries have been introduced by the Burgess Battery Co., designed especially for portable use. In the photograph we have a 45-volt "B" battery and a 3-volt "A" battery. The "A" battery measures 1 3/32 by 2 1/8 by 3 3/4 inches, and weighs only 8 ounces. The "B" battery measures 1 5/16 by 3 1/16 by 4 1/16 and weighs just 14 ounces, and will give 22 hours of intermittent service.



Wire-wound resistors. (H8)

Wire-Wound Power Resistors. (H8)

This new I.R.C. wire-wound power resistor shown in the photograph is just one of a family, consisting of various sizes and ratings. It is wound on a non-hygroscopic ceramic base and protected by the new I.R.C. cement coating. This particular one happens to be variable, inasmuch as the slider attached to it can be set to any particular value of resistance within the range of the unit. These are ideally suited, as voltage dividers and bleeders, for "ham" power supplies.



New V-cut crystal. (H9)

V-Cut Quartz Crystal. (H9)

A large manufacturing Co. has just announced a new quartz crystal and holder for the transmitting amateurs. A new cut known as the V-Cut has been developed for very

low temperature coefficient. In fact, the temperature coefficient is two cycles or less per million per degree of Centigrade. The holder is of the pressure-air-gap design, allowing the center portion of the crystal to vibrate freely, while the edges are held firmly in place.

New H.V. Transmitting Condenser. (H10)

These transmitting condensers are hermetically sealed in porcelain cases and are made with a working voltage of 2500 volts and 4000 volts, and have capacities from .003 mf. up to and including .01 mf. These are manufactured by the Leichner Electric Company. The dielectric consists of the highest grade India ruby condenser mica obtainable, and insures long life and protection against puncture.



High-voltage condenser. (H10)

High Voltage Filter Condensers. (H11)

In the photograph we see two types of oil-impregnated, oil-filled transmitting condensers. These are manufactured by the Aerovox Corp., and are made in the following voltage ratings: 1,000, 1,500, 2,000, 2,500, 3,000, 4,000, and 5,000, and they can be obtained in either round or rectangular metal cans. Oil-impregnated condensers have a much higher-working voltage rating and, conse-



Filter condensers. (H11)



New Burgess "A" battery. (H12)

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus described on this and following pages furnished upon receipt of stamped envelope; mention No. of article.



Short-Wave Stations of the World

Complete List of Broadcast, Police and Television Stations

We present herewith a revised list of the short-wave broadcasting, experimental and commercial radiophone stations of the world. This is arranged by frequency, but the wavelength figures are also given for the benefit of readers who are more accustomed to working with "meters." All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of one kind or another

and can therefore be identified by the average listener. Herewith is also presented a very fine list of police as well as television stations. Note: Stations marked with a star ★ are the most active and easily heard stations and transmit at fairly regular times. Please write to us about any new stations or other important data that you

learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations themselves. A post card will be sufficient. We will safely return to you any verifications that you send in to us. Communications of this kind are a big help. Stations are classified as follows: C—Commercial phone, B—Broadcast service, X—Experimental transmissions.

Around-the-Clock Listening Guide

Although short-wave reception is notorious for its irregularity and seeming inconsistency (wherein lies its greatest appeal to the sporting listener), it is a good idea to follow a general schedule as far as wavelength in relation to the time of the day is concerned. The observ-

ance of these simple rules will save time. From daybreak till 5 p.m. and particularly during bright daylight, listen between 13 and 19 meters (21540 to 15800 kc.). To the east of the listener, from about 3 p.m.—8 p.m., the 25-35 meter will be found very pro-

ductive. To the west of the listener this same band is best from about 10 p.m. until shortly after daybreak. (After dark, results above 35 meters are usually much better than during daylight.) These general rules hold for any location in the Northern Hemisphere.

Short-Wave Broadcasting, Experimental and Commercial Radiophone Stations

NOTE: To convert kc. to megacycles (mc.) shift decimal point 3 places to left: Thus, read 21540 kc. as 21.540 mc.

21540 kc. W8XK -B- 13.93 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC PITTSBURGH, PA. 7-9 a.m.; relays KDKA	19220 kc. WKF -C- 15.60 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	17790 kc. ★GSG -B- 16.86 meters DAVENTRY. B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column	15880 kc. FTK -C- 18.90 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones Saigon, morning	15260 kc. GSI -B- 19.66 meters DAVENTRY, ENGLAND B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column
21420 kc. WKK -C- 14.01 meters A. T. & T. CO. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Argentina, Brazil and Peru, daytime	19160 kc. GAP -C- 15.68 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Australia, early a.m.	17780 kc. ★W3XAL -B- 16.87 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ, Daily exc. Sun. 8-10 a.m.	15810 kc. LSL -C- 18.98 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Brazil and Europe, daytime	15250 kc. W1XAL -B- 19.67 meters BOSTON, MASS. Irregular, in morning
21060 kc. WKA -C- 14.25 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England noon	18970 kc. GAQ -C- 15.81 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls S. Africa, mornings	17775 kc. ★PHI -B- 16.88 meters HUIZEN, HOLLAND Daily exc. Tues. and Wed. 7:30- 9:30. Sat. and Sun. till 10:30	15760 kc. JYT -X- 19.04 meters KEMIKWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Irregular in late afternoon and early morning	15245 kc. ★ -B- 19.68 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE Service de la Radiodiffusion 103 Rue de Grenelle, Paris 6-10 a.m.
21020 kc. LSN6 -C- 14.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARG. Calls N. Y. C. 8 a. m.-5 p. m.	18830 kc. PLE -C- 15.93 meters BANDOENG, JAVA Calls Holland, early a. m.	17760 kc. ★DJE -B- 16.89 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY Irregular 8-11:30 a.m.	15660 kc. JVE -C- 19.16 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones Java 3-5 a.m.	15220 kc. ★PCJ -B- 19.71 meters N.V. PHILIPS' RADIO EINDHOVEN, HOLLAND Sat. and Sun. 7:30-10:30 a.m. Also Tues. 3-6 a.m., Wed. 7-11 a.m.
20700 kc. LSY -C- 14.49 meters MONTE GRANDE ARGENTINA Tests irregularly	18620 kc. GAU -C- 16.11 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17760 kc. IAC -C- 16.89 meters PISA, ITALY Calls ships, 6:30-7:30 a. m.	15620 kc. JVF -C- 19.2 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones U.S., 5 a.m. & 4 p.m.	15210 kc. ★W8XK -B- 19.72 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 9 a.m.-7 p.m. Relays KDKA
20380 kc. GAA -C- 14.72 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Argentina, Brazil, mornings	18345 kc. FZS -C- 16.35 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, early morning	17310 kc. W3XL -X- 17.33 meters NATIONAL BROAD. CO. BOUND BROOK, N. J. Tests Irregularly	15415 kc. KWO -C- 19.46 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Hawaii 2-7 p.m.	15200 kc. ★DJB -B- 19.74 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 3:45-7:15 a.m., 8-11:30 a.m.
19900 kc. LSG -C- 15.08 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests Irregularly, daytime	18340 kc. WLA -C- 16.36 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	17120 kc. WOO -C- 17.52 meters A. T. & T. CO., OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships	15410 kc. PRADO -B- 19.47 meters RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR Irregularly on Sun. 4:30-6 p.m.	15140 kc. ★GSF -B- 19.82 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column
19820 kc. WKN -C- 15.14 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls England, daytime	18310 kc. GAS -C- 16.38 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	17080 kc. GBC -C- 17.56 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Ships	15370 kc. ★HAS3 -B- 19.52 meters BUDAPEST, HUNGARY Broadcasts Sundays. 9-10 a.m.	15120 kc. ★HVJ -B- 19.83 meters VATICAN CITY ROME, ITALY 10:30 to 10:45 a.m., except Sunday
19650 kc. LSN5 -C- 15.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, daytime	18250 kc. FTO -C- 16.43 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls S. America, daytime	16270 kc. WLK -C- 18.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arg., Braz., Peru, daytime	15355 kc. KWU -C- 19.53 meters DIXON, CAL. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan	15090 kc. RKI -C- 19.68 meters MOSCOW, U.S.S.R. Phones Tashkent near 7 a.m. and relays RNE on Sundays irregularly
19600 kc. LSF -C- 15.31 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests Irregularly, daytime	18200 kc. GAW -C- 16.48 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N. Y., daytime	16240 kc. KTO -C- 18.47 meters MANILLA, P. I. Calls Cal., Tokio and ships 8-11:30 a.m.	15330kc. ★W2XAD -B- 19.56 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY daily, 2-3 p.m. Sun. 10:30 a.m.-4 p.m.	15055 kc. WNC -C- 19.92 meters HIALEAH, FLORIDA Calls Central America, daytime
19380 kc. WOP -C- 15.48 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls Peru, daytime	18115 kc. LSY3 -C- 16.56 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly	16233 kc. FZR3 -C- 18.48 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Calls Paris and Pacific Isles	15280 kc. DJQ -B- 19.63 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 8-11:30 a.m.	
19355 kc. FTM -C- 15.50 meters ST. ASSISE, FRANCE Calls Argentina, mornings	18040 kc. GAB -C- 16.63 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Canada, morn. and early aftn.		15270 kc. ★W2XE -B- 19.65 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 Madison Av., N.Y.C. Relays WABC daily, 10 a.m.-5p.m.	
17810 kc. PCV -C- 16.84 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java. 6-9 a. m.				

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

<p>14980 kc. KAY -C- 20.05 meters MANILA, P. I. Phones Pacific Isles</p>	<p>12780 kc. GBC -C- 23.47 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls ships</p>	<p>11710 kc. ★HJ4BA -B- 25.62 meters P. O. BOX 50 MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA 11:30 a.m.-1 p.m., 6:30-10:30 p.m.</p>	<p>10055 kc. ZFB -C- 28.84 meters HAMILTON, BERMUDA Phones N. Y. C. daytime</p>	<p>9570 kc. ★W1XK -B- 31.35 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Relays WBZ, 6 a.m.-12 m.</p>
<p>14950 kc. HJB -C- 20.07 meters BOGOTA, COL. Calls WNC, daytime</p>	<p>12396 kc. CT1GO -B- 24.2 meters PAREDE PORTUGAL Sun. 10-11:30 a.m., Tues., Thurs., Fri. 1:00-2:15 p.m.</p>	<p>11680 kc. KIO -X- 25.68 meters KAHUKU, HAWAII Tests in the evening</p>	<p>9950 kc. GCU -C- 30.15 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C. evening</p>	<p>9568 kc. LKJ1 -B- 31.35 meters JELLY, NORWAY 5-8 a.m., 11 a.m.-6 p.m.</p>
<p>14600 kc. JVH -B.C- 20.35 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Broadcasts daily 4-5 p.m. and 12 m.-1 a.m.</p>	<p>12290 kc. GBU -C- 24.41 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., afternoon</p>	<p>11413 kc. CJA4 -C- 26.28 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE. CAN. Tests with Australia irregularly in evening</p>	<p>9890 kc. LSN -B- 30.33 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls New York, evenings</p>	<p>9565 kc. VUB -B- 31.36 meters BOMBAY, INDIA 11 a.m.-12:30 p.m., Wed., Thurs., Sat.</p>
<p>14590 kc. WMN -C- 20.56 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p>	<p>12150 kc. GBS -C- 24.69 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., afternoon</p>	<p>10770 kc. GBP -C- 27.85 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Sydney, Austral. early a. m.</p>	<p>9870 kc. WON -C- 30.4 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p>	<p>9560 kc. ★DJA -B- 31.38 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN 5:05-9:15 p.m. 12:30-2 a.m.</p>
<p>14535 kc. HBJ -B- 20.64 meters RADIO NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND Broadcasts irregularly</p>	<p>12000 kc. ★RNE -B- 25 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. Sun. 6-9, 10-11 a.m., 3-6 p.m. Daily 3-6 p.m., Wed. also 5-6 a.m.</p>	<p>10740 kc. ★JVM -C- 27.93 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Phones California evenings</p>	<p>9860 kc. ★EAQ -B- 30.43 meters P. O. Box 951 MADRID, SPAIN Daily 5:15-7:30 p.m.; Saturday also 12 n.-2 p.m.</p>	<p>9540 kc. ★DJN -B- 31.45 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE BERLIN, GERMANY 12:30-2 a.m. 3:45-7:15 a.m. 5:05-10:45 p.m.</p>
<p>14500 kc. LSM2 -C- 20.69 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls U. S., evening</p>	<p>11991 kc. FZS2 -C- 25.02 meters SAIGON, INDO-CHINA Phones Paris, morning</p>	<p>10675 kc. WNB -C- 28.1 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Calls Bermuda, daytime</p>	<p>9840 kc. JYS -X- 30.49 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Irregular, 4-7 a. m.</p>	<p>9530 kc. ★W2XAF -B- 31.48 meters GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. SCHENECTADY, N. Y. Relays WGY 5:25-11 p.m. Sun. 4:15 p.m.-12 m.</p>
<p>14485 kc. TIR -C- 20.71 meters CARTAGO, COSTA RICA Phones Cen. Amer. & U.S.A. Daytime</p>	<p>11950 kc. KKQ -X- 25.10 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests, irregularly, evenings</p>	<p>10670 kc. CEC -C- 28.12 meters SANTIAGO, CHILE Broadcasts Tues., Thurs. 8-9 p.m.</p>	<p>9800 kc. LSE -C- 30.61 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly</p>	<p>9518 kc. ★VK3ME -B- 31.54 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS, LTD. G. P. D. Box 1272L, MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA Wed., Thurs., Fri., Sat. 5:00-7:00 a. m.</p>
<p>14485 kc. HPF -C- 20.71 meters PANAMA CITY, PAN. Phones WNC daytime</p>	<p>11940 kc. FTA -C- 25.13 meters STE. ASSISE, FRANCE Phones CNR morning, Hurlingham, Arge., nights</p>	<p>10660 kc. ★JVN -C- 28.14 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Broadcasts irregularly 2-7:45 a.m.</p>	<p>9790 kc. GCW -C- 30.64 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p>	<p>9510 kc. ★GSB -B- 31.55 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column</p>
<p>14485 kc. TGF -C- 20.71 meters GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT. Phones WNC daytime</p>	<p>11890 kc. ★ -B- 25.23 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 11 a.m.-5 p.m.</p>	<p>10550 kc. WOK -C- 28.44 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones Arge., Braz., Peru, nights</p>	<p>9760 kc. VLJ-VLZ2 -C- 30.74 meters AMALGAMATED WIRELESS OF AUSTRALIA SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Phones Java and N. Zealand early a.m.</p>	<p>9500 kc. ★PRF5 -B- 31.58 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL Daily except Sun. 5:30-6:15 p. m.</p>
<p>14485 kc. YNA -C- 20.71 meters MANAGUA, NICARAGUA Phones WNC daytime</p>	<p>11870 kc. ★W8XK -B- 25.26 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO. PITTSBURGH, PA. 5-9 p.m. Fri., till 12 m Relays KDKA</p>	<p>10520 kc. VLK -C- 28.51 meters SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Calls Rugby, early a.m.</p>	<p>9750 kc. WOF -C- 30.77 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p>	<p>9428 kc. ★COH -B- 31.8 meters 2 B ST., VEDADO, HAVANA, CUBA 10 a.m.-12 n., 4-6:30, 8-10 p.m. also 11 a.m.-12 N. Thurs.</p>
<p>14470 kc. WMF -C- 20.73 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p>	<p>11860 kc. GSE -B- 25.29 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column</p>	<p>10430 kc. YBG -C- 28.76 meters MEDAN, SUMATRA 5:30-6:30 a. m., 7:30-8:30 p. m.</p>	<p>9710 kc. GCA -C- 30.89 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Arge. & Brazil, evenings</p>	<p>9415 kc. PLV -C- 31.87 meters BANDONG, JAVA Phones Holland around 9:45 a.m.</p>
<p>14440 kc. GBW -C- 20.78 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls U.S.A., afternoon</p>	<p>11830 kc. W2XE -B- 25.36 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP. 485 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C.</p>	<p>10420 kc. XGW -C- 28.79 meters SHANGHAI, CHINA Calls Manila and England, 6-9 a. m. and California late evening</p>	<p>9660 kc. ★CT1AA -B- 31.25 meters LISBON, PORTUGAL Tues., Thurs., Sat. 3:30-6 p.m.</p>	<p>9330 kc. CJA2 -C- 32.15 meters DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA Phones England irregularly</p>
<p>13990 kc. GBA -C- 21.44 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Buenos Aires, late afternoon</p>	<p>11811 kc. ★2RO -B- 25.4 meters E.I.A.R. Via Montello 5 ROME, ITALY 8:15-9 a.m., 9:15-10:15 a.m., 2:30-5 p.m.</p>	<p>10410 kc. PDK -C- 28.80 meters KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND Calls Java 7:30-9:40 a. m.</p>	<p>9635 kc. ★2RO -B- 31.13 meters E.I.A.R. ROME, ITALY M., W., F. 6-7:30, 7:45-9:15 p.m.</p>	<p>9280 kc. ★COH -B- 31.8 meters 2 B ST., VEDADO, HAVANA, CUBA 10 a.m.-12 n., 4-6:30, 8-10 p.m. also 11 a.m.-12 N. Thurs.</p>
<p>13610 kc. JYK -C- 22.04 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBA- KEN, JAPAN Phones California till 11 p. m.</p>	<p>11800 kc. CO9WR -X- 25.42 meters P. O. Box 85 SANCTI SPIRITUS, CUBA Testing in early evening</p>	<p>10410 kc. KES -X- 28.80 meters BOLINAS, CALIF. Tests evenings</p>	<p>9600 kc. ★CT1AA -B- 31.25 meters LISBON, PORTUGAL Tues., Thurs., Sat. 3:30-6 p.m.</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Can. & Egypt, evenings</p>
<p>13585 kc. GBB -C- 22.08 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Egypt & Canada, afternoon</p>	<p>11790 kc. W1XAL -B- 25.45 meters BOSTON, MASS. Tues., Thurs. 7:30-9 p.m., Sun. 5-7 p.m.</p>	<p>10350 kc. LSX -C- 28.98 meters MONTE GRANDE, ARGENTINA Tests irregularly 8 p.m.-12 mid- night.</p>	<p>9595 kc. ★HBL -B- 31.27 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS GENEVA, SWITZERLAND Saturdays, 5:30-6:15 p. m. Mon. at 1:45 a.m.</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Can. & Egypt, evenings</p>
<p>13415 kc. GCJ -C- 22.36 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Japan & China early morning</p>	<p>11770 kc. ★DJD -B- 25.49 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN, GERMANY 12-4:30, 5:05-10:45 p.m.</p>	<p>10330 kc. ORK -B.C- 29.04 meters RUYSELEDE, BELGIUM Broadcasts 1:30-3 p.m.</p>	<p>9590 kc. HP5J -B- 31.28 meters J Street, PANAMA CITY, PANAMA 7:30-10 p.m.</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls Can. & Egypt, evenings</p>
<p>13390 kc. WMA -C- 22.40 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England morning and afternoon</p>	<p>11750 kc. ★GSD -B- 25.53 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column</p>	<p>10300 kc. LSL2 -C- 29.13 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe, evenings</p>	<p>9590 kc. W3XAU -B- 31.28 meters NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA. Relays WCAU 11 a.m.-6:50 p.m.</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p>
<p>13075 kc. VPD -X- 22.94 meters SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS Daily exc. Sun. 12:30-1:30 a.m.</p>	<p>11720 kc. ★CJRX -B- 25.6 meters WINNIPEG, CANADA Daily, 8 p. m.-12 m.</p>	<p>10290 kc. DIQ -X- 29.16 meters KONIGSWUSTERHAUSEN, GERMANY Broadcasts irregularly</p>	<p>9580 kc. ★GSC -B- 31.32 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p>
<p>12840 kc. WOO -C- 23.36 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships</p>	<p>11715 kc. ★ -B- 25.61 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 6-9 p.m. 10 p.m.-12 m.</p>	<p>10260 kc. PMN -C- 29.24 meters BANDONG, JAVA Calls Australia 5 a.m.</p>	<p>9580 kc. ★GSC -B- 31.32 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p>
<p>12825 kc. CNR -B.C- 23.39 meters DIRECTOR GENERAL Telegraph and Telephone Stations, Rabat, Morocco Broadcasts, Sunday, 7:30-9 a. m.</p>	<p>11715 kc. ★ -B- 25.61 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 6-9 p.m. 10 p.m.-12 m.</p>	<p>10250 kv. LSK3 -C- 29.27 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Europe and U. S., after- noon and evening</p>	<p>9580 kc. ★VK3LR -B- 31.32 meters Research Section, Postmaster Gen'l's. Dept., 61 Little Collins St., MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA 3:15-7:30 a.m. except Sun. also Fri. 10:30 p.m.-2 a.m.</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p>
<p>12800 kc. IAC -C- 23.45 meters PISA, ITALY Calls Italian ships, morning</p>	<p>11715 kc. ★ -B- 25.61 meters "RADIO COLONIAL" PARIS, FRANCE 6-9 p.m. 10 p.m.-12 m.</p>	<p>10220 kc. PSH -C- 29.35 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL</p>	<p>9580 kc. ★VK3LR -B- 31.32 meters Research Section, Postmaster Gen'l's. Dept., 61 Little Collins St., MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA 3:15-7:30 a.m. except Sun. also Fri. 10:30 p.m.-2 a.m.</p>	<p>9280 kc. GCB -C- 32.33 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C., evening</p>

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

<p>8775 kc. PNI -C- 34.19 meters MAKASSER, CELEBES, N.I. Phones Java around 4 a. m.</p> <p>8760 kc. GCQ -C- 34.25 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls S. Africa, afternoon</p> <p>8750 kc. ZEK -B- 34.29 meters HONGKONG, CHINA Relays ZBW Daily 11:30 p. m.-1:15 a. m. Mon. and Thurs. 3-7 a. m. Tues., Wed., Fri. 6-10 a. m. Sat. 6-11 a. m.</p> <p>8730 kc. GCI -C- 34.36 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls India, 8 a. m.</p> <p>8680 kc. GBC -C- 34.56 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls ships</p> <p>8560 kc. WOO -C- 35.05 meters OCEAN GATE, N. J. Calls ships irregular</p> <p>8380 kc. IAC -C- 35.8 meters Pisa, Italy</p> <p>8214 kc. HCJB -B- 36.5 meters QUITO, ECUADOR 7-11 p. m., except Monday Sun. 11 a. m.-12 n.; 4-10 p. m.</p> <p>8185 kc. PSK -C- 36.65 meters RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL Irregularly</p> <p>8036 kc. CNR -B- 37.33 meters RABAT, MOROCCO Sunday, 2:30-5 p. m.</p> <p>7901 kc. LSL -C- 37.97 meters HURLINGHAM, ARGENTINA Calls Brazil, night</p> <p>7880 kc. JYR -B- 38.07 meters KEMIKAWA-CHO, CHIBAKEN, JAPAN 4-7:40 a. m.</p> <p>7860 kc. HC2JSB -B- 38.17 meters GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR 8:15-11:15 p. m.</p> <p>7799 kc. HBP -B- 38.47 meters LEAGUE OF NATIONS, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND 5:30-6:15 p. m., Saturday</p> <p>7715 kc. KEE -C- 38.89 meters BOLINAS, CAL. Relays NBC & CBS Programs in evening irregularly</p> <p>7510 kc. JVP -C- 39.95 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN Heard irregularly</p> <p>7400 kc. HJ3ABD -B- 40.54 meters P. O. Box 509 BOGOTA, COLOMBIA Daily 12-2 p. m.; 7-11 p. m. Sunday, 5-9 p. m.</p> <p>7380 kc. XECR -B- 40.65 meters FOREIGN OFFICE, MEXICO CITY, MEX. Sun. 6-7 p. m.</p> <p>7310 kc. HJ1ABD -B- 41.04 meters CARTAGENA, COLO. Irregularly, evenings</p> <p>7100 kc. HKE -B- 42.25 meters BOGOTA, COL. S. A. Tue. and Sat. 8-9 p. m.; Mon. & Thurs. 6:30-7 p. m.</p> <p>7030 kc. HRP1 -B- 42.67 meters SAN PEDRO SULA, HONDURAS Reported on this and other waves irregularly in evening</p>	<p>7000 kc. HJ5ABE -B- 42.86 meters CALI, COLOMBIA Irregular in evening</p> <p>6905 kc. GDS -C- 43.45 meters RUGBY, ENGLAND Calls N.Y.C. evening</p> <p>6860 kc. KEL -X- 43.70 meters BDLINAS, CALIF. Tests irregularly 11 a. m.-12 n.; 6-9 p. m.</p> <p>6800 kc. HIH -B- 44.12 meters SAN PEDRO de MACORIS DOMINICAN REP. 12:10-1:40 p. m., 6:40-7:40 p. m., Sun. 3-4 a. m., 12:10-1:40 p. m., 2:20-4:40 p. m.</p> <p>6755 kc. WOA -C- 44.41 meters LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J. Phones England, evening</p> <p>6750 kc. JVT -X- 44.44 meters NAZAKI, JAPAN KOKUSAI DENWA KAISHA, LTD., TOKIO Broadcasts 2-7:45 a. m.</p> <p>6660 kc. TIEP -B- 45.05 meters LA-VOZ DEL TROPICO SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA APARTADO 257, Daily 7-10 p. m.</p> <p>6650 kc. HC2RL -B- 45.06 meters P. O. BOX 759, GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A. Sunday, 5:45-7:45 p. m. Tues., 9:15-11:15 p. m.</p> <p>6650 kc. IAC -C- 45.1 meters PISA, ITALY Calls ships, evenings</p> <p>6620 kc. PRADO -B- 45.30 meters RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR Thurs. 9-11:45 p. m.</p> <p>6611 kc. RV72 -B- 45.38 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R. 1-6 p. m.</p> <p>6610 kc. HI4D -B- 45.39 meters SANTO DOMINGO, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC Except Sun. 11:55 a. m.-1:40 p. m.; 4:40-7:40 p. m.</p> <p>6550 kc. TIRCC -B- 45.77 meters RADIOEMISORA CATOLICA COSTARRICENSE SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA Irregularly 12-2 p. m. and 5-7 p. m.</p> <p>6550 kc. TI2PG -B- 45.77 meters APARTADO 225, SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA "Costa Rica Broadcasting" 9-10 p. m.</p> <p>6528 kc. HIL -B- 45.95 meters SANTO DOMINGO, D.R. Sat., 8-10 p. m.</p> <p>6520 kc. YV6RV -B- 46.01 meters VALENCIA, VENEZUELA 5-7, 9-11 p. m., irregular</p> <p>6500 kc. HJ5ABD -B- 46.15 meters MANIZALES, COL. 12-1:30 p. m., 7-10 p. m.</p> <p>6447 kc. HJ1ABB -B- 46.53 meters BARRANQUILLA, COL., S. A. P. O. BOX 715, 11:30 a. m.-1 p. m.; 5-10 p. m.</p> <p>6425 kc. W3XL -X- 46.70 meters NATIONAL BROADCASTING CO., BOUND BROOK, N. J. Tests irregularly</p> <p>6425 kc. VE9AS -X- 46.7 meters FREDERICTON, N.B., CANADA Operates irregularly</p>	<p>6385 kc. YN1GG -B- 46.99 meters "LA VOZ de LOS LAGOS," MANAGUA, NICARAGUA Irregular in evening</p> <p>6375 kc. YV4RC -B- 47.06 meters CARACAS VENEZUELA 4:30-10:30 p. m.</p> <p>6316 kc. HIZ -B- 47.5 meters SANTO DOMINGO DOMINICAN REPUBLIC Daily except Sat. and Sun. 4:40-5:40 p. m.; Sat., 9:40-11:40 p. m.; Sun., 11:40 a. m.-1:40 p. m.</p> <p>6250 kc. HJ4ABC -B- 48 meters PERIERA, COL. 9:30-11:30 a. m., 7-8 or 9 p. m.</p> <p>6230 kc. OAX4B -B- 48 meters Apartado 1242 LIMA, PERU Wed. & Sun. 7-10 p. m.</p> <p>6198 kc. CT1GO -B- 48.4 meters Portuguese Radio Club, PAREDE, PORTUGAL Sun. 11:30 a. m.-1 p. m. Daily exc. Tues. 7:20-8:30 p. m.</p> <p>6185 kc. HI1A -B- 48.5 meters P. O. BOX 423, SANTIAGO, DOMINICAN REP. 11:40 a. m.-1:40 p. m. 7:40-9:40 p. m.</p> <p>6175 kc. HJ2ABA -B- 48.58 meters TUNJA, COLOMBIA 1-2; 7:30-9:30 p. m.</p> <p>6170 kc. HJ3ABF -B- 48.62 meters BOGOTA, COLOMBIA 6-11 p. m.</p> <p>6160 kc. YV3RC -B- 48.7 meters CARACAS, VENEZUELA Generally 4:00-10:00 p. m.</p> <p>6155 kc. CO9GC -B- 48.74 meters GRAU & CAMENERS LABS., BOX 137, SANTIAGO, CUBA 9-10 a. m., 11:30 a. m.-1:30 p. m., 3-4:30 p. m., 8-11 p. m., 12 m.-2 a. m.</p> <p>6150 kc. CSL -B- 48.78 meters LISBON, PORTUGAL 7-9:30 a. m., 2-7 p. m.</p> <p>6150 kc. CJRO -B- 48.78 meters WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA 8 p. m. 12 m. Sun. 3-10:30 p. m.</p> <p>6140 kc. W8XK -B- 48.88 meters WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO., PITTSBURGH, PA. Relays WDKA 9 p. m.-1 a. m.</p> <p>6130 kc. COCD -B- 48.92 meters "La Voz del Aire" CALLE G 25, VEDADO, HAVANA, CUBA Relays CMCD 8 p. m.-12 m.</p> <p>6130 kc. HJ1ABE -B- 48.92 meters CARTAGENA, COL. P. O. Box 31 Daily 11:15 a. m.-1 p. m.; Sun. 9-11 a. m.; Mon. 10 p. m.-12 m. Wed. 8-11 p. m.</p> <p>6130 kc. ZGE -B- 48.92 meters KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY STATES Sun., Tue., and Fri., 6:40-8:40 a. m.</p> <p>6120 kc. YDA -B- 49.02 meters N.I.R.O.M. BANDONG, JAVA 10:40 p. m.-1:40 a. m., 5:45-6:45 p. m., 5:30-11 a. m.</p> <p>6120 kc. W2XE -B- 49.02 meters ATLANTIC BROADCASTING CORP., 465 MADISON AVE., N. Y. C. Relays WABC, 5-10 p. m.</p>	<p>6112 kc. YV2RC -B- 49.08 meters CARACAS, VENEZUELA Sun. 9:30 a. m.-10:30 p. m., Daily except Sun. 11 a. m.-1:30 p. m., 4-9:30 p. m., Tues., till 10 p. m.</p> <p>6110 kc. GSL -B- 49.10 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" column</p> <p>6110 kc. VUC -B- 49.1 meters CALCUTTA, INDIA Daily except Sat., 3-5:30 a. m., 9:30 a. m.-noon; Sat. 11:45 a. m.-3 p. m.</p> <p>6110 kc. HJ4ABB -B- 49.1 meters MANIZALES, COL., S. A. P. O. Box 175 Mon. to Fri. 12:15-1 p. m.; Tues. & Fri. 7:30-10 p. m.; Sun. 2:30-5 p. m.</p> <p>6100 kc. W3XAL -B- 49.18 meters NATIONAL BROADCASTING BOUND BROOK, N. J. Relays WJZ Monday, Wednesday, Saturday, 4-10 p. m.</p> <p>6100 kc. W9XF -B- 49.18 meters DOWNERS GROVE, ILL. Relays WENR, Chicago Daily except Mon. Wed. & Sat., 2:30 p. m.-1 a. m., Mon., Wed. 2:30-4, 5 p. m.-2 a. m. Sat 2:30-4, 5 p. m.-11 p. m.</p> <p>6097 kc. JB -B- 49.2 meters AFRICAN BROADCASTING CO., JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA Sun.-Fri. 11:45 p. m. (12:30 a. m. next day) Mon.-Sat. 3:30-7 a. m. 9 a. m.-4 p. m. Sun. 8-10:15 a. m.; 12:30-3 p. m.</p> <p>6090 kc. VE9GW -B- 49.26 meters BOWMANVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA</p> <p>6090 kc. VE9BJ -B- 49.26 meters SAINT JOHN, N. B., CAN. 7-8:30 p. m.</p> <p>6080 kc. CP5 -B- 49.34 meters LAPAZ, BOLIVIA 7-10:30 p. m.</p> <p>6080 kc. W9XAA -B- 49.34 meters CHICAGO FEDERATION OF LABOR CHICAGO, ILL. Relays WCFL Sunday 11:30 a. m.-9 p. m. and Tues., Thurs., Sat., 4 p. m.-12 m.</p> <p>6072 kc. ZHJ -B- 49.41 meters PENANG, MALAYA Daily 7-9 a. m. also Sat. 11 p. m.-1 A.M. (Sun.)</p> <p>6072 kc. OER2 -B- 49.41 meters VIENNA, AUSTRIA 9 a. m.-5, 7-10 p. m.</p> <p>6070 kc. VE9CS -B- 49.42 meters VANCOUVER, B. C., CANADA Sun. 1:45-9 p. m., 10:30 p. m.-1 a. m.; Tues. 6-7:30 p. m., 11:30 p. m.-1:30 a. m. Daily 6-7:30 p. m.</p> <p>6065 kc. HJ4ABL -B- 49.46 meters MANIZALES, COL. Daily 11 a. m.-12 n., 5:30-7:30 p. m. Sat. 10:30-11:30 p. m.</p> <p>6060 kc. OXY -B- 49.50 meters SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK 1-6:30 p. m.; also 11 a. m.-12 n. Sunday</p> <p>6060 kc. W8XAL -B- 49.50 meters CROSLY RADIO CORP., CINCINNATI, OHIO 6:30 a. m.-7 p. m.; 10 p. m.-1 a. m. Relays WLW</p> <p>6060 kc. VQ7LO -B- 49.50 meters NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA Mon.-Fri. 5:45-6:15 a. m., 11:30 a. m.-2:30 p. m. Also 8:30-9:30 a. m. on Tues. and Thurs. Sat. 11:30 a. m.-3:30 p. m. Sun. 11 a. m.-2 p. m.</p>	<p>6060 kc. W3XAU -B- 49.50 meters NEWTOWN SQUARE, PA. Relays WCAU, Philadelphia 7 p. m.-10 p. m.</p> <p>6050 kc. GSA -B- 49.59 meters DAVENTRY, B.B.C., BROADCASTING HOUSE, LONDON, ENGLAND See "When to Listen In" Column.</p> <p>6045 kc. HJ3ABI -B- 49.63 meters BOGOTA, COLO. Irregular in evening</p> <p>6042 kc. HJ1ABG -B- 49.65 meters BARRANQUILLA, COLO. 12 n.-1 p. m., 6-10 p. m. Sun. 1-6 p. m.</p> <p>6040 kc. YDA -B- 49.67 meters N.I.R.O.M. TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA 10:30 p. m.-1:30 a. m., 5:30-11 a. m.</p> <p>6040 kc. PRA8 -B- 49.67 meters RADIO CLUB OF PERAMBUCO PERAMBUCO, BRAZIL 3:00-3:30 p. m. and from about 4-7 p. m. daily</p> <p>6040 kc. W1XAL -B- 49.67 meters BOSTON, MASS.</p> <p>6030 kc. HP5B -B- 49.75 meters P. O. BOX 910 PANAMA CITY, PAN. 12 N.-1 p. m., 8-10:30 p. m.</p> <p>6030 kc. VE9CA -B- 49.75 meters CALGARY, ALBERTA, CAN. Thurs. 9 a. m.-2 a. m. (Fri.); Sun. 12 n.-12 m. Irregularly on other days from 9 a. m.-12 m.</p> <p>6020 kc. CQN -B- 49.83 meters MACAO, CHINA Mon. and Fri. 3-5 a. m.</p> <p>6020 kc. DJC -B- 49.83 meters BROADCASTING HOUSE, BERLIN 12 n.-4:30 p. m., 5:05-10:45 p. m.</p> <p>6018 kc. ZHI -B- 49.9 meters RADIO SERVICE CO., 20 ORCHARD RD., SINGAPORE, MALAYA Mon., Wed. and Thurs 5:40-8:10 a. m., Sat. 10:40 p. m.-1:10 a. m. (Sun.) Every other Sunday 5:10- 6:40 a. m.</p> <p>6010 kc. COC -B- 49.92 meters P.O. BOX 98 HAVANA, CUBA Daily 9:30-11 a. m., 4-7 p. m. and 8-10 p. m. Sat. also 11:30 p. m.-1:30 a. m.</p> <p>6000 kc. RV59 -B- 50 meters MOSCOW, U. S. S. R.</p> <p>5990 kc. XEBT -B- 50.08 meters MEXICO CITY, MEX. P. O. Box 79-44 8 a. m.-1 a. m.</p> <p>5980 kc. XECW -B- 50.17 meters CALLE del BAIJO 120 MEXICO CITY, MEX. 4-4:30 p. m., 10:30 p. m., 12 m.</p> <p>5980 kc. HIX -B- 50.17 meters SANTO DOMINGO, DOMINICAN REP. Tues. and Fri. at 8:10 p. m. Sun. at 7:40 a. m., irreg. Tues. and Thurs.</p> <p>5970 kc. HJ3ABH -B- 50.25 meters BOGOTA, COLO. APARTADO 565 7-11 p. m.</p> <p>5968 kc. HVJ -B- 50.27 meters VATICAN CITY (ROME) 2-2:15 p. m., daily, Sun., 5-5:30 a. m.</p> <p>5950 kc. HJ1ABJ -B- 50.42 meters SANTA MARTA, COLO. 11 a. m.-1 p. m., 7-9 p. m.</p>
---	---	---	---	--

(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



HONORARY MEMBERS

- Dr. Lee de Forest
- John L. Reinartz
- D. E. Replogle
- Hollis Baird
- E. T. Somerset
- Baron Manfred von Ardenne
- Hugo Gernsback
- Executive Secretary*

Hot Arguments For and Against "No-Code" License

Great Interest Shown Among "No-Code" S-W Men

Editor, Short Wave Craft:

● A HEADING in the current issue of *Short Wave Craft* reads: "Should We Have Code-Test for 6-Meter License?" As this problem which now exists before the radio public is of great interest to me I have watched for the comments and letters published in your magazine regarding it.

It is my sincere belief that code should not be a requisite, although an examination of technicalities should.

Certainly we seek progress in the short-wave field, this progress calls for engineers, be they amateurs or professional. For some time I have been attending radio

If the broadcast engineers, experimenters, or fans are technically inclined or wish to experiment on these short waves where there is plenty of room, and where the voice will no doubt be the system of communicating, who should stop them? They are the fellows who will put it ahead.

In the past I have experimented on the short waves and have passed code tests but have never established a ham station, as it is not the communication angle that interests me, but the technicalities! I shall do much in the near future to attempt improvements on the ultra-short wave sets. I hope that you are able, through your magazine, to help all who wish to experiment below 5 meters by arousing interest enough to convince the Federal Communications Commission that they should grant "no-code" licenses for experimental purposes.

E. L. DEETER,
7234 Wise Ave.,
Richmond Heights, Mo.

phone one cannot work distance, but look at the enjoyment that would be derived from it by the class of fellows just mentioned. All this talk of heterodynes and whistles and shrieks and howls that would interfere with other meter phones is a lot of hooley, not saying anything about that infernal "key-pounding" that takes place almost every time one sits down to enjoy broadcast DX. Just imagine the increase in the amount of sales done by a dealer that would be the result of more 5-meter phone work. I think that the fellows who have their tickets and are "ops" don't want to give in to the codeless license because they themselves had to do a wee bit more work in learning the code. I would call this JEALOUSY in capital letters. They got their tickets, O.K., but now give us a chance. They didn't gain or lose anything by learning it and neither will we. In closing I'll sign my 73's in voice, not "dits and dahs." (To the codeless ticket boys, only.) "Hi." FRANCIS KMETZ,
213 Linden St., Allentown, Pa.

Here's Your Button

The illustration here-with shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures 3/4 inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.

Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson St., New York.



meetings in both the service field of regular broadcasting and in the field of short waves, and I have definitely concluded that the broadcast men are more technically inclined than the short-wave hams, more desirous of knowing the "How" and "Whys" and spend more time in studying and keeping up to date on radio developments.

While the above paragraph may cause considerable "hell-fire" I believe it states a truth, as averages go. A few nights ago while at a short-wave meeting a noted radio engineer, no other than McMurdo Silver, gave an hour's lecture. Such lack of interest was shown that the presiding chairman had to ask for silence more than once. This thing could never have happened at a meeting of Broadcast Service Men, as I have seen them held spellbound for two hours by a speaker of much less renown. It is by such instances as these I have drawn my conclusions and made the above statement.

Wants "No-Code" 5-Meter License

Editor, Short Wave Craft:

● HAVE just read your June issue and have noted among others the "smart" code argument sent in by the "lid" who signs himself W9DJX. I wonder if he thinks he's getting anywhere by favoring the code below 5 meters? I guess he knows the difference between "E" and "S" in code, also knows the big difference between a binding post and a variable condenser. This, as all intelligent hams know, is the art of operating a transmitter, Hi. Any amateur financially fixed, can purchase for himself a high-powered rig, and a code machine with which he can learn the "dits and dahs."

But look on the other side of the proposition. How about the poorer fellow who is radio-minded and cannot buy all the different so-called "code teachers," well, he'd have to be thrown aside, I guess. But we won't let these be cast aside. These small-time boys could do good and will do good provided they are given the band to work in, with a rig that does not require a license! Now we all know that 5-meter reception is scarce nowadays, and could be pepped up considerably provided the code be done away with. With 5-meter

Short Wave League

At a Directors Meeting held in New York City, New York, in the United States of America, the Short Wave League has elected

John F. Müller

a member of this League.

In Witness whereof, this certificate has been officially signed and presented to the above

H. Winkell
First Secretary

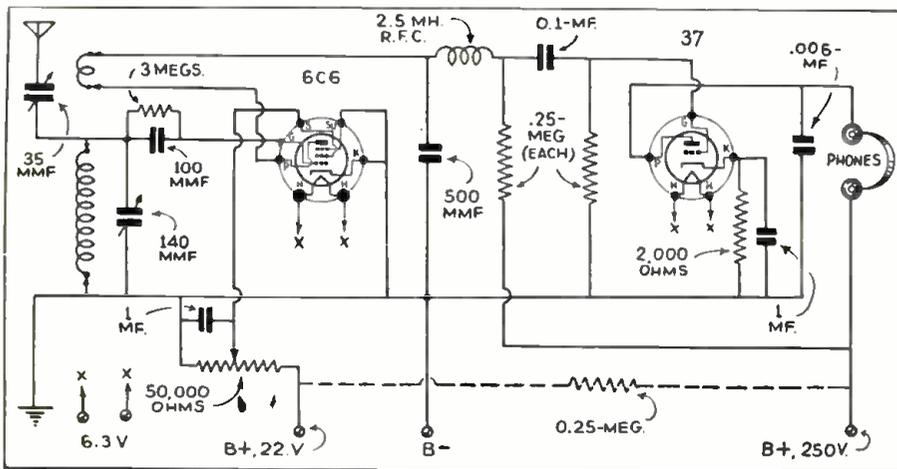
This is the handsome certificate that is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7 1/4" x 9 1/2".

See page 382 how to obtain certificate.

Short Wave

EDITED BY GEORGE

● Because the amount of work involved in the drawing of diagrams and the compilation of data, we are forced to charge 25c each for letters that are answered directly through the mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematic drawings. We cannot furnish "picture-layouts" or "full-sized" working drawings. Letters not accompanied by 25c will be answered in turn on this page. The 25c remit-



2-Tube regenerative receiver.

2-TUBE RECEIVER DIAGRAM

Harry Stewart, Detroit, Mich.

(Q) I would like to have you print a diagram of a small receiver using a 6C6 and a 37. The 6C6 should be used as a regenerative detector with the regeneration control connected in the screen-grid circuit and resistance coupled to the 37 audio amplifier.

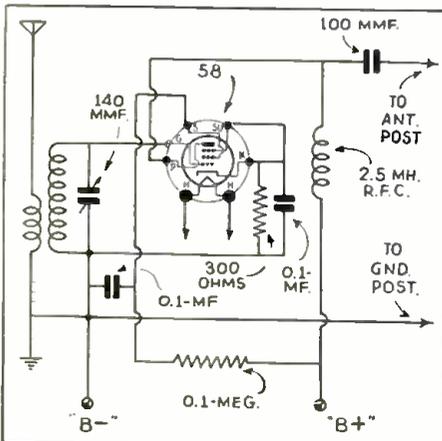
(A) We are very pleased to print the diagram you requested in your letter and it should make an excellent short-wave receiver. The power supply should deliver 250 volts of well-filtered direct current and approximately 22½ volts for the screen voltage or the 22½ and 250 volt taps can be joined with a 250,000-ohm resistor, eliminating the low voltage tap of the power supply. For battery operation, of course, this resistor will be unnecessary.

R. F. AMPLIFIER FOR ALL-STAR SENIOR

John Delaney, Worcester, Mass.

(Q) I have recently built the All-Star Senior and have obtained excellent results with it. I would like to know if the addition of an R.F. amplifier would improve reception. If so, would you be kind enough to print the diagram in the Short Wave Question Box?

(A) The addition of a tuned R.F. stage to any superheterodyne receiver most certainly improves reception. A good superhet should have at least one stage of tuned R.F. We are printing a diagram of such a stage and trust that you will obtain the desired results.



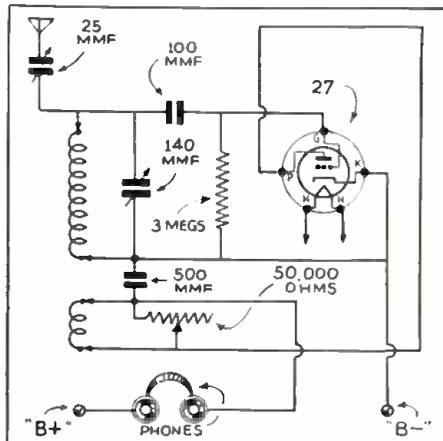
R.F. stage for All-Star Senior.

OSCILLODYNE DIAGRAM

Frank J. Mrocze, Milwaukee, Wis.

(Q) Would you please publish a diagram of the Oscillodyne known as the "1-tube Wonder Set"?

(A) The 1-tube Oscillodyne was undoubtedly one of the most popular receivers ever described in *Short Wave Craft*.



1-Tube Oscillodyne diagram.

This receiver, as you know, is a self-quenching super-regenerator and there will be a hiss heard in the earphones when it is working properly, although when a strong station is tuned in this hiss will disappear or become very weak. The amount of hiss that a station will suppress depends upon the strength of the received signal. Either a 227, 56, 37, or a 76 tube can be used providing, of course, that you apply the correct heater voltage.

DUST STORM AFFECTS RADIO

Ed Baker, San Jose, Calif.

(Q) During a recent dust storm I noticed that the 25-meter band produced unusually strong signals, while stations in the 31-meter band seemed to be weak. I could just about hear the American stations. I am wondering why the dust storm affected the short-wave bands and probably you can offer some explanation in your Question Box. The receiver used was an All-Star 8-tube set using regeneration in the first detector.

(A) It is impossible to say just what is going on because of the fact that no accurate measurements or observations were made in areas not affected by the dust storm. Although, it is quite possible that

the dust storm would have some effect on the short-wave reception it is more than likely that the condition was caused by the effect of sun spots and just happened to take place during the dust storm. In order to check this further, it will be necessary for you to get in touch with someone who was living in an area outside of that affected by the dust storm and who may have kept an accurate log of the conditions on the 25- and 31-meter band at that particular time.

R.F. STAGE OSCILLATES

Lawrence Schoch, Boyertown, Pa.

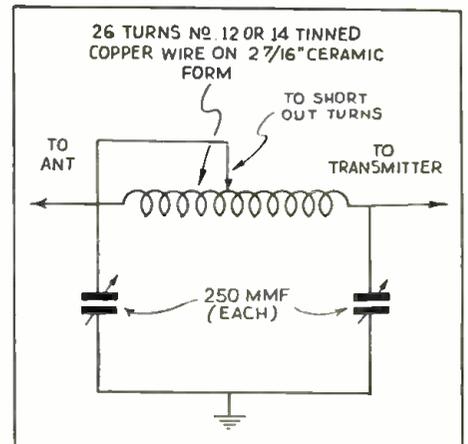
(Q) I constructed the receiver described in the November 1934 Question Box, using a 57 and a 56 and obtained excellent results. Later I added the tuned radio-frequency stage which was described in the January 1935 issue. Coupling it to my receiver, the R.F. stage oscillated instead of the detector and the gain control of the 58 seems to have very little effect. I have checked the connections and I cannot find the mistake. The coils are of the manufactured types for these tubes and the R.F. and detector stages do not track. Will you please tell me what the trouble is?

(A) Undoubtedly your trouble is due entirely to the lack of proper shielding. In all cases where tuned R.F. stages are used they should be shielded thoroughly from the detector stage. If you build the small R.F. stage in a small metal cabinet of some type we feel sure that you will not have the trouble you are experiencing. The reason the two stages do not track is probably due to the difference between the coil windings. It may be necessary to alter the R.F. coil slightly. If the R.F. stage requires less tuning capacity for a given wavelength than the detector stage, remove one or two turns at a time from the R.F. coil until the dials tune nearly the same.

ANTENNA COUPLING NETWORK

Albert Campbell, Keokuk, Iowa

(Q) Will you please publish in the near



Transmitting antenna tuning device.

QUESTION BOX

W. SHUART, W2AMN

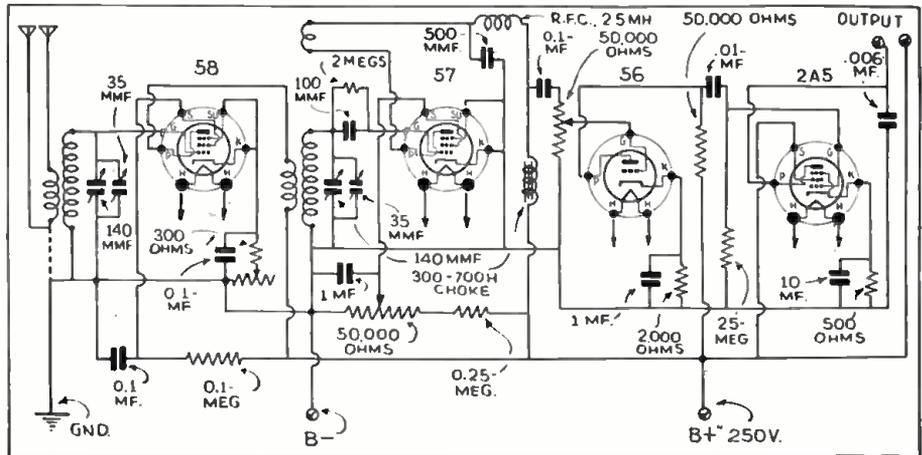
tance may be made in the form of stamps or coin.

Special problems involving considerable research will be quoted upon request. We cannot offer opinions as to the relative merits of commercial instruments.

Correspondents are requested to write or print their names and addresses clearly. Hundreds of letters remain unanswered because of incomplete or illegible addresses.

future the details of the impedance network for the low-power transmitter described in a previous issue of *Short Wave Craft*?

(A) You will find the diagram you requested printed on this page. The coil consists of 26 turns of number 12 or 14 tinned copper wire wound on a National XR10 coil form. The diameter of the form is approximately 2 7/16 inches. The tuning capacity of the condensers is 250 mmf.

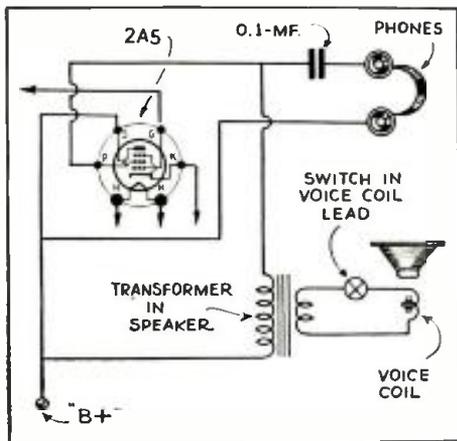


4-Tube receiver with two stages of audio.

CONNECTING EARPHONES TO THE RGH4

George H. Daniels

(Q) I would like to know if earphones



Connecting earphones to the RGH4.

could be operated with the RGH4 receiver without using the dynamic speaker at the same time. If so, please print such a diagram in your Question Box.

(A) Earphones can be connected to the RGH4 as shown in the diagram. A single-pole single-throw switch should be connected in series with the voice-coil winding

if you wish to turn the speaker off while using the earphones. The speaker must be plugged into the set in order to complete the filter circuit.

(Q) I notice that the 2A5 gets blue occasionally and wonder if this denotes an imperfect tube.

(A) The blue light you see on the glass of the 2A5 does not indicate that the tube is defective. This condition exists with most power tubes.

3-TUBE REGENERATIVE T.R.F. RECEIVER

Allen Lesikai, La Grange, Texas.

(Q) I would like to have you print a diagram in the Question Box of a 3-tube regenerative T.R.F. short-wave receiver using a 58 in tuned R.F. stage, a 27 regenerative detector. This set should use standard 4-prong plug-in coils in both R.F. and detector stages and 140 mmf. condensers for tuning and for the regeneration control.

(A) We have shown the circuit that you request and if you use care in constructing it, you should obtain excellent results. The tuned R.F. stage together with the audio amplifier should bring in the strong signals with volume sufficient to work a small speaker. However, earphones will be necessary where the less powerful stations are concerned.

4-TUBE T.R.F. RECEIVER

Charles M. Bend, Jr., St. Paul, Minn.

(Q) I would greatly appreciate it if you would print a diagram of a 4-tube amateur

receiver in your Question Box. I would like to have a 58 tuned R.F. amplifier and a 58 or a 57 detector. Someone told me that a 58 gave smoother regeneration; which should I use? The detector is to be followed by a 56 amplifier coupled to the detector by a National coupling unit. The output amplifier should be a 2A5 resistance

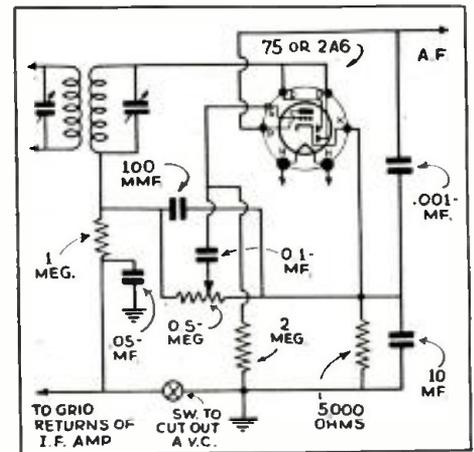


Diagram of A.V.C. circuit.

coupled to the 56. I will use small variable condensers for band-spread.

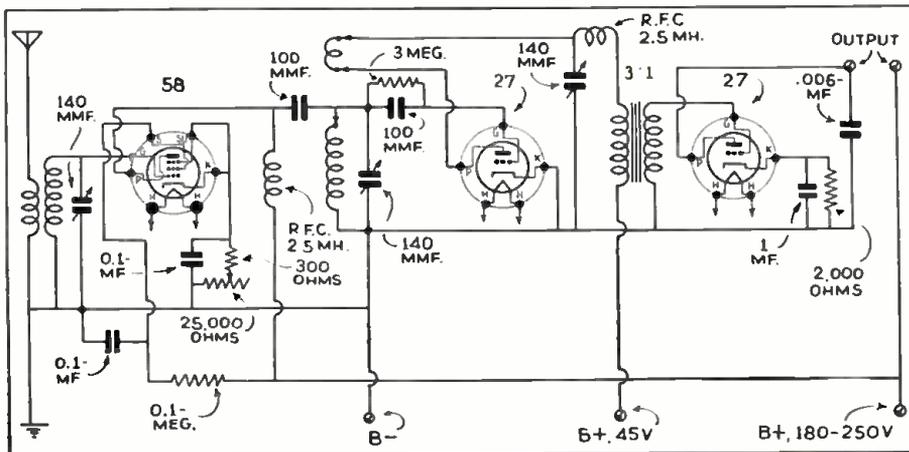
(A) The 4-tube tuned R.F. receiver diagram appearing on this page should make an excellent amateur stand-by receiver. We have shown two volume controls; one is in the R.F. stage and another in the first audio stage. The use of an extra control in the audio circuit is well worth while because the output of the set can be cut down without disturbing its R.F. sensitivity. Regeneration is controlled by varying the screen-grid voltage of the detector tube, which can be either a 57 or a 58. We prefer the 57, although the 58 seems to work very nicely with no change in the circuit.

A.V.C. DIAGRAM

James Boland, Portland, Ore.

(Q) Please print in your Question Box a diagram showing how to incorporate A.V.C. (automatic volume control) in the All-Star Senior receiver.

(A) Automatic volume control is a distinct advantage in short-wave superheterodynes where phone reception is concerned. However, it is of little benefit, in fact, quite a disadvantage when receiving C.W. code signals, therefore, in the diagram we have shown a switch which can be used to cut out the A.V.C. action.



3-Tube T.R.F. receiver.

Short Wave SCOUT NEWS

Report from Alan E. Smith, M.D.,
Chester, Vt.

● GREETINGS to all readers of *Short Wave Craft* and to any new friends I may make through this little monthly report.

First, I want to tell you how pleased I am with my Trophy. It is a very handsome piece of work, and is really worth working for. It would add a lot to any listening post or den, with its shiny silver finish.

Second, I would like to make you acquainted with the Quixote Radio Club and its weekly newspaper the *Short Wave Reporter*. This club is run on a non-commercial basis and is exclusively for the service of its members. The newspaper does not carry any advertisements, but devotes itself to NEWS about the short waves, of interest to all short-wave tuners. A "trial" subscription of four weeks for twenty-five cents is offered to all who care to write to P. O. Box 73, Hendersonville, N.C.

Now for my reports of the month:

The usual foreign "locals" were heard with very loud signals during the greater part of the period. Several new stations were heard, and many of the older ones were heard with increased volume, either from increased power or new transmitters.

GSI, Daventry, 15,260 Kc., heard one Sunday, very good signal.

I2RO, Rome, heard on 9,630 and also on 11,810 Kc. Both very good signals. The American Hour is heard well on 9,630 Kc.

CT1AA, Lisbon, heard once on 11,990 Kc., testing.

PHI and PCJ, Eindhoven, seldom heard, and then with poor signal.

COCD, Habana, 6,130 Kc. A new station, first heard early in June. Has strong signal, but being between W2XE and W8XX, is often drowned out. Is heterodyned by HJ1-ABE, when latter is on the air, as HJ1ABE has recently moved to 6,130 Kc. When both are on, neither is understandable.

HJ5ABE, Cali, Colombia. Another new broadcaster, first heard early in June. Operates on 14,120 Kc., and is often interfered with by hams, both on fone and cw. Comes in with fair signal. Has an interval signal of three strokes on deep-toned gong.

HJ1ABJ, Santa Marta, 6,006 Kc. Coming in very well. I have heard they have a new transmitter in operation. They have a good-looking veri card.

TIGPH, San Jose, Costa Rica. 5,823 Kc. Heard every night with loud signal. Announces as "Radio Alma Tica."

HJ3ABF, Bogota, 6,180 Kc. Heard many evenings, good signal.

YN1GG, Managua, 6,385 Kc. Heard three evenings. Fair signal. Announces as "La Voz de los Lagos." Have a good veri from them.

HII, Santo Domingo, 14,950 Kc. A recent addition to the chain of phones around the Caribbean. Works WNC. Heard once at 4:45 p.m.

T15HII, San Ramon, Costa Rica. 5,500 Kc. Heard two evenings in succession at 9:45 p.m.

TIRCC, San Jose. Owned by La Soledad Catholic Church, on 6,550 Kc. Has a fair signal. Heard on Sunday evenings best, but is on daily 6-7 p.m.

TIPG, San Jose. 6,385 Kc. Heard one evening at 10 p.m. Announces as "La Voz de la Victor."

GAS, Rugby. 18,310 Kc. Heard one Sunday working WLA. Then sent program for CBS.

HCK, Quito, Ecuador. 5,900 Kc. Wed. July 17, 10:30 p.m.

Veries received this month, COCD, HJ5-ABE, PRF5, YV2RC (has a new good-looking card besides the booklet it sends), I2RO (new type), LKJ-1 (on 9,568 Kc.), HC2-JSB, PPV (11,560 Kc.), CWG (11,370 Kc.).

Listening Post Report from Tulsa

● DIAL twisting here at this post has been very disagreeable owing to the hot weather, but in spite of the heat, I managed to receive some. I heard all of the "foreign locals" such as: GSG, GSF, GSD, GSE, GSC, GSB, EAQ, 2RO, DJB, DJD, FYA. These were all heard daily and with good volume as a rule.

FYA—Was heard a number of times on 11,875 kc. around 2:00 a.m. to about 3:00 a.m. C.S.T. with a strong signal.

JVM—Heard around 1:00 a.m. C.S.T. on

VPD—Suva, Fiji Islands—heard on 13,075 kc. at 11:30 p.m. to 12:30 a.m. C.S.T.

Verifications received this month so far are: PRADO, LSN, DBJ, DJD, DJC, LSX, I2RO.

WADE CHAMBERS,
Tulsa, Okla.

Geo. D. Sallade, Sinking Spring, Pa.,
Reports

● SEVERAL months ago, on April 30 to be exact, I quite accidentally tuned in a station on 14,700 kc. After about two hours of listening I was able to ascertain several facts. First, the "Internationale" was played several times, and second, the entire program seemed to be a patriotic demonstration. I finally concluded that I was hearing a Soviet disseminator broadcasting a "May Day" program. Only twice during the entire program was any identification given, and each time it sounded like "Radio Omsk."

To satisfy my curiosity and possibly obtain a confirmation on such a "rare catch," I wrote a lengthy letter on what I had heard to the Peoples Commissariat for Postal and Electrical Communications at Moscow.

The following is the reply received:

Moscow, the 21st June 1935

Dear Sir:

We beg to refer to your letter of the 1st May addressed to the Peoples Commissariat for Postal and Electrical Communications and handed to us for reply.

In accordance with your request, we hereby confirm your reception of our Omsk Short Wave Station. We may add that this station as a rule works on the telegraph and does not broadcast programs regularly.

Have you ever heard our RNE and RKI, Moscow?

Yours very truly,

Signed R. GIGLIN.

All Union Radio Committee,
Foreign Bureau

Station CEC, located in Santiago de Chili, is now sending out musical programs each Tuesday and Thursday according to an announcement made from that station. The time is 8:00 to 9:00 p.m. E.S.T. and the frequency is 10,670 kc. Very good reception was had on several of these broadcasts. CEC verifies all correct reports. Their address is: Compania de Telefonos de Chili, Santiago de Chili, S.A.

From Wm. C. Palmer, Cleveland,
Ohio

● THE following is my report for June enclosed. Three powerful short-wave stations from Ireland will soon be on the air. They will be on 13.96 megs., 9.06 megs. and 5.06 megs.

I received a set of Burgess batteries this month regarding the offer made in *Short Wave Craft* to the winner of a trophy using "BB" of which I was very glad to get, as I have used "BB" for the past four years and will always continue to use them, and I highly recommend them for perfect short-wave reception.

Veries received this month: PRF5 and HP5B; EAQ=ISWC of London—special. W8XX, LSN, OPM, OPL of Leopoldville. Belgian Congo, Africa. Amateurs—LU6AP, H17G. All of the veries I have, have been obtained with the aid of a *Twinplex* receiver and I think OPM and OPL is very good, having picked these up, and verified, on the *Twinplex*. I would be glad to hear from others, and their results with this receiver. I also would be glad to exchange S.W.L. cards with others.

(Continued on page 377)

Dr. Alan E. Smith Likes His Trophy



Photo above shows Dr. Alan E. Smith, M.D., of Chester, Vt., and his "Short-Wave Scout Trophy," awarded in the August issue, may be seen reposing on top of his Midwest 16-tube receiver. Dr. Smith has given us a very fine report this month and we again congratulate him on his success in winning the Trophy.

10,740 kc. daily.

JVF—Irregularly around 6:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m. C.S.T. on 15.61 megs.

JVE—Irregularly 6:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m. C.S.T. on 15.6 megs.

KTO—Manila, P.I., on 16.24 megs., 5:30 p.m. C.S.T., irregular.

PLE—Bandoeng, heard at 6:30 p.m. C.S.T. on 18.830 kc., irregularly.

VK2ME—Sydney, heard on 9.590 kc. Sunday mornings up to 1:00 a.m. C.S.T.

I2RO—Rome, heard on what they call the "American Hour" on 9.64 megs. at 5:00 p.m. C.S.T. on Monday, Wednesday and Friday.

FQO—Ste. Assise, on phone, heard at 1:30 a.m. C.S.T. on 12.151 kc., irregularly.

OPM—Leopoldville, Africa—heard on 10.140 kc. three times this month.

HII—Santo Domingo—heard on about 10.056 kc. at 7:40 p.m. C.S.T., irregular.

GBB—Heard on 13.585 kc.

Latest "Hot" Tips for Short-Wave Listeners from our "OFFICIAL LISTENING POSTS"

5 Meter T.R.F. Receiver

(Continued from page 336)

The T.R.F. stage uses a 954 screen-grid pentode, the detector uses a 955 triode and either a 41 or a 42 can be used in the output stage, with the 42 providing slightly more volume, which is useful on the weaker stations.

Starting with the R.F. stage—there is nothing unusual about this part of the receiver other than the shielding which, incidentally is very important and the design should be followed very carefully. Different methods of coupling the R.F. stage to the detector were tried and providing a well designed choke is used, the method shown in the diagram gives best results and smoothest operation. The choke was wound with 30 turns No. 28 D.S.C. wire on a 3/4 inch round victron rod, with the turns spaced the diameter of the wire. It might just as well have been wound on a 1-watt isolantite resistor; one having a resistance of several megohms would serve very nicely.

The grid coil is mounted on a victron base so that coil can be changed in case the set is used on other bands; small jacks serve to hold the coil in place. The tuning capacity for the R.F. stage is 15 mmf. A smaller capacitor will give more spread, although the R.F. stage tunes rather broad and is not difficult to adjust. Separate controls are used for the R.F. and detector stages in order that construction could be simplified and also enables us to quickly try various circuit arrangements.

The detector circuit is probably the most unusual and will immediately cause great excitement among those who disagree with the principle. Feed-back sufficient to cause super-regeneration, is obtained by tapping the cathode on the grid coil at a point above ground potential. After experimenting for a good many years with self-quenching super-regenerators we found that by following the old rule of using a great number of turns and a small amount of tuning capacity does not work out so well with this type R.F. detector. In fact as we increased the inductance and decreased the capacity, the signals became weaker and the sensitivity appeared to be on the wane. By increasing the capacity and decreasing the inductance, the sensitivity was better and the audio output was raised a good many times! The ratio of L and C, we found depends a great deal upon the type tube used as the detector. The 955 requires a lot higher "C" circuit than the standard tubes, such as the 56 or 76. There is a definite indication that super-regenerators require a high "C" circuit, however there is no advantage in carrying it too far as the sensitivity begins to fall off rapidly after a certain ratio is passed. The values shown in the diagram give best results with the 955. A small National mica padding condenser is soldered directly to the grid inductor, so that when the coil is changed no readjustment is necessary. The output of the R.F. stage is not coupled directly to the grid end of the detector coil, it is clipped on about one-third the length of the coil—from the B minus end.

All R.F. by-pass condensers are of the midget, moulded-mica, insulated type and although the capacity .0001 mf. seems small compared to usual practice, it is correct and recommended by the makers of the tubes. The tuning capacity of the detector is the same as in the R.F. stage (15 mmf.) but due to the parallel loading capacity provides greater band spread, the five meter band being spread over the entire dial.

The sockets are the new National ceramic type, excellently suited to this type of receiver because they can be mounted flush to the metal shield plates. We are informed that there will be a new National socket having a metal base plate, further increasing the shielding effects and which will probably be available by the time this article appears.

Chassis

The chassis is constructed of aluminum and supports most of the apparatus, how-

FREE

FREE/THE MOST AMAZING CATALOG EVER OFFERED!

NEWS! WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE celebrates its 15th Anniversary with a lavishly illustrated 196-page catalog, crammed cover to cover with over 50,000 values—from bare wire to public address systems!

MORE NEWS! "WHOLESALE" opens great Focal Distributing Point in CHICAGO. This branch, comprising two floors, 20,000 sq. ft., becomes the best stocked, most completely equipped radio supply headquarters in the entire west!

Radio enthusiasts will rejoice at this Anniversary catalog. Fifteen years of clean-cut merchandising stand securely in back of every item featured—strongly expressed, too, is the "WHOLESALE" policy of protecting the amateur, serviceman and experimenter alike. Best of all—the prices are low! Snip out the coupon—now! And mail it to us to-night.

HAMS. Special section devoted entirely to amateur and S.W. equipment. *Always something new.* FRANK LESTER, W2AMJ, has a new rig that will tickle you pink. *Get the dope today, by mailing this coupon.*

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR YOUR COPY

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO.
 NEW YORK, N.Y. - 100 Sixth Avenue
CHICAGO, ILL. **ATLANTA, GA.**
 901-911 West Jackson Blvd. 430 West Peachtree St.

Precision CAPACITY

That's why AEROVOX mica condensers are so popular. Twelve standard types. All capacities and voltages. Ideal for high-frequency circuits. Install them . . . and forget them!

DATA New 1935 catalog lists mica and other types of condensers. Also resistor line. Sample copy Research Worker included.

AEROVOX CORPORATION
 72 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

★

Here are some of the more important items featured in this catalog.

- 24 Tube All Wave Trilite dial radio, using all-metal tubes. MOST POWERFUL CUSTOM-BUILT RECEIVER IN THE WORLD.
- Complete variety of console and mantle receivers from 7 to 24 tubes.
- Complete line of AC-DC midgets.
- 32 pages of public address amplifiers.
- Complete ham section.
- Everything the S.W. listener needs.
- Servicemen's parts, tools and apparatus at new low prices. "WHOLESALE" is not undersold.
- Complete line of battery receivers.
- TUBES—Lafayette—RCA—Raytheon—Arcturus.
- Largest assortment of transformers—chokes—resistors—volume controls—sockets—coils—and thousands of other radio parts.

**AT YOUR SERVICE
 A NEW DISTRIBUTING POINT
 FOR THE WEST**

Located at 901-911 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., Inc.
 100 Sixth Avenue SWC 105
 New York, N. Y.
 Send me your new 1936 Catalog No. 59.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

FASTEST WAY TO LEARN CODE

Easy, Fascinating; LEARN BY EAR to Be a Good Op!

The New MASTER TELEPLEX Code Teaching Machine is exactly what thousands are looking for. Has brought ease to more operators in just 10 years than all other methods combined. No experience needed. Ideal for beginners—steps up w.p.m. for all out. Only instrument ever produced which records your sending in visible dots and dashes on copper tapes—then sends back your own key work. You actually HEAR the dots and dashes, any speed you want. You learn code the way you'll be using it—by SOUND! Complete Code Course included, no extra charge. Used by U. S. Army, Navy, R.C.A., A. T. & T. Co., and others. Low cost, easy terms. Money-Back Guarantee. Send now for booklet. I.C.N.-34, no obligation. Postcard will do.

FREE BOOK

TELEPLEX COMPANY
 76 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

WORTH
Cheering
ABOUT!



the New
1936 ALLIED
RADIO CATALOG
READY NOW

NEW: Metal tube receivers—you'll find a complete line in the new FREE 114 page ALLIED Catalog. There are models for every requirement—4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 Tube receivers, Dual Wave, All-Wave, Broadcast, Short Wave, AC, AC-DC, battery, 32 Volt, and Auto Radios.



NEW: An amazing array of Public Address equipment. Latest portable sound systems; new 6 Volt single unit mobile outfits; 4, 10, 18, 26, 30 and 50 watt amplifiers; new ribbon, carbon, and crystal microphones; new speakers; recording apparatus, etc.



NEW: A great up-to-the-minute Amateur section. Hundreds of new items; new transmitting tubes, transformers, crystals, Short Wave receivers, etc. Latest Set-building Kits, Short Wave, All-Wave, Transceivers. Everything for Short Wave Receiving and Transmitting.



NEW: Latest test equipment to handle metal tube circuits. Complete listing of all new metal tubes; thousands of exact duplicate replacement parts, tools, accessories—all at lowest wholesale prices. Be sure to write for your FREE 1936 ALLIED Catalog.



CLIP THE COUPON
ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION
833 W. Jackson Blvd.
Chicago, Ill., Dept. E1.

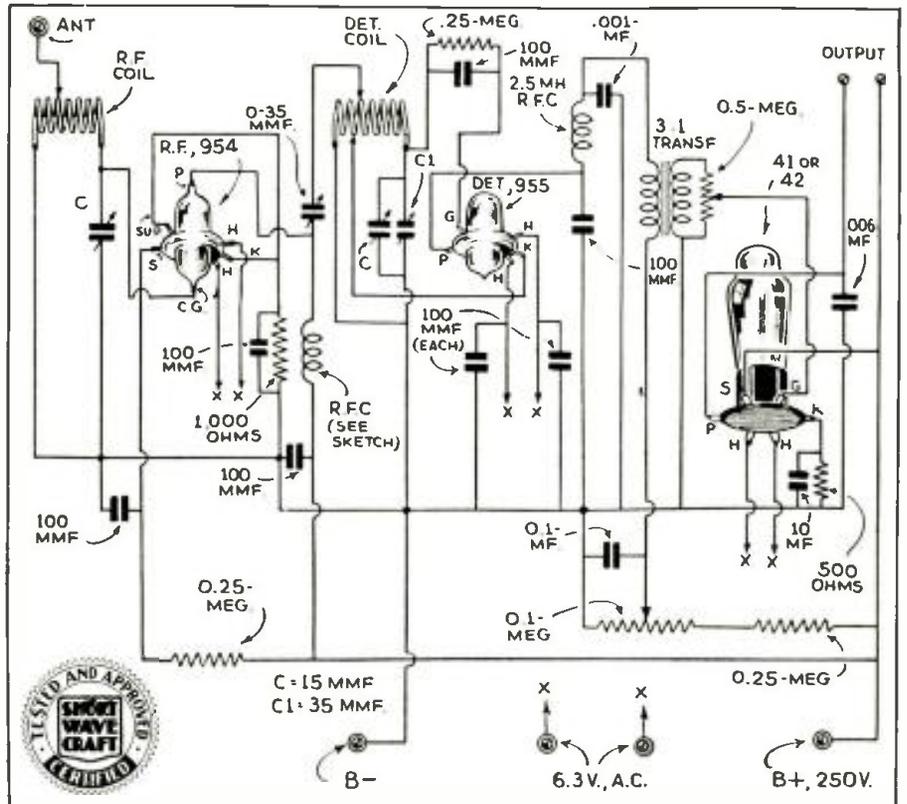
Send me your FREE 1936 Radio Catalog.

Name

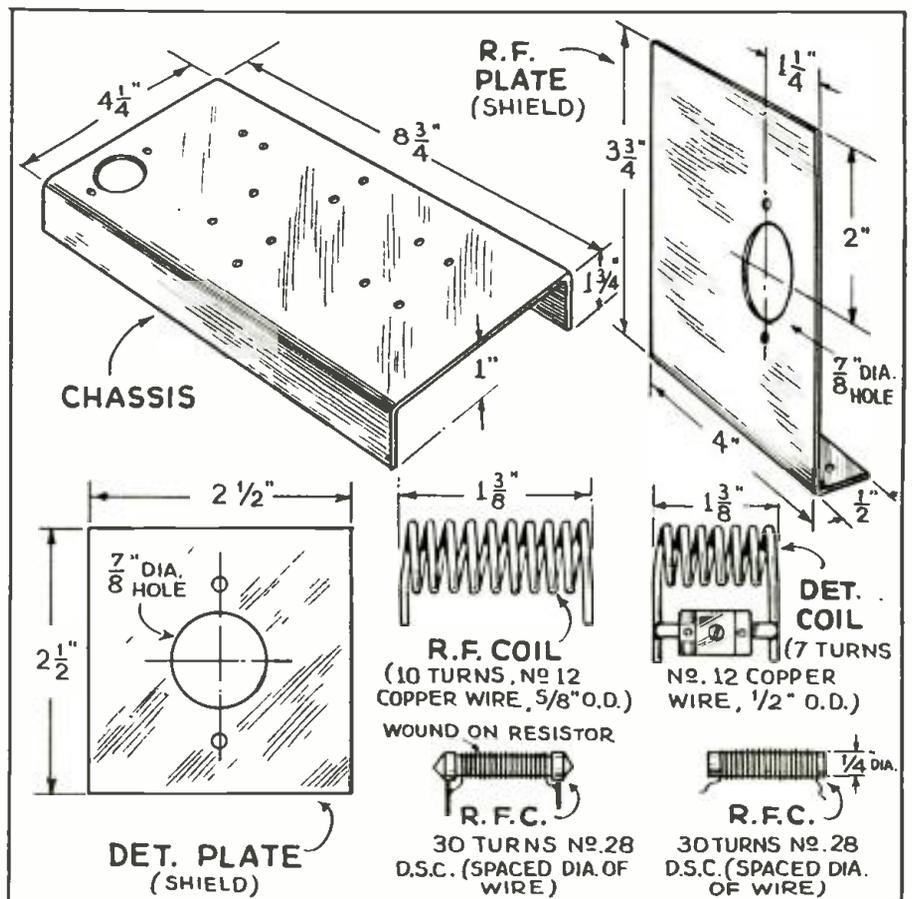
Address

ever the copper partition between the R.F. and detector stages supports the R.F. tube and its associated by-pass condensers. The tube is mounted in the socket so that the plate terminal projects into the detector section, allowing shorter leads. The socket is mounted with the heater terminals towards the rear of the set, making the screen and suppressor terminals on the socket re-

versed—the suppressor terminal is now the screen and vice versa. The detector is mounted on a small square piece of copper, similar to the R.F. stage, although short leads require that this be mounted flat-wise. All condensers are grounded directly to the copper plates. As for results—well, this receiver will bring in stations not heard in the "rush"



Hook-up of 5-Meter T.R.F. Receiver



Details of 5-Meter T.R.F. Receiver

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

of other super-regenerators. Because of its sensitivity the weaker stations suppress a greater amount of rush and consequently are more intelligible. Because of the A.V.C. action of the super-regenerator stations do not come in with a higher audio level, but the hiss goes down which is just what we need—less hiss and more signal!

Parts List—5 Meter T.R.F. Set

- 2—15 mmf. tuning condensers—National.
 - 2—35 mmf. padding condensers—National.
 - 7—.001 mmf. mica condensers—Aerovox.
 - 1—.001 mmf. mica condenser—Aerovox.
 - 1—.006 mf. mica condenser—Aerovox.
 - 1—.1 mf. by-pass condenser—Aerovox.
 - 1—10 mf. electrolytic by-pass condenser—Aerovox.
 - 1—1000 ohm, 1/2 watt resistor—I.R.C.
 - 2—1/4 meg. 1/2 watt resistors I.R.C.
 - 1—500 ohm, 1/2 watt resistor—I.R.C.
 - 1—250,000 ohm, 1 watt resistor—I.R.C.
 - 1—100,000 ohm potentiometer—Electrad.
 - 1—.5 meg. potentiometer—Electrad.
 - 1—Type 100 R.F. choke—National.
 - 1—Special R.F. choke—see text.
 - 2—Ceramic acorn sockets—National.
 - 1—6-prong wafer socket.
 - 2 flexible couplings—National.
 - 1—3:1 audio transformer.
- For chassis details see drawings.
- 1—Crowe cabinet 9 1/2" x 5" x 6 1/2", crackle finished.
 - 2—vernier dials—National.
 - 1—954 Acorn tube.
 - 1—955 Acorn tube.
 - 1—41 or 42 pentode tube.
- Coil data for 5-meter band—given in the diagram.

Ultra Short-Wave Cheese

(Continued from page 326)

the raw material of cheese. The results obtained have been surprising: it was found not only possible to shorten the time previously found necessary to obtain the important rennin fermentation, but also to produce a cheese of an excellent quality.

Despite the fact that each textbook covering the production of cheese relates a number of factors which affect the change of milk into cheese, and despite the fact that the temperature is of great importance for the conversion process, no explanation—in the strict scientific sense—could be given of how the cheese fermentation is speeded up by applying ultra short waves.

The heating effect of ultra short waves on various materials brought into its field is well known, and that the temperature is of great importance is indicated by the fact that the optimum fermentation process is obtained only in the temperature range between 40° to 42° Celsius (104°-108° F.) while no coagulation occurs between 10°-15° Celsius (50°-59° F.) nor about 60°-65° Celsius (140°-149° F.). However, nothing could be found which gave a clue as to what really happens when ultra short waves are applied. There is of course the conjecture that the application of a specific wavelength over an exact limited time, does not only stimulate an at present unknown biological effect, but also promotes in the raw material for the cheese production, special chemical conditions of entirely even characteristics.

Or in other words, the application of ultra short waves helps the rennet fermentation to "grow" easier, and it promotes favorable conditions that all parts of the material to be converted into cheese are "well done" at the same time, thus evolving a process which creates a very even quality, and also a very fine-tasting cheese.

The first experiments were made with a 100-watt transmitter, variable in frequency between 30 and 40 megacycles (10-8 meters): recently an 800-watt transmitter with a 3-meter wavelength was used. The entire process is, as reported by Dr. Korber, far from the point of an absolute control. However, the advantages of the new method of cheese production are so impressive, that no one will be surprised if, in a short time, "short-wave cheese" will be among the foodstuffs nationally advertised.

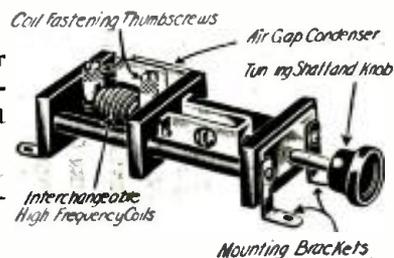
LETTERS LIKE THIS GIVE US A BIG KICK!

"BEEN USING YOUR SUPPLIES FOR TEN YEARS AND STILL SATISFIED"



Experience gained in the manufacture of radio parts for the past fifteen years has convinced I. C. A. that only a quality item will survive.

A complete range of radio parts for the S. W. listener—amateur—experimenter—and servicemen—At prices really attractive.



Here are a few of the new items I.C.A. is manufacturing this year.

Ultra High Frequency "Q" Coils.

1 1/4 to 10 meters—designed for extreme S. W. use. Low loss variable mounting permits interchangeable coils to be compressed or extended for tuning. Synchronously varying air condenser is part of structure—L to C ratio at all frequencies assured. Mounting form supplied with two interchangeable coils—1 1/4 to 6 meters and 5 to 10 meters.

No. 1658—List \$4.75

Bakelite Vernier Dials.



Four inch friction drive—egg shell—beautiful bakelite finish—clock-wise rotation—0 to 100 through 180 degrees. Special tension device eliminating backlash—can pull four gang-heavy variable condensers. Ratio 9 to 1.

No. 2211 Special side openings—List, \$1.75. Without openings.

No. 2212—List, \$1.50. Also 3" bakelite vernier dials 7 to 1 ratio.

No. 2213—List \$1.50

INSULINE CORP. of AMERICA
25 Park Place - New York, N. Y.

Send for new 1936 catalog!

RADIO MEN—The new 1936 catalog now available is crammed full of bargains. Send 10c in stamps or coins to cover cost of handling and mailing.

Sensational

NEW

INSULATED

Metallized

RESISTORS

IRC

Radio's most important resistor development! Insulated against shorting—humidity—"opens"—breakage. Famous Metallized resistance principle. See them at your jobbers. Write for catalog.

International Resistance Co.,
Toronto, Canada Philadelphia, Pa.

POWERTONE

Universal A.C.-D.C.

15-200 Meter Short Wave Receiver

Brings in Amateurs, police signals, Foreign stations, etc., regularly. Efficient circuit uses 1-78, 1-25Z5, and 1-13 power pentode amplifier. Cabinet is attractively finished in a beautiful black crystal.

Complete kit of parts and blueprint 6.50

Set of Matched R.C.A. licensed tubes 1.95

Broadcast coil (200-550 meters) 35

Wiring (additional) 1.95

Send for our instructive Public Address and Short Wave Booklet. Contains valuable data for short wave fans, servicemen, experimenters. Lowest prices on all short wave and public address equipment. Please enclose 10c in stamps or coin to cover mailing expenses.

POWERTONE ELECTRIC CO.
179 Greenwich St., N.Y.C. 221 Fulton St., N.Y.C. (Mail Order Dept.)

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

ROLAND'S 100% BANDSPREAD RECEIVER

Our Engineering Dept. has now perfected our short wave receiver to provide 100% bandspreading on all bands from 15-200 meters. This has been accomplished with the new dual ratio airplane dial with its 125:1 ratio bandspread pointer.

You may now use this receiver for your daily communication work and log your stations accurately for repeat tuning. For the short wave fan these new features will aid in separation of the foreign and domestic stations on all congested bands.

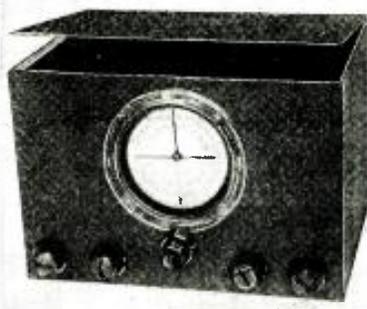
Phone jacks with speaker cutout switch are mounted on front panel for easy accessibility. Complete shielding of all stages to eliminate R.F. and audio feedback. A highly sensitive regenerative circuit using a tuned R.F. stage with a newly perfected system for equalizing both stages, makes this an ideal short wave receiver for both ham and short wave fan. Tubes employed are the newly developed 6.3 volt types: 6D6, 6F7, 76, 42 and 80. Set is mounted on a black wrinkled heavy steel chassis. Chassis wired and tested with coils.....

Cabinet for above..... \$ 1.75
 Five Sylvania set tested tubes..... 3.50
 6" short wave dynamic speaker..... 2.00
 Short wave hum free power supply..... 4.95
 Complete kit of parts for set and power supply..... 14.75

No. R 2000, same receiver as No. R 1000, but complete with Pack and Speaker in Cabinet, wired and tested, ready to operate..... \$23.25

ROLAND RADIO CO.

1340 E. 9th St., Dept. S-10 35, Brooklyn, N. Y.



MODEL R 1000
\$ 11.75

3-Tube Autodyne Set

(Continued from page 333)

to say, all coils must be wound in the same direction. The tapped turn connected to the fifth prong on L4 should be counted from the bottom or grounded end.

It should be understood that the number of turns given in the table can be only approximate, as their exact number will vary with the placement of wires and parts of each receiver, the minimum capacity of the tuning condenser, etc. The specifications supplied, however, will be very close. Bear in mind that adding turns to L2 and L4 will increase the wavelength or reduce the frequency, while removing turns will decrease the wavelength or increase the frequency. Any adjustment made on L2 must be duplicated on L4, that is, these two coils must always have the same number of turns, otherwise the tuning system will not "track." No revision of the specified number of turns for L1 and L3 should be necessary as these are not critical.

Adjusting for Best Oscillation

If the instrument does not oscillate, include more turns at the tap of L4; move the tap higher up in the circuit diagram, as it were. Reduce the number of turns included by the tap if it oscillates too freely. This connection should be finally set at the point where the set just oscillates throughout the band, with the regeneration control R6 set about halfway.

The functioning of the audio choke L5 is important. While an audio transformer with its primary and secondary connected in series will give satisfactory results, a proper impedance manufactured for the purpose will give better results. If the tuning condensers C1 and C2 are not fitted with pigtail leads, these should be added as reception on the lower wavelengths may otherwise be noisy. All R.F. leads should be grounded at the same point. If aluminum is used a copper strip should be bolted to the chassis for the purpose, as aluminum cannot be entirely relied upon as an R.F. conducting medium, due to poor contact at joints.

To place the set in operation insert a pair of coils in their sockets and allow the tubes to heat up. Now rotate the resonating or bandsetter condensers C3 and C4 until a station is heard or resonance is indicated by the noise-level. Then tune in the stations with the tuning control.

Coil Turns Data

Band	Amateur Bands—C1, C2 = 35 MMF				
	L1	L2	L3	L4	
160 M.	10	55	30	55	Tapped
80 M.	6	28	20	28	3rd turn
40 M.	5	11	9	11	1st turn
20 M.	3	5	5	5	1/2 turn
Meters	Short Wave—C1, C2 = 100 MMF				
	L1	L2	L3	L4	
150-200	12	60	35	60	Tapped
70-155	7	30	25	30	4th turn
30-75	6	12	10	12	2nd turn
20-35	4	6	5	6	1st turn

List of Parts—3-Tube Autodyne Set

- C1, C2—100 mmf. condenser for short wave —35 mmf. for amateur bandspread. Hammarlund.
- C3, C4—100 mmf. variable condenser. Hammarlund.
- C5—250 mmf. fixed condenser. Aerovox.
- C6—.01 mf. fixed condenser. Aerovox.
- C7—1 mf. fixed condenser. Aerovox.
- C8, C9—100 mmf. fixed condenser. Aerovox.
- C10—.01 mf. fixed condenser. Aerovox.
- C11—1 mf. fixed condenser. Aerovox.
- C12, C13—.1 mf. fixed condenser. Aerovox.
- L5—Audio choke—see text.
- R1—300 ohms, 2 watts. I.R.C.
- R2—50,000 ohms. I.R.C.
- R3—10,000 ohm potentiometer (vol. cont.). Electrad.
- R4—100,000 ohms, 1 watt. I.R.C.
- R5—13,000 ohms, 5 watts. I.R.C.
- R6—50,000 ohm potentiometer (reg. cont.). Electrad.
- R7—5,000 ohms, 5 watts. Electrad.
- R8—1 meg. grid-leak. I.R.C.
- R9—2,000 ohms. I.R.C.
- R10—1 megohm. I.R.C.

FREE!

IMPORTANT BUYING GUIDE

For Radio Servicemen, Dealers, Experimenters and Short-Wave Fans. Supplement Catalog No. 29, 1935.

Lowest Prices—This Book Will Save You Money 32 Pages — Two Colors — Profusely Illustrated

Packed between the covers of this new book is a huge array of modern radio equipment and other electrical and scientific merchandise—perhaps the very material for which you have been looking—and at prices which cannot possibly be any lower. A truly important buying guide for radio servicemen, experimenters, dealers, short-wave fans, biological and optical students, and other men following scientific professions.

Contains all-wave radio receivers, automobile sets, low-priced microscopes, field glasses, complete public address systems, Official Doerle and other short-wave receivers, crystal radios, radio replacement parts and accessories, latest testing instruments, etc., etc.

You can increase the value of your dollar by buying at the low prices contained in this buying guide. This amazing book will show you how to save money by buying economically. Why not start saving now? Don't delay. Write today for your free copy. You are not obligated in any way.

WRITE TODAY—send postcard or letter. Buying guide sent by return mail. IT'S ABSOLUTELY FREE.

RADIO TRADING CO.

101A Hudson St. New York, N. Y.



76 pages 5¢2 for 380 for our other "Ads"

NO ONE READS AND THEN DISCARDS SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Readers keep their copies for years as a steady reference and thousands of letters attest to this.

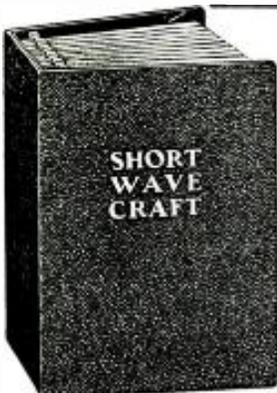
It is now possible to save your copies and for this purpose we designed a splendid binder for you which holds twelve copies. It is made of heavy substantial material and is covered with black grain leatherette. The name of the magazine is stamped in gold on the cover.

An ingenious mechanical arrangement is provided which makes it possible to hold the copies flat when reading from the binder.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT Binder as described, \$1.25 prepaid in the United States.....

Canada and foreign countries 25c extra. We accept money order, check, stamps or cash.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 99-101 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.



Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

A 2-Tube Beginner's Receiver

(Continued from page 335)

pose of the filament is to heat the cathode. This means that the current flowing in the filament circuit is independent of the plate and grid, so that raw A.C. may be used in the filament circuit without causing hum. The suppressor grid is connected directly to the cathode at the socket. In using the 6C6 tube in the present circuit, it is desirable to obtain plate voltage as high as possible up to the recommended rating of 135 volts. On A.C. the electrolytic condenser nearest the cathode of the rectifier functions to increase the voltage within certain limits. Thus a condenser having a capacity of 4 mf. will result in a plate voltage slightly higher than the line voltage, 8 mf. will increase the voltage still more, etc., up to about 16 mf. The selected value of 8 mf. has been found most suitable for all-round work. As regards the voltage on the screen-grid, this should be nearly as high as that on the plate, but it is necessary to utilize it from the plate source for best results. Therefore, we employ a 25,000-ohm resistor in series with the screen grid, bypassing this with a .1 mf. cartridge condenser. If too high a resistor is used at this point it will decrease the volume materially.

Regeneration Control

The tickler of the plug-in coil is connected in the plate circuit in the conventional manner for obtaining regeneration and it is shunted by means of a potentiometer. The best value for this potentiometer is about 75,000 ohms, although the set will work fairly well with a resistance at this point as low as 25,000 ohms or as high as 200,000 ohms. Connected between the movable arm of the potentiometer and ground is a small fixed condenser, the value of which may be from .0001 to .002 mf. depending upon the characteristics of the plug-in coils employed. With the Hammarlund coils specified, the value of .002 mf. was found to give best results for the smooth and even control of regeneration.

The antenna trimmer condenser at C1 is a necessary adjunct to the circuit since it improves selectivity on broadcast reception and permits finer adjustment on short-wave reception. This circuit does not require an external ground, since the ground connection is obtained from the power line. However, a small .1 mf. condenser connected as shown by the dotted lines can be used in series with the ground if the constructor insists on having one.

Range of 17 to 560 Meters Covered

Through the use of the five plug-in coils, it is possible to cover the complete band from 17 to 560 meters. Those who wish to go lower or higher than this, may do so through the use of specially constructed coils.

In assembling the set, the sockets are secured to the chassis as a first step. The tube shield base is fastened on with the same screws as hold the 6C6 socket. Next the filter choke is mounted over one of the extra socket holes as shown. The main tuning condenser is secured to the chassis at the center, while the regeneration control-switch is fastened to the panel at the left and the band-spread condenser is fastened to the panel at the right. The dual earphone jack is mounted on the rear chassis wall, also the antenna trimmer.

Coil Data

Meters	Grid Turns	Length of Winding	Wire Size	Tickler Turns
17-41	9	1 1/4"	No. 16*	4
33-75	18	1 1/2"	No. 18*	6
66-150	35	1 3/4"	No. 24*	11
135-270	81	1 7/8"	No. 26†	18
250-560	140	2 1/4"	No. 29†	30

Coil diameter 1 1/2 inches, 2 1/2-inch winding space
*Tinned Bare
†Enameled

MUTER DE LUXE TUNING SELECTOR



"BIG AJAX"

Reduces Static

Increases Volume

Increases Selectivity

Reduces Interference

If static, interference, low volume or poor selectivity keep you from getting the most out of your all-wave set—get "BIG AJAX." If you want QUIET European reception—get "BIG AJAX."

IMPROVES FOREIGN RECEPTION

Muter has met your doublet antenna problem—and solved it—with this new impedance matching tuner selector. Hook it up between the antenna and your set and your troubles are over. Easy switch adjustment takes care of almost any reception troubles.

Get one from your jobber—or mail the coupon NOW and this All-Wave Tuning Selector will be sent to you at once, postage paid. And, of course, it removes your reception troubles or your money will be immediately refunded.



"LITTLE AJAX"

An efficient smaller model with three-way switch, \$1.00 postage paid.



The MUTER COMPANY

1255-P S. Michigan Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL.
U.S.A.

MAIL THIS COUPON!

THE MUTER COMPANY

1255-P South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Please RUSH me one of your "BIG AJAX." I am enclosing \$2.50. I will pay the mailman \$2.56. It must satisfy me in every way.

Please RUSH me a "LITTLE AJAX." I am enclosing \$1.00. I will pay the mailman \$1.06.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE



WORLD-WIDE RECEPTION IS YOURS

with the **EAGLE PLAYBOY '6'**

ALL-WAVE SUPER

The EAGLE PLAYBOY "6" is a round trip ticket for everyone at home. Visit Germany, England, France, Japan, China, Australia, Brazil, Cuba, San Domingo, etc. A perfectly matched kit, with which you can build a powerful 6-Tube All-Wave set. Range 10 to 550 Meters.

COMPLETE KIT OF PARTS \$17.95
Less tubes and speaker

As about our "Pay-as-you-Build" Plan and FREE Circuits.

EAGLE RADIO, 84 Cortlandt St. N. Y. C.

VEST POCKET SOLDERING IRON



Smallest good iron now on the market. Will do the work of irons twice its size. Only 10 inches long, 1/2 inch in diameter. By using the highest grade elements, it heats up in half the time of ordinary irons. Guaranteed to give satisfaction or money back. We issue no catalog on this item. Enclose \$1.20 and iron will be sent postpaid in U.S. the extra in Canada.

GOLO SHIELD PRODUCTS CO.,
17 West 60th St., N. Y. City

Send in your name for new catalog to be issued shortly.

"CHI-RAD"

SPECIALIZING SHORT WAVE SUPPLIES
CHICAGO RADIO APPARATUS COMPANY, Inc.

Amateur Sta. W9RA-W9PST
415 South Dearborn Street
(Near Van Buren Street)

Est. 1921 **CHICAGO**

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

The bulb of this tube becomes hot under certain conditions of operation. Sufficient ventilation should be provided to circulate air freely around the tube to prevent overheating.

The heater is designed to operate at 6.3 volts a.c. The transformer winding which supplies the heater circuit should operate the heater at its recommended rating for full-load operating conditions at average line voltage.

The cathode of the 6E5 should preferably be connected directly to the electrical mid-point of the heater circuit. In circuits where the cathode is not directly connected to the heater, the potential difference between heater and cathode should be kept as low as possible.

Tentative Data (6E5)

Heater Voltage (AC. or D.C.)	6.3	Volts
Heater Current	0.3	Amperes
Plate-Supply Voltage	250 max.	Volts
Target Voltage	250 max.	Volts
Typical operation:		
Plate- and Target-Supply Voltage	200 250	Volts
Series Triode-Plate Resistor	1 1	Megohm
Target Current (Approx.)	4.0 4.5	Milliamperes
Triode-Plate Current for Zero Triode-Grid Voltage	0.2 0.25	Milliamperes
Triode-Grid Voltage for Shadow Angle of 0° (Approx.)	-6.5 -8.0	Volts
Triode-Grid Voltage for Shadow Angle of 90° (Approx.)	0 0	Volts
Maximum Overall Length		3 5/8"
Maximum Diameter		1-9/16"
Bulb		ST-12
Base		Small 6-Pin

"Phantom Cell" Works without Light Beam

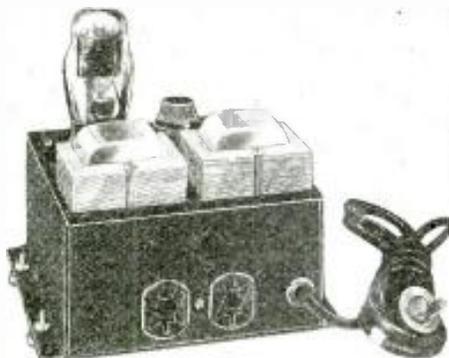
● THE Lumenite Phantom Relay cell is an electrostatic device operated by the approach of any body or object, without the use of photoelectric or other light rays. This cell is housed in a black steel case, the approximate size of which is 6" by 8". It is supplied with a power cord and two outlets for normally "on and off" power loads. The Antenna Control Knob, for balancing the unit, transformers and amplifier tube are mounted on top of case.

Inside this case are the special condensers, contact-making relays, resistances and other equipment that are required to complete the operating characteristics of this cell. Phantom relays are designed to operate on 115 volt A.C. 25 to 60 cycles, 115 volt D.C. or on dry-cell batteries.

The antenna lead is brought out to what eventually constitutes the control point, such as window screen, wall safe, door knob, etc. The case is grounded to any convenient point, such as water pipe, radiator, etc. The load to be operated, such as light, alarm bell, buzzer, etc., is connected to the desired outlets in the case.

The function of the antenna system is to control the impedance of the grid circuit. When a person approaches or places his hand in proximity of the antenna, the capacity of his body changes the impedance of the grid circuit in such a way as to cause a more positive charge upon the grid, thereby causing the magnetic contact relay to energize and operate the load devices.

This phantom relay has many interesting uses such as alarms being sounded; animated advertising activated by passers-by or by the touch of a spot on the window from the outside, etc.



The Phantom Cell—the approach of a body causes a bell to ring, etc. No. 318.

TRY A FULTONE V TODAY AT OUR EXPENSE!!

We want every reader of Short Wave Craft to own a Fultone V at once and listen to real Short Wave reception as it should sound from all parts of the World. Harrison is making this sensational free offer so that you may have the opportunity to try this set in your own home.

Here's how you do it. Order a laboratory tested Fultone V today. We will immediately ship you the New self-powered, self-contained Fultone V. Just plug it in, attach the aerial and it's ready to go. Now, tune the set and notice the smooth tuning and regeneration. Sit back and enjoy those foreign programs. In fact, give the set every conceivable test. You will agree that short wave reception has at last been engineered from the plaything and experimental stage to the finished product: Radio at its best!

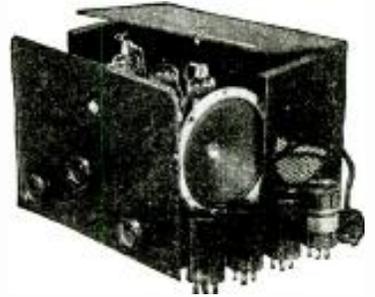
If after five days you are not in every way satisfied, we don't want you to keep the set. If you can bear to part with the Fultone V at the end of that time send it back to us. Your only expense will have been transportation, and we will refund you your full purchase price with no deductions whatsoever. The treat's on us!

Here's the set that we know you will be proud to own! That will give you and your friends a thrill at every turn of the dial!

Plugs into any 110 volt AC or DC house current outlet. Coils supplied tune from 15 to 200 meters. Provision for built-in speaker—external speaker—or headphones. Correct design insures full five tube performance—screen grid RF—regenerative detector—1st AF—Power pentode output and rectifier. All from three dual purpose tubes! Entirely self-contained. Its light weight and compactness make it an ideal portable set. Professional type "Sector Vision" dial. This is a receiver that is easy to build—easy to operate—and which will outperform higher priced sets!

Correct design and the use of highest grade parts insures consistent and ever-remarkable performance for many years!

Order your Fultone V today! We know that you, too, will say—Excellent!!



FIVE-IN-THREE

Complete kit, including all necessary parts (except hook-up wire), crystal finished metal chassis with all holes, and complete, easily followed instructions. **\$7.45**

Set of matched Sylvania Tubes.....\$2.20
Metal cabinet as illustrated.....\$1.25
Special loud-speaker.....\$1.45
Two broadcast band coils.....\$1.25

ANY KIT IN THIS AD WIRED and TESTED \$1.50 extra **\$12.75 SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER** Complete Kit, Tubes, Speaker, Cabinet and Broadcast band coils.....**\$12.75**

The Harrison 17 in 1 "MULTI-KIT" FOUNDATION KIT \$3.45

Built-Up Unit	Uses Tubes	Powered by	Price
1	31	Batteries	45c
2	31-30	Batteries	90c
3	31-33	Batteries	90c
4	30-30-33	Batteries	\$1.45
5	19-33	Batteries	\$1.50
6	56	AC Power Pack	45c
7	56-2A5	AC Power Pack	\$1.15
8	1-223	Electric	\$1.85
9	-A7	Electric	\$1.90
10	6F7-12Z3	Electric	\$2.35
11	6F7-12A7	Electric	\$2.40
12	6F7-12A7	Electric	\$2.40
13	6F7-12Z3	Electric	\$2.40
14	6F7-12A7	Electric	\$2.45

The greatest innovation in Short Wave history! 17 different receivers—battery, AC, and All Electric AC-DC. Each one carefully designed for world-beating performance! A model for every taste and purpose. The "MULTI-KIT" FOUNDATION contains all of the parts common to each of these remarkable sets such as the heavy metal chassis with all holes drilled, the low-loss tuning condenser and 10-200 meter coils, condenser resistors, etc. Add to this Foundation Kit any of the "Build-Up Units" and you have all the parts to construct that set. Later, you can add more power to your set or change to any other model at small expense because you still use the same Foundation Parts. Yet, despite this flexibility which enables you to keep your set up-to-date, each model actually brings you higher value at lower cost than ever before! For example, The Foundation Kit (\$3.45) plus the "Build-Up Unit No. 9 (\$1.90) gives you a modern, dry cell operated, "Three-in-One" receiver. It uses a type 19 twin triode and a 35 power pentode. The complete kit costs you only \$5.35. And look at this "Build-Up Unit No. 13 added to the Foundation Kit (Total—\$5.90) makes an all-electric kit with its own built-in power supply. "Four-in-One" with its twin 6F7 tube (screen-grid pentode and built-in triode) and its twin 12A7 (power amplifier pentode and rectifier!) Plugs into any light socket. Unbeatable Value!

Order Your Multi-Kit Today for Many Years of Real Fun!!

FREE SHORT WAVE CATALOG C-73 SEND FOR IT!

SYLVANIA METAL TUBES!			
6C5	\$1.50	6F6	\$1.75
6H6	1.50	6J7	1.75
6F5	1.50	6K7	1.75
5Z4	\$2.00	6A8	2.00
		6L7	2.00

Immediate Shipment. Fully Guaranteed.

HARRISON RADIO CO. Dept. C-10 New York City 142 Liberty Street
★ ★ THE HOME OF FOUR STAR SERVICE ★ ★



\$4.90

Western Electric 211-D FIFTY WATTERS GENUINE — BRAND NEW — FULLY GUARANTEED

Do not hesitate to buy brand new, genuine Western Electric fifty watters for \$4.90. (Regular price \$17.50). Standard Fifty Watter base. Standard Characteristics (Interchangeable with type 211 and 211-A). Has new long life filament! Rated RF output as an amplifier—100 WATTS!

Every tube in its original Western Electric carton! *The WESTERN ELECTRIC name is your guarantee of highest quality. Your money cheerfully refunded if you do not agree with us that this is the greatest value ever offered to the amateurs!* Every tube is *unconditionally guaranteed* for 30 days. (Broken glass and burned out filament the only exception.)

SEND YOUR ORDERS NOW as our stock is limited.

Harrison Radio Company, Dept. C-10, 142 Liberty St., New York City
Mail Orders promptly filled. Deposit required

SEND AND RECEIVE with **COMMERCIAL SKILL** by using a modern method. Direct contact with commercial code at home any-where. Modern operating texts. Prices low consistent with quality material and workmanship. Write for literature. **EASY TERMS.** RADIO LAB. INSTR. CO. 1626 HILLYARD ST. EUGENE, OREGON

OXFORD Chromavox High Fidelity SPEAKERS Write for new catalog. OXFORD RADIO CORP. Dept. D—350 W. Huron St.—Chicago

UNIVERSAL 5-METER HAND SET A new, 15 ounce, compact hand set—Designed for 5-meter transmitters and 5-meter transceivers—Highly polished, moulded bakelite units—2000 ohm unipolar receiver—High output, single-button Universal microphone of 200 ohms—6-ft. 4 conductor cord with color-coded phone tips—List Price, Single-Button microphone \$6.00. **UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE CO. Ltd.** 424 Warren Lane, Inglewood, Calif., U. S. A.

MODERNIZE OBSOLETE RECEIVERS WITH THE BROWNING '35'

The Browning '35' with the famous Tobe Super Tuner (illustrated herewith) when built into an expensive cabinet (made obsolete because of the out-dated receiver)—will modernize that cabinet and bring you superlative world-wide reception.



The Browning '35' will astonish you—as it has the experts—in its ability to get greater distance with less noise. No wonder this amazing receiver is sweeping the country and winning the praise of radio editors, engineers and amateurs everywhere.

Call at your nearest jobber today. Don't put it off! Listen to this remarkable job. If he cannot supply you—write us direct.

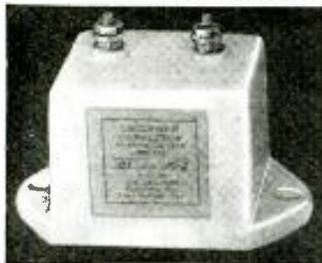
GET THIS 32 PAGE BOOK by ZEH BOUCK SERVICEMEN SET BUILDERS! Here's a book that will MAKE MONEY for YOU! Written by Zeh Bouck, internationally famous consulting engineer. An entirely new idea! Tells how you can take obsolete receivers in expensive cabinets and convert them into modern, up-to-date all-wave, world-wide radios of superlative performance. Send 25c for this informative, interesting book and complete sales promotion kit, including 2 foot scale, display card, advertising mats, special advertising stickers, etc. Armed with the information in this book plus the kit you can qualify as a "Modernization Engineer"! Write today! Dept. J-13.



TOBE DEUTSCHMANN CORPORATION
Canton, Massachusetts
Export Dept.: 105 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.



IN ADDITION TO SAVING MONEY, YOU WILL NOT GO WRONG BY CHOOSING **LEICHER CAPACITORS** FOR YOUR TRANSMITTER



Leichner Capacitors are built of the finest materials available, and each carries our guarantee of One Year.

See them at your dealers, or write for your Price Sheet.

AGENTS—Some Territories still open.

Type M-3
Manufactured and warranted by **LEICHER ELECTRIC COMPANY, Fort Wayne, Ind.**

Regent 5 Band 15-550 Meter Switch Receiver

This new improved "Regent" completely eliminates the use of plug-in coils. Independent tuning of the five separate bands is accomplished by means of a five-band switch. No more groping around for the proper coils. A great distance letter that will fulfill the requirements of every radio experimenter or amateur. Uses 2-58's, 1-80 and 2-27's. All controls on front of cabinet. Complete kit of parts including speaker, airplane dial, blueprints, and all accessories and cabinet \$12.50
Wired and Tested (Extra) 2.00
Set of Matched R.C.A. Licensed Tubes 2.00
Write for complete circular



TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC.
85 Cortlandt St. New York City
This is our only address

We Make to Your Specifications
Metal Cabinets. Chassis. Shield Cans to fit Chassis. Panels—Aluminum or steel.
Cabinets for All Star Sr. & Jr.
Send us your drawing for estimates.
KORROL MFG. CO. Inc., Dept. S-10
232 Greenwich St., New York City

New Metal Tube Receivers

(Continued from page 342)

cause this tube is smaller and made of metal, the working parts can be built very close to the base, thereby shortening the wire leads within the tube and providing better control of high frequencies. Also, the lead wires within the tubes are more widely separated. Hermetically sealed in steel against air and gas by Thyatron welding, there is no leakage.

The Sentry Box—The sentry box is a subassembly containing the radio-frequency circuits of the receiver. It selects and aligns the receiver with the various tuning bands. Its design has made it possible to eliminate connecting leads almost entirely, except those necessary for vacuum tube connections. This has greatly simplified the under-chassis wiring. The coils are mounted directly on the selector switch, assuring the shortest possible paths and connections.

The Permaliner—The permaliner is a new type trimmer capacitor. Sealed against moisture and dirt, it is unaffected by temperature changes, and assures proper and permanent alignment of the circuits of the receiver.

Sliding-rule Tuning Scale—The sliding-rule tuning scale is a horizontal rotary scale printed on an opaque cylinder, upon which only one scale is visible at a time. It protrudes slightly into the front of the panel and may be seen plainly from either a standing or sitting position. A vertical pointer, operated in each case by the right-hand knob on the receiver, indicates the frequencies. The scale is softly illuminated over its entire length. A turn of a knob on the extreme left brings a new scale into a visible position and aligns the receiver to another reception band.

Stabilized Dynamic Speaker—The new stabilized dynamic speaker is projection-welded—a process which fuses all parts of the metallic framework into one integral piece, thereby insuring accuracy and permanency of alignment of every part of the speaker, and improving it both electrically and mechanically; electrically because there are no magnetic obstructions or losses due to gaps in joints; mechanically because all parts remain rigid and true throughout the life of the set. The voice coil at the end of the cone operates in a limited cylindrical air space and never varies from its path. This makes possible more faithful reproduction, longer life and greater stability.

Cabinets—The cabinets of the new radio receivers were styled by Ray Patten, in collaboration with a group of the foremost furniture designers in the country, and present a new mode in modern design.

Leroy May's Station

(Continued from page 338)

Vacuum tube volume indicator for controlling input to transmitter.

Power supply 250 volts, for pre-amplifiers, auxiliary receiver, relays, etc.

Auxiliary receiver, 5 tube, autodyne regenerative.

Couple of blank panels for more "junk" later.

Receiver: It is a McMurdo-Silver type 5-B, with 8-inch dynamic speaker (mounted on speech rack).

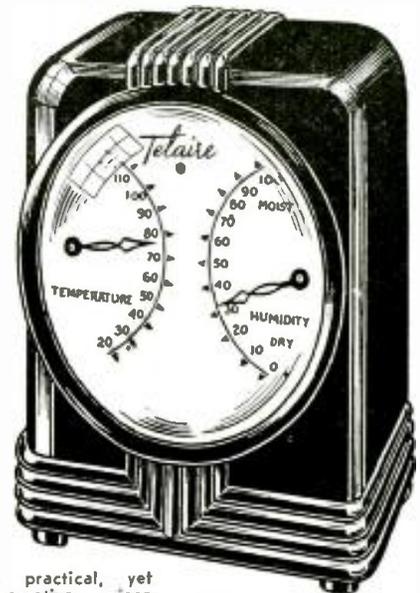
Antennas: Various. Some short. Some long. At present I am using one in attic and working on 14 mc. phone.

LEROY W. MAY, JR., W5AJG-W5COC,
1511 Garrett Ave.,
Dallas, Texas.

(Certainly a crackerjack station, Leroy, and we are glad to award you the price of one year's subscription to Short Wave Craft for the photo and description of your dandy station layout.—Editor)

Walter Doerle's "Third" Article!—In the NEXT Issue!

FREE!



A practical, yet decorative, piece for home or office

We have obtained a quantity of the famous "Telaire" Air-Meter instruments which not only tell the temperature, but relative humidity of the air as well. This is a beautiful instrument, accurately made, and is housed in a genuine Bakelite case of modern and most pleasing design. The size of the instrument is 4 inches high by 3 inches wide by 1½ inches deep.

For a limited time only, we are offering a few of these instruments with subscriptions to SHORT WAVE CRAFT. After the supply of "Telaire" has been exhausted, no more can be had, in which case your money will be refunded. You must act immediately.

USE THE COUPON BELOW.

The instruments are guaranteed to be accurate; they can be used in home or office as a practical, yet decorative piece.

CLIP—MAIL COUPON NOW!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT SW-1035
101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: As per your advertisement, I enclose herewith \$2.00 for a full year's subscription (12 issues) to SHORT WAVE CRAFT (\$2.50 for Canada and foreign countries). In consideration of this subscription, you are to send me immediately, free of charge and prepaid, one of the "Telaire" Air-Meter Instruments, as described above.

Name
Address
City State.....

It's NOW

EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS is the finest scientific—technical—mechanical—constructional magazine in the field. Up-to-the-minute with news flashes of scientific events. Dozens of constructional articles and many popular experiments. Ideas from which you can make things to sell.

10¢
A MOST OF INTERESTING SUBJECTS COVERED



Woodworking—Photography—Magic—Patents and Inventions—Book Reviews—Metal Working—Chemistry—Engineering—Motorcycling—Electrical Experiments—Household Hints—Astronomy—Prize Contests—and other subjects.

Edited by **HUGO GERNSBACH**

Get your copy today! On all newsstands

10c the copy
Over 150 Illustrations
Everyday Science and Mechanics
99-C Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

A Novel 4-Tube A.C.-D.C. Receiver

(Continued from page 343)

This control has a tapered resistance characteristic and gives a vernierlike control to this adjustment. In case regeneration control is not smooth with this type of control, the remedy is to reverse the connections to the two outer terminals. Feedback is accomplished by the coil L3, connected in the plate circuit of the detector stage.

The audio-frequency component of the output voltage generated across R5 (250,000 ohms) is resistance-capacity coupled into the grid of the 76 first audio amplifier. The by-pass condenser C4 (0.00025 mf) tends to prevent the entrance of R.F. voltages into the audio frequency amplifier. Bias for the 76 tube is obtained by means of the resistor R8 (2500 ohms). A gain of approximately 7 is realizable from this stage. The output of this stage is resistance-capacity coupled into the pentode section of the 12A7 tube. Bias for the power stage is supplied by the resistor R10 (4,000 ohms). The by-pass condenser C9 (10 mf.) insures distortionless amplification from this stage. The pentode section of this tube has a very high amplification factor and produces considerable signal output.

The filaments of this receiver are connected in series, the current being limited to the proper value by means of the resistor R11. This resistor is built into the line cord in the fashion common to A.C.-D.C. receivers. The rectifier section of the 12A7 furnishes the means of converting the A.C. house lighting voltage into a form suitable for use in the receiver. A single section filter using a 30 henry filter choke and a dual section filter electrolytic condenser having a capacity of 12-16 mf. is ample for removing all traces of A.C. hum from the receiver. Tunable hum effects are prevented by means of the by-pass condenser C10 (0.01 mf.).

The tuning control uses a high ratio, illuminated, airplane-type dial. Both the switch, regeneration control, and band-spread condenser are adjusted from the front of the cabinet.

A New 6-Tube Dual-Wave Superhet

(Continued from page 343)

balancing tool, start with the first I.F. plate condenser and adjust for maximum response in the loudspeaker or on the output indicator. Next, the grid condenser of the same transformer is adjusted and finally the last two I.F. transformers are adjusted in rotation in a like manner.

It is best to go over this procedure three times in order to insure a proper balanced condition at 465 kc. For those who do not possess a test oscillator, the set can be satisfactorily lined up by ear with the following procedure: A weak signal is tuned in on the 49-meter band and the plate condenser of the first I.F. transformer is adjusted for the loudest signal without oscillation. Next the grid condenser of the same transformer is adjusted for a like condition. It will be necessary to adjust the first detector balancing condenser during the balancing adjustment to provide for maximum response. The remaining I.F. transformers are balanced in a like manner in rotation. The balancing procedure should always start with the first I.F. transformer, then following to the second and third transformers to attain desired results.

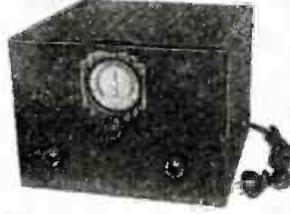
After balancing adjustments are made, the set is ready for operation.

Required Parts

- 1—Drilled EAGLE chassis and base
- 1—Crowe airplane tuning dial
- 3—Hammarlund I.F. trans. 465 kc.
- 1—EAGLE power transformer
- 2—Hammarlund coil shields
- 4—Tube shields
- 2—Wafer sockets, 4-prong
- 1—6A7 wafer socket and tube

THE EILEN 5A RECEIVER

6D6-6D6-76-12A7 Tubes—A Masterpiece in Design



Uses 4 of the latest hi-gain tubes. 6D6-6D6-76-12A7 (dual purpose tube) in special circuit as RF amplifier, screen-grid regenerative detector, triode audio amplifier, power pentode amplifier, rectifier & built-in power supply.
 * 5 old type tube performance
 * Illuminated airplane vernier dial
 * BAND-SPREAD tuning
 * Great VOLUME-Power plus.
 * An excellent "DX" receiver for the long-distance fan.
 * Large 3 winding coils
 * Built to the famous EILEN standard of quality.

* Operates on 110 V ac or dc house lighting circuit.
 * Makes a powerful amateur station receiver.
 * Operates a speaker on many stations.
 * Covers approximately 10-600 meters.
 * SOLD ON A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — YOU MUST BE SATISFIED.

"Mr. Ernest G. Heunlar of 218 Lafayette Ave., Swarthmore, Pa., writes: I purchased one of your Eilen 5A receivers and am very much satisfied with it. My station-log up to date includes EAQ, FYA, GSB, GSC, GSD, DJD, DJA, DJN, LRU, and others. ALL ON MY MAGNETIC SPEAKER."

Beautiful, heavy black shivel finish metal chassis & cabinet. Must be seen to be appreciated. Coils for 10-200 meters & instructions included. ORDER YOURS TODAY.

KIT, assembled and ready to wire. \$7.95
 Matched Areturus tubes. \$2.85
 Beautiful metal cabinet, hinged lid 1.25
 Broadcast band coils (2) 1.25

SPECIAL COMPLETE KIT, tubes, cabinet & BC coil. \$12.45
 Labor for wiring and testing, extra \$1.50

THE EILEN 5B—A BATTERY MODEL of the 5A described above. Uses 3-12-30-11 tubes operating from 2 volt A battery. Four tube performance. (Illustration has same specifications as the 5A. Subtract \$1 from price of the 5A.)

EILEN HG-35 RECEIVER

A CUSTOM-BUILT high quality receiver designed so as to give regular broadcast receiver volume on LONG DISTANCE under fair conditions. Uses 3 "high-gain" tubes, 58-58-56-2A5M types, in circuit producing REAL RESULTS.

Mr. J. J. Upper Montclair, N.J., writes: "I got more than my money's worth. It is a real gem, only 3 days and in that time I have received 200-110-480-GSC-GSB-EAQ besides 75 amateurs in U.S. and Canada." Read editorial description on page 152 July issue of Short Wave Craft.

* Covers 10-600 meters.
 * Illuminated high-ratio airplane dial.
 * Headphone Jack.
 * Operates on AC house lighting current.
 * Tremendous speaker volume.
 * Large 3 winding coils.
 * Built-in dynamic speaker.
 * Band-spread tuning.

* Built-in power supply.
 * Volume control.
 * Unusually neat appearance.
 * YOU MUST BE SATISFIED.

RECEIVER, with coils for 10-200 meters & instructions, ready in wire. \$12.95
 Matched Areturus tubes. \$2.85
 Broadcast coils (2) 1.25
 Beautiful cabinet \$2.00
 SPECIAL COMPLETE KIT, cabinet, tubes, & BC coil. \$17.45
 Labor for wiring & testing, extra \$2.00

The All-Electric Jr.



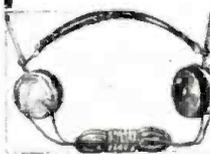
An electric set for the beginner. Uses a 12A7 (dual purpose tube) as regenerative receiver and built-in power supply. Simple and efficient. Instructions and SW coils furnished.
 KIT \$3.95
 Areturus tube .95
 Broadcast coils .95
 SPECIAL KIT, tube, and BC coil 5.65
 Labor for wiring, extra 1.00



THE EILEN 3
 A sensitive 3 tube receiver using the NEW METAL TUBES. Uses 6J7 (metal tube) — G5 (metal tube) — 1V tube as high-gain regenerative detector, audio amplifier, rectifier, and complete built-in power supply. GREAT VOLUME. SENSITIVE. Embodies all the advantages of the metal type tube. Black shivel finish metal chassis and panel. Coils for 10-200 meters and instructions included.
 SPECIAL: Complete KIT, cabinet, tubes and BC coils \$10.95
 Labor for wiring and testing, extra \$1.50

Magnetic speaker, unmounted, \$1.35—Mounted \$2.75—Cannonball phones \$1.25
 \$1.00 deposit on COD orders. 36 hour service. Stamp for receiver catalogue
 AMATEURS: RUSH stamp for illustrated catalogue of SW transmitters, monitors, and accessories. Just off the Press
EILEN RADIO LABORATORIES, Dept. SC10, 136 Liberty St., New York, N. Y.
 (The Standard of quality).

Foreign Programs Are Hard to Tune In, but Very Interesting



CANNONBALL HEADSETS

Can Do It For You
 The phones are built with very heavy bar magnets which greatly increase their efficiency.

The favorite set of "Hams"

Write for illustrated circular S-10
C. F. CANNON COMPANY
 SPRINGWATER, N. Y.

RADIO ENGINEERING

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony, Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineering course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Catalogue free. School established 1871.
Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

NEW 1936 CATALOG YOURS for the ASKING

This CATALOG illustrates a complete line of Radio Parts for the amateur. Our Goal for this fall—"BETTER MERCHANDISE AT LOWER PRICES."

RUD RADIO INC. Cleveland, Ohio
 Please Send Me Your Latest Catalog FREE!
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____

sw-1035

TURN SCRAP INTO MONEY



The new and revised edition of "Auto Power" with all the ten original specifications and ten new ones is now off the press. Convert old generators into A. C. and D. C. generators and motors with voltages of 6 to 400 volts for power, light, welding, and radio operation. Create new generators adaptable for home, automobiles, or trucks. They can be driven by fan belt, wind or water. This book with complete illustrations, tells you how easily and economically these changes can be made. Also instructions for rewinding auto armatures, 350 definitions of electrical terms, etc. Already used and endorsed by thousands. Price \$1.00 postpaid.

AUTO POWER 414 S. Hoyne Ave. Chicago

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

AMPERITE
HIGH LEVEL VELOCITY
 (HIGH IMPEDANCE 2000 OHMS)
OPERATES WITHOUT PRE-AMP
ELIMINATES HUM TROUBLE

THIS MICROPHONE IS HIGH ENOUGH IN IMPEDANCE TO OPERATE DIRECTLY INTO GRID BUT NOT HIGH ENOUGH (ONLY 2000 OHMS) TO INTRODUCE SERIOUS LOSSES IN LINE UP TO 200.

Requires no pre amp when used with regular high gain amplifier (100 DB) Replaces condenser and crystal microphones—NO CHANGES or adjustments necessary! **ELIMINATES INPUT TRANSFORMER** and its losses. Therefore requires 12 db less overall amplification. Eliminates inductive hum. **NO FEEDBACK.**

LIFETIME BRILLIANCE
 The High Level Velocity reproduces both speech and music with their original brilliance. Also excellent on close talking.

MODEL RB-H. for speech and music LIST \$42.00 with coupling
 RS-H. for speech can also be used for music LIST \$32.00 with coupling

Write For Bulletin HL
AMPERITE Company, 561 BROADWAY NEW YORK

AMPERITE *High Level Velocity* **MICROPHONE**

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR RADIO SUPPLIES

UNCLE DAVE'S
 RADIO SERVICE, RADIO SHOP, RADIO SERVICE
 326 BROADWAY-ALBANY, N. Y., U.S.A.

PEERLESS single 19.5-meter transceiver kit—simple to construct and operate—kit complete with instructions, but less batteries, tubes, microphone and headphones, special \$3.85

SPECIAL! 1-tube DC short wave receiver enclosed in metal cabinet. bandspread on all bands complete with tube, coils for both short wave and broadcast bands, wired and tested.....\$2.35

ONLY A FEW LEFT AT THIS GREAT SALE PRICE!

Send for our free ham catalog just out.

Become a Radio Expert

GOOD JOBS

Learn **RADIO-TELEVISION**

Electricity—Talking Pictures—in Los Angeles

Learn profitable trades by practical shop methods. Find with National oldest, largest trade school in the West, 20,000 graduates. Quality as a radio repair man, television expert, sound expert, broadcaster, station technician, electrician and for many other jobs. Earn room and board while learning. Biggest opportunity for you. For limited time we will allow cash railroad fare to Los Angeles. Send for free book which gives full details about different jobs you can qualify for, complete course of instruction and photographs of school operations. Sign and mail coupon.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. 10-SWC, 4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Please send me your Big Free Book on Television, Talking Pictures, Radio and Electricity. Also details of R. R. fare offer.
 Name.....
 Address.....
 City..... State.....

TRIPL

GOOD MEASURING AND RADIO INSTRUMENTS AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD TO PAY.

THE TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
 186 Main Street Bluffton, Ohio, U. S. A.

- 2—6DG wafer sockets and tubes
 - 1—6CG wafer socket and tube
 - 1—42 wafer socket and tube
 - 1—80 wafer socket and tube
 - 1—5-prong speaker socket
 - 6—EAGLE coils, range 10-225 meters
 - 2—Broadcast coils, 210-550 meters
 - 1—Dynamic speaker, 1800-ohm field
 - 1—Two-gang .000365 variable cond.
 - 1—Single .00014 variable cond.
 - 5—Fixed cond. cap. 1-400 v. tubular
 - 1—.00025 mf. mica cond.
 - 2—.0005 mf. mica condensers
 - 1—.01 mf. tubular cond.
 - 1—.25 mf. 400 v. tubular
 - 2—8 mf. electrolytic cond. 525 v. peak
 - 1—Potentiometer 500,000-ohm w. switch
 - 1—Potentiometer 20,000-ohm resist.
 - 3—300-ohm 1-watt resistances
 - 2—25,000 ohm 1 watt
 - 1—100,000 ohm 1 watt
 - 1—2000 ohm 2 watt
 - 1—1000 ohm 2 watt
 - 1—2500 ohm 2 watt
 - 1—R.F. choke 85 M.H.
 - 1—Line cable and plug
 - 1—Ant. Gnd. twin post
 - 2—Multiple resistance mount. strips
 - 1—Pilot-light for airplane dial
 - 4—Molded bakelite knobs
- Hardware, solder, lugs, etc.

Television Stations

(Continued from page 352)

- 2000-2100 kc.
- VE9AU—London, Ont., Can.
 - VE9DS—Montreal, Que.
 - W2XDR—Long Island City, N.Y.
 - W8XAN—Jackson, Mich.
 - W9XK—Iowa City, Ia.
 - W9XAK—Manhattan, Kans.
 - W9XAO—Chicago, Ill.
 - W6XAH—Bakersfield, Calif.

2750-2850 kc.

- W3XAK—Portable
- W9XAP—Chicago, Ill.
- W2XBS—Bellmore, N.Y.
- W9XAL—Kansas City, Mo.
- W9XG—W. Lafayette, Ind.
- W2XAB—New York, N.Y.
- VE9AR—Saskatoon, Sask., Can.
- VE9ED—Mt. Joli, Que., Can.

42000-56000, 60000-86000 kc.

- W2XAX—New York, N.Y.
- W6XAO—Los Angeles, Calif.
- W9XD—Milwaukee, Wis.
- W2XBT—Portable
- W2XF—New York, N.Y.
- W3XE—Philadelphia, Pa.
- W3XAD—Camden, N.J.
- W10XX—Portable & Mobile (Vicinity of Camden)
- W2XDR—Long Island City, N.Y.
- W8XAN—Jackson, Mich.
- W9XAT—Portable
- W2XD—New York, N.Y.
- W2XAG—Portable
- W1XG—Boston, Mass.
- W9XK—Iowa City, Ia.
- VE9BZ—Vancouver, B.C., Can.
- VE9DS—Montreal, Que., Can.
- VE9AU—London, Ont., Can.
- VE9RC—Quebec, Que., Can.
- VE9AG—Walkerville, Ont., Can.

Girl Operators, Attention!

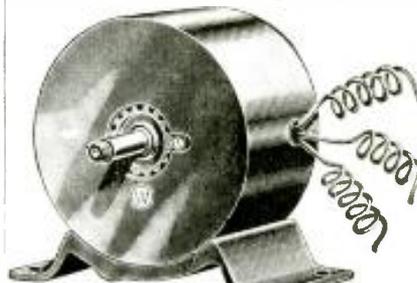
Listen "YL's" and "XYL's"!!
 Why not send the Editor a good photo of your "Rig"—and don't forget yourself. A separate photo of yourself will do, with a "clear" photo of that station! See \$5.00 contest in last issue.—Editor.

A. C. ELECTRICAL POWER

from a Windmill, from available Waterpower, from your Automobile, from your Motorcycle, from your Bicycle, Foot-pedals or Handcrank (for transportable Radio Transmitters, Strong Floodlights, Advertising Signs); do you want to operate AC Radio sets from 32 V. DC farm light systems; operate two generators in series to get 200 V. AC; obtain two phase and three phase AC, etc., etc.

Get Our **Westinghouse**

200 Watt, 110 V. AC
Power Generator
 Manufactured for U. S. Signal Corps



SPECIFICATIONS

HOUSING—Aluminum (Diameter 6 1/2 in. Length—5 1/2 in. SHAFT—2 3/16 in. driving end. Diameter 9/16 in. (the end is threaded for a distance of 3/4 in.) BAL. Cast Iron (Length 7 1/2 in. Height 1 3/16 in. Width 4 1/2 in.) OUTPUT—200 WATT 110 Volts AC (speed 4500 R.P.M.) STATOR—Two pairs (two North and two South). ROTOR—12 tooth inductor. Built-in commutator. Rotor turns in ball bearings. 1/2 to 3/4 H.P. needed to run generator.

FREE With each generator, we supply a set of diagram-blue prints and instructions showing twenty-five different uses, technical information, electrical hook-ups and installing explanations. We also include a set of four replacement carbon brushes.

There Are Over 25 Applications
 Some of which are:

A.C. Dynamo lighting from eight to ten 20 Watt 110 Volt lamps. Short Wave Transmitter supplying 110 Volts AC for operating "Ham" transmitter. Operating 110 V. AC 60 Cycle Radio Receiver in DC districts. Motor Generator, Public Address Systems, Electric Sirens on motor boats, yachts, etc. Camp Lighting, Short Wave artificial "fever" apparatus, Television Pelton Waterwheel for lighting or other purposes. Airplane; for lighting strong search lights or electric signs. Laboratory work, etc. etc., Generator, as described, including four replacement carbon brushes, blue-print and instructions \$7.90

Send \$2.00 deposit balance C.O.D.
 Shipping weight 18 lbs.

(Replacement carbon brushes bought separate \$1.50 per set of four. Set of instructions bought separate \$1.00.)
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
 DO NOT WRITE FOR CATALOG

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY SW-10-35
 560 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Enclosed you will find my remittance of for which please send me
 Westinghouse Power Generator by Express collect
 or balance C.O.D.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

STOPPANI COMPASS

A Precision Instrument made in Belgium. Purchased by the U. S. Government at more than \$30.00 each. Ideal for Radio Experimenters Laboratory, also may be used as a Galvanometer for detecting electric currents in radio circuits. Ruby, Jeweled, solid bronze, 4 inches square, fitted in a hardwood case. Also used by hunters and surveyors. Our price prepaid \$4.50 each



Gold Shield Products Co., 17 West 60th St., N. Y. City

The RK 23-31 Ham Transmitter

(Continued from page 347)

Front Panel Layout

Looking at the front panel we have the cathode tuning condenser in the lower left corner, a 0-50 milliammeter to the right of it, and the plate tuning condenser further to the right. Between the meter and the plate condenser is the switch used to cut off the plate voltage to the oscillator. All the parts below the shelf are associated with the 23 oscillator. The amplifier is above the shelf and the plate condenser is on the left and the 0-200 milliammeter in the center and the neutralizing condenser on the right. To the right of the neutralizing condenser dial is the jack used for *keying* the transmitter. The two jacks grouped together are for reading the plate current of the oscillator and the grid current of the amplifier. The plug is connected to the 0-50 m.a. meter, which is used for this purpose. The oscillator plate current is read in the cathode circuit so that both jacks need not be insulated from the panel.

Appearance from Rear

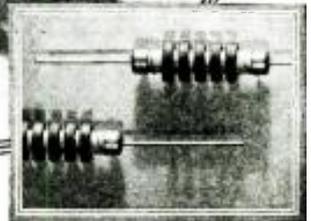
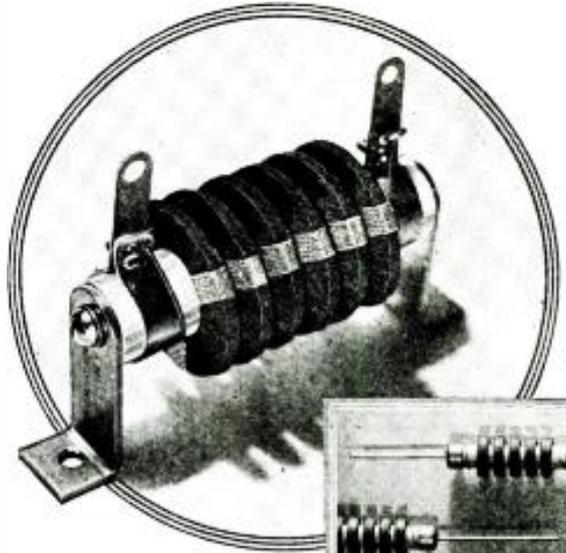
Looking at the back views we find that the cathode coil is on the right side and the plate coil on the left with the RK23 in the center. The RK31 is mounted horizontally with the base over the plate coil of the oscillator, so that the R.F. feed wire between the 23 and the grid of the amplifier would be no longer than necessary. The variable excitation-control condenser is located behind the neutralizing condenser. A variable condenser for R.F. coupling allows the proper amount of excitation to be obtained on the various bands. When mounting the tube flat-wise the *narrow side of the plate should be up* with the filament prong toward the panel both for short leads and so that the *filament won't sag and touch the grid*. Also do not make the plate clip, which supports one end of the tube, too tight or have it press against the top plate of the tube, because when the glass envelope expands and the tube lengthens there will be a strain on the glass which is liable to be disastrous.

Tuning the "Rig"

Tuning this "rig" is very simple if the following suggestions are followed. When operating the transmitter on the crystal frequency set the cathode tuning condenser at mid-scale (these adjustments hold true only for the coil data given) turn on the oscillator B voltage and adjust the oscillator plate condenser for minimum plate current. Then with the 31 filament lighted and the amplifier B voltage off—close the key circuit and put the ground clip on the 6th turn from the neutralizing condenser end of the amplifier coil; the neutralizing condenser should be set to full capacity. While rotating the plate tank condenser back and forth, adjust the neutralizing condenser until swinging the plate condenser has a *minimum effect* on the oscillator plate current. Now open the key circuit and apply the B voltage to the amplifier. Close the key and immediately adjust the plate condenser until the plate current is at a minimum value. Then plug the 0-50 m.a. meter into the grid current jack and adjust the oscillator cathode and plate condensers for *maximum* grid current (with the excitation condenser set at half-capacity) the grid current will probably drive the meter off scale. But when the antenna load is connected it will drop to about 40 m.a. In all cases when operating on the Xtal frequency the grid current should be 40 mills. For forty meter operation the same procedure is followed except that the plate of the oscillator is tuned to forty meters and the ground tap on the amplifier plate coil will be set at the center of the coil.

When operating on twenty the ground

CH-500
TRANSMITTER
CHOKE



CH-X R. F. CHOKE

For **CHOKE**
EFFICIENCY
Rely on **HAMMARLUND**

THE Hammarlund "CH-500" Heavy-Duty Transmitter Choke delivers its highest useful impedance (*more than 500,000 ohms*) in the 20, 40, 80 and 160-meter amateur bands. Inductance 2.5 mh. Distributed capacity less than 1.5 mmf. DC resistance 8 ohms. Maximum recommended DC (*continuous*) 500 ma. Isolantite core, with *no metal through center*. Mounts with a single machine screw, with brackets removed. \$1.75 each.

The Hammarlund "CH-X" R.F. Choke is the smallest and lightest made. Its features are *exclusive*. Only 1/2" x 1 1/2", it is small enough for restricted space and so light that the tinned copper leads are ample support. Leads extend *straight* from the end caps. This makes for neater wiring.

Tinned copper end caps are small, thin and so spaced that distributed capacity to adjacent coils is at a minimum. Five moisture-proof, lattice-wound pies of high impedance. Inductance 2.1 mh. Carries 125 ma. Isolantite core. Priced so low it can be used generously wherever R.F. filtering is desirable—such as detector plate circuits, all B+ leads, grid leads, etc. Only 75c each.

Write Dept. SW-10 for Catalog.

Hammarlund Manufacturing Co.
424-438 W. 33rd St., New York



hallycrafters Introduce the 1936 Super SKYRIDER

- Duo-Micro Band Spread.
- Iron core I.F. transformers.
- Crystal controlled.
- All metal tubes.



WRITE or WIRE for LITERATURE

the **hallycrafters**
3001-U Southport Ave. CHICAGO

RADIO COURSES



Radio Operating
Prepare for Gov't license exam.

Radio Amateur Code
Radio Servicing
Including short wave

New Course
Radio Electronics
All day 1 year course
starts Sept. 23.

Resident Courses
Write for Booklet

New York YMCA Schools
6 West 64th Street New York City

NOISE-REDUCING TWINS

LYNCH HI-FI
ASSEMBLED ALL-
WAVE ANTENNA

All ready to hang.
Saves 90% of installation
time. \$6.75
Amazing re-
sults. List

If your dealer
cannot supply
you, order di-
rect, or write
for folder.

LYNCH
FILTERADIO

Cuts out objectionable
noise from the light
line. Easy to in-
stall; simple to
adjust. List

Arthur H. Lynch, Inc., 227 Fulton St., N. Y.
PIONEER OF NOISE-REDUCING AERIALS

COMPLETE DESIGNS of 10 PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIERS!

A manual of circuits of Audio Amplifiers. One for every purpose. From 3 watts to 30 watts. All tried and tested designs. With complete lists of parts and their values.



FREE! VALUABLE REFERENCE BOOK!

This advertisement and 10c IN STAMPS, to cover mailing expenses, will bring your FREE copy of this valuable Reference Book. There is no obligation.



STANDARD
TRANSFORMER
CORPORATION
852 Blackhawk Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

NOW! H. G. Cisin's
METAL TUBE
ALL ELECTRIC AIR SCOUT



Only Set
of its kind
in
the world

Pat. Pending U. S.
Serial No. 592,586
Operates on A.C.
or D.C. Self-Contained Power Supply

POWERFUL—Many Air Scout owners report reception from England, Germany, Spain, Rome and other foreign stations. Wonderful short wave reception. Broadcast reception on indoor aerial. Poles, also coils, acetone and transformer phone conversations. **NEW METAL TUBES**—**GREATER EFFICIENCY**. Four slide-in coils cover 10 to 20 meters. Extra coils for Broadcast Reception, also special Long Wave unit. Operates several heat sets simultaneously. Speaker on remote circuits.

Complete. Assembled Kit, with instructions and picture diagram, and all four short wave coils, ready \$3.95 to wire.

Set of Matched (MG) Metal Tubes \$2.50
Special Long Wave Unit w. Broadc. C.ils. Tw. \$1.45
Coil w. Enam. \$1.00
Total \$3.95

Special Combination Offer—Assembled Kit, metal tubes, all coils including Long Wave Unit, earphone, Abc. e. stem-Batt. Wire, and Laboratory Testers, etc. \$1.95 extra.

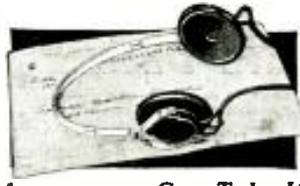
H. G. CISIN, Chief Engineer, Allied Engineering Institute, Dept. S-20, 98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

ARE YOU AN AMATEUR A DEALER ?
WE SERVICEMAN OR EXPERIMENTER
STOCK

A COMPLETE LINE OF STANDARD RADIO EQUIPMENT

Write for Free Catalog
CAMERADIO

601-3 GRANT ST., PITTSBURGH, PA. 30 TWELFTH ST. WHEELING, W. VA. Established 1919



TRIMM
Feather-weight Headset

Can Take It!

HIGH TEMPERATURE
EXCESSIVE HUMIDITY
DIRECT CURRENT
EXTREMELY ROUGH USAGE

TRIMM

RADIO MFG. CO.

1528 Armitage Avenue SW-10 Chicago, Illinois

With our 8 well stocked establishments we can give you **QUICK SERVICE**
Send your inquiries or orders for ANYTHING you may need in Radios or Parts

Federated Purchaser Inc.

NEW YORK CITY, 29 Park Place	CHICAGO, ILL., 1331 N. Michigan	ATLANTA, GA., 540 Spring St., N.W.
PITTSBURGH, PA., 343 Blvd. of the Allies	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 120 North 7th St.	NEWARK, N.J., 224 Central Ave.
BROOKLYN, N.Y., 534 E. 10th St.	JAMAICA, L.I., 98 26 Merrick Rd.	

LOWER PRICES ON SHORT WAVE PARTS

8-odd .450 V W Elec Cond cardboard \$.29
8-odd .450 W H. Cond Alum Co. \$.79
5 tube power transformers horizontal Mtg. 253A—5V, etc. \$.79
5 tube Super. Auto Radio, one-hole mtg. RCA licensed, comp. \$ 18.95
10 watt wire wound vacuum restorer, 100 to 250 ohms, each \$.18
4 tube AC-DC Midget Radio, RCA licensed, comb. with tubes \$ 6.95

We carry a complete line of parts and test equipment for amateur and servicemen. Write for terms and save money by buying from us.
M. SCHWARTZ & SON
710-712 Broadway Schenectady, N. Y.

tap is also in the center of the twenty meter coil and adjustments are the same as outlined for operation on 40, except that a 40 meter crystal is used and we tune the oscillator plate to 20 meters. On 20 meters the amplifier grid current will be about 30 or 35 m.a. With the antenna coupled to the amplifier the plate current should not exceed 125 milliamperes for long tube life, whether we are working on 80, 40 or 20 meters, and the plate of the tube should show no more color than a dull cherry red.

We have operated this transmitter for about two months and, Boy! does it get out! With the aid of an RCA "V-cut" crystal it sounds like a temperature controlled commercial transmitter—no frequency drift and as "clean cut" as any rig we have ever operated.

Parts List for 23-31 Transmitter

- 1—14"x14"-3/32" thick Electralloy panel I.C.A.
- 2—7"x14"-1/16" thick Electralloy panels—I.C.A.
- 1—325 mmf. midget variable condenser—Hammarlund.
- 1—200mmf. midget variable condenser—Hammarlund.
- 1—35 mmf. midget variable condenser—Hammarlund.
- 1—35 mmf. double-spaced midget condenser—Hammarlund.
- 1—.00025 mf. TC-225-B transmitting condenser—Hammarlund.
- 3—.01 mf. mica condensers, 1000 volt—Aerovox.
- 4—.001 mf. mica condensers, 1000 volt—Aerovox.
- 2—.001 mf. mica condensers, 5000 volt—Aerovox.
- 1—10,000 ohm 10 watt resistor—Aerovox.
- 1—750 ohm 25 watt resistor—Aerovox.
- 1—100 ohm center tapped resistor—Aerovox.
- 4—2.1 m.h. R.F. chokes—Hammarlund.
- 1—7-prong large isolantite socket—Hammarlund.
- 3—4-prong isolantite sockets—Hammarlund.
- 5—4-prong plug-in coil forms—Hammarlund, XD53.
- 1—80 meter plug-in transmitting inductance—Wholesale Radio—see text for details.
- 1—0-50 ma. meter Triplett—bakelite case.
- 1—0-200 ma. meter Triplett—bakelite case.
- 2—Single closed-circuit jacks—I.C.A.
- 1—Single open-circuit jack—I.C.A.
- 2—Stand-off insulators—jack type for plug-in coil mounting.
- 4—Dials and pointers—(4 inch)—I.C.A.
- 1—S.P.S.T. toggle switch.
- 1—RK23 pentode tube.
- 1—RK31 class B amplifier tube.
- 1—V-Cut crystal and holder.

Coil Data—23-31 Transmitter AMPLIFIER PLATE

Band	Turns	Wire
80-40	20	No. 12 B&S*
20	12	1/4" Copper tubing†

*Spaced diameter of wire on 3" bakelite tube. Distance between pin-plugs—5 1/2". †2 1/2" inside diameter; total length of coil 5 1/2".

OSCILLATOR PLATE COILS

Band	Turns	Length of Winding
80 meters	26	2 inches
40 meters	15	1 1/4 inches
20 meters	8	1 1/4 inches

Wound with bare tinned No. 18 gauge copper wire.

OSCILLATOR CATHODE COILS

	Turns	Wire
80 meters	14 No. 18 D.C.C.	Close wound
40 meters	6 No. 18 D.C.C.	Close wound

Oscillator coils are all wound on Hammarlund XP-53 coil forms, 1 1/4 inch diameter, 4 prongs.

\$20.00 Prize Monthly for Best Set

• THE editors are looking for "new" receiving circuits from 1 to 5 tubes preferably. A \$20.00 monthly prize will be awarded to the best short-wave receiver submitted. The closing date for each contest is 75 days preceding date of issue (Sept. 15 for the December issue, etc.). In the event of a tie, an equal prize will be given to each contestant so tying. The judges will be the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and Clifford E. Denton. Address all entries or diagrams and synopses to: Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99 Hudson St., New York City.

COMBINATION WOOD and METAL CUTTING LATHE



Only \$7.95 (Less Chuck)

\$3.50 extra for chuck (4 jawed, 3 in.)
Bushing to Fit Chuck to Lathe 50c
LENGTH: 20 in.
WIDTH OF BASE: 4 in.
HEIGHT OVERALL: 9 in.
WEIGHT: 21 lbs.
SPEED: Two-step pulley.
FINISH: Baked on GRAY ENAMEL.
COMPLETE with Compound Slide rest.

65c extra for 5" woodworking "T" rest
Slide rest having Swivel base and tool holder.
Large oversized bronze bearing. Accurately planed bed, machined face plate. Hollow Spindle, 5 in. swing. Standard Morse tapers; 13 in. between centers. Shipping weight: 26 lbs.
Send \$2 deposit balance C.O.D. Sold on money-back guarantee basis.

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY SW-1035
560 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$_____ for which please send me
 Lathe as described
 by express collect
 or balance C.O.D.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

6 Copies of SHORT WAVE CRAFT 70c PREPAID

For a limited time only, and as long as they last, we will send you six back numbers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT assorted, your choice, for 70 cents.

The usual price for six copies would be \$1.50 and most publishers charge a higher price for back numbers over one year old.
We can supply all copies except the following: June-July, Aug.-Sept., Oct.-Nov., 1930; Dec.-Jan., 1931; Dec.-Jan., May, June, Sept., Nov., 1932; Jan., Feb., March, May, June, July, 1933; Dec., 1934.

If you do not specify copies we will use our own judgment in sending assorted numbers to fill your order. Note we cannot exchange the copies for ones that have been sent to you.

Practically every copy of SHORT WAVE CRAFT contains important information that you should have. Here is a chance to get those copies.

As we have only a small supply of back numbers on hand, this offer will be withdrawn as soon as they have been sold.

We accept U.S. stamps, U.S. coin, or money order. Rush your order today.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
99-101 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 10-35
99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 70c. for which you need send me six back number copies of SHORT

WAVE CRAFT as follows: _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

The Radio Amateur

(Continued from page 345)

trons from the stream and return them to the cathode, causing current to flow in the grid circuit.

In receiving circuits the output of the vacuum tube depends upon the plate current change. That is, the increase and decrease in amplitude or, more simply stated, the magnitude of the change. So, we can readily see that by using this control grid, which is located close to the filament, we can effect great changes in the current flowing in the plate circuit of the vacuum tube with relatively small changes in the potential of the grid and thus obtain considerable amplification in radio circuits.

In Fig. 5a we show what happens when A.C. is applied to the input circuit of a triode, biased (bias usually means applying a fixed negative or positive charge, independent of the signal voltage, to the grid of the tube) so that the plate current is of fairly low value, but nowhere near the cut-off point. We show the input signal to the grid as alternating current, where it rises above and falls below the zero mark. As the input signal swings the grid more positive, or better stated—less negative—the plate current begins to rise above what is commonly termed the "no-signal" (static) plate current value; that is, the normal value of plate current with no applied signal.

This constitutes one-half of the cycle of the input signals. On the other half of the input-signal cycle, the grid becomes more negative, causing the plate current to fall below its normal no-signal value. (See previous explanation under "How the Grid Works.") Now, in the plate circuit, we have apparently the same wave form as the input signal. The input signal was A.C.; however, A.C. does not flow in the plate circuit of the tube. This fluctuating replica of the input signal is termed the *alternating component* of the plate current. ("Plate current" is the current flowing through the circuit from plate to filament, or heater, when the electron stream is established by heating the filament.)

If we were to connect earphones in series with the plate circuit, we would be able to hear the incoming signal reproduced and amplified in the plate circuit, that is if it was of low enough frequency to come within the range of the human ear.

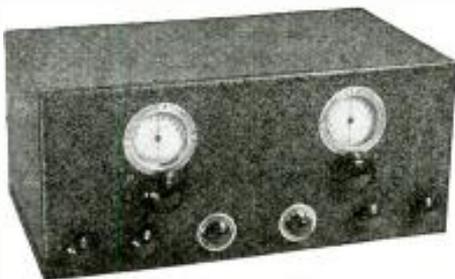
The fluctuating plate current or the alternating component of the plate current would cause the diaphragm of the earphone to vibrate due to the varying current flowing through the phones and the change in the magnetic pull on the diaphragm.

So long as the voltage of the incoming signal does not exceed the value of the bias battery, there will be no grid current flowing, because the grid will never go completely positive. On the positive half of the input signal the grid, in reality, becomes just *less negative*.

If we were to insert a resistor (R) in series with the plate circuit, the fluctuating current flowing through this resistor would cause a voltage drop across the resistor, varying directly with the plate current. The ratio of this *varying* voltage drop to the input signal voltage, is known as the *gain* of the tube or the *voltage amplification*.

Tubes Have Capacity Between Elements

In all types of vacuum tubes, we have in reality a number of small condensers in that there is a definite electrical capacity, for instance, between the plate and the grid, between the grid and cathode, and also between the plate and cathode, for the simple reason that each of these elements can be likened to the plates of a small condenser (current absorber). The grid to cathode capacitance is termed the *input capacitance*. The *output capacitance* is the capacity between the plate and cathode. In many very "high-gain" circuits, it is necessary to neutralize the plate to grid capacity in order that energy will



Sargent Model 20

- One Stage Pre-Selection
- A.V.C. and Manual Volume Control
- Continuous Band Spread, Calibrated for Amateur Bands
- Coil Switching,—No Plug-in Coils
- Built-in, Hum-free Power Supply
- Headphone Jack
- Excellent Broadcast Band Reception
- Ideal for Shipboard Work
- Razor-edge Selectivity
- Fractional Microvolt Sensitivity
- Outperforms Receivers selling for 3 times its price.

Short Wave Fans! Amateurs! Here It Is!

Everything You Want in an All-Wave Communication Type Super

Everything you can possibly ask for in a communication type super-het, yet priced so you can afford to buy it. Model 20 is a well built receiver, carefully designed to amplify the weakest signals with an absolute minimum of interference and noise. Its "effective sensitivity" is extremely high, and it receives weak signals lost in the noise level on most sets.

Model 20 prices given below include an 8" Jen-sen speaker unit and a complete set of tubes. For speaker cabinet, finished to match receiver add \$3.25 net to these prices.

This will be the outstanding receiver of the 1936 season. ORDER YOURS TODAY.

AMATEUR NET PRICES

Model 20-SA, 15-550 Meters, complete.....\$59.50
Model 20-31A, 15-1500 Meters, complete.....\$67.50

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

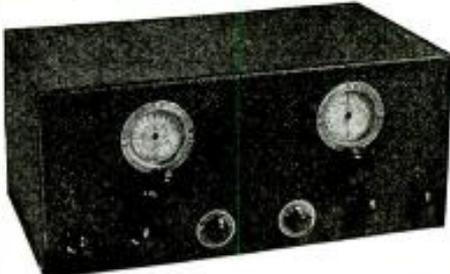
E. M. SARGENT CO.
212 Ninth St., Dept. S. Oakland, Calif.

A NEW SARGENT SUPER - HET For the "Amateur" and "S W L"

Model 20 Fully described above

Super SKYRIDER (7.4 to 550) complete \$ 79.50
With crystal (model SX9) 89.50
McMURDO-SILVER 5D complete with 10 tubes, 12" dynamic speaker, crystal, etc..... 114.00
Also available in kit form at..... 94.19
RME 9-D complete.....127.50

SARGENT
Model 20SA (15-550) complete.....\$59.50
Model 20MA (15-1500) complete..... 67.50
Model 10SA (15-550) complete..... 34.50
Model 10MA (15-1500) complete..... 39.50



Marine Radio Company

124-07 101 Avenue, Richmond Hill, N. Y.

Telephone Cleveland 3-2400
Cable Address "Elecmarine"

METAL TUBES

for all the new CIRCUITS

We carry them all at regular WHOLESALE

DISCOUNTS

Write in for our prices
NO ORDER TOO SMALL NONE TOO LARGE
Everything for the Short Wave Fan
M & H SPORTING GOODS CO.

Radio Div. 512 Market St., Phila.

Special Subscription Offer

You can now save 25 cents on a year's subscription to the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE. Send us \$1.25—\$1.50 in Canada and Foreign Countries—and we will send the next six issues—right to your home.

Official Short Wave Listener Magazine
99-101 Hudson St. New York, N. Y.

SPECIAL

FOR THIS MONTH

Send \$1.00 (\$1.25 Canada and foreign) and we will send you SHORT WAVE CRAFT for Eight months.

"DO IT NOW."

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street New York

WORLD WIDE ALL WAVE RADIO



ONLY \$1 POST PAID

Have you always wanted a Real, Powerful Radio Receiver, that you own? A Short and Long Wave set that will actually bring in foreign stations from all parts of the World, better calls, sharper, automatic, etc., as well as your local stations. ACT, HURRY, WRITE, GUARANTEED RESULTS! Thousands now in use. Amazing performance! Will bring in stations that many a \$60.00 radio can't get!

"Now, the world famous ACE Construction Kits are priced so low that anyone can afford one! For only \$1 we send you, *postpaid*, an attractive heavy metal cabinet panel and everything needed to build a powerful tube receiver. Not a job for crystal set! Works on two independent dry batteries. You get a valuable radio education by wiring it yourself from our clear diagrams. It's easy for even a child! Just a few simple connections. Wavelength range 15 to 400 meters.

For more power and volume buy the TWO TUBE receiver Kit—\$2.00. ALL ELECTRIC Two tube house current set. No batteries needed. Works on 100-125 volt AC or DC. Complete construction kit only..... \$3.00
Kit wired—75c extra Tubes 75c each. Double phone—\$1.25

ORDER NOW!

Not a toy or an attachment!!
ACE RADIO LABORATORIES
1619 Broadway Dept. C-10, New York City

QUICK WAY to make money in RADIO

Modern receivers are demanding men with modern training for service work. New training method and service equipment offer starts you earning almost at once. Up to \$3 an hour easy in a short time. Write today for FREE book of details.
Radio Training Association of America
Dept. S.W.C. 510
4513 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago



Most Amazing TYPEWRITER BARGAIN

**TO DAY
FREE TRIAL
OFFER** **EVER
OFFERED**



**NEW
REMINGTON
PORTABLE only**

**10¢
A DAY**

FIRST TIME! Remington's new purchase plan lets you buy a genuine Remington Portable No. 5 direct from factory for 10¢ a day. Not used or rebuilt. Not incomplete. A beautiful brand new regulation Remington Portable. Standard 4-row keyboard, standard width carriage, margin release on keyboard, back spacer, automatic ribbon reverse, every essential feature found in standard typewriters.

With your machine we send you free a 19-page course in typewriting. Teaches touch system quickly, easily. Soon you dash off letters quicker than with pen and ink. You also get a handsome, sturdy carrying case free.



**FREE
Typewriting
Course**

BIG PRICE REDUCTION
The amazing low price and easy terms make this the greatest typewriter value ever offered. But everything points to higher prices. Present big price reduction cannot be guaranteed long. So we say, "Act Fast!"



**FREE
Carrying
Case**

You Don't Risk One Cent
Try this typewriter in your home or office on our 10-day FREE TRIAL OFFER. Then, if you do not agree that it is the finest portable at any price, return it at our expense. You don't even risk shipping charges. Don't wait. Mail coupon now. It's the best chance you've ever had to own so complete a machine for so little money. So act NOW!

CLIP COUPON NOW

Remington Rand Inc., Dept. 214-10
205 E. 42nd Street, New York City

Please tell me how I can buy a new Remington Portable typewriter for only 10¢ a day. Also enclose your new catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

SHORT OF CASH?

You can buy standard short wave receivers on our famous
"PAINLESS PAYMENT PLAN."
Lowest down payments and longest terms. Write for technical bulletins and terms on sets.
Amateur Sta. W9DDE-W9APY-W9WR-W9CRT
WILCOX RADIO SALES CO.
182 W. Adams St. Chicago, Ill.

SOMETHING DIFFERENT! In the Ross line of radio receivers you will find units scientifically designed for THOSE WHO DEMAND THE FINEST RADIO PERFORMANCE. Years of experience in the production of both standard and custom built sets enable us to offer unusual values that will amaze you. Used by leading amateurs and professionals. Write for catalog, and up \$25
A. H. ROSS & CO., Meswick Ave. & Waverly Rd., Glenside, Penna.

Special Subscription Offer
You can now save 25 cents on a year's subscription to the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE. Send us \$1.25—\$1.50 in Canada and Foreign Countries—and we will send the next six issues—right to your home.
Official Short Wave Listener Magazine
99-101 Hudson St. New York, N.Y.

not be fed back from the plate circuit to the grid circuit.

The Screen-Grid

This can be accomplished either by external methods of neutralizing, which will be explained in a later lesson, or by inserting a shield or a screen between the plate of the tube and the grid. This is commonly termed the *screen-grid* and tubes having a control grid and a *screen-grid*, together with the anode and cathode, are termed *tetrodes*.

This screen-grid is so designed that it will effectively shield the plate from the grid. While the plate to grid capacity of a triode may be as great as 8 mmf., the plate to grid capacitance of a screen-grid tube may be reduced to a value as low as .007 mmf. This screen must be constructed so that it will not materially obstruct the flow of electrons between the cathode and plate; therefore, it is made in the form of wire mesh.

It also must not be negatively charged because the flow of electrons would also be impeded. Therefore, a positive potential is in most cases applied to the screen-grid in order to accelerate the flow of electrons to the plate. This screen being an electrostatic shield must be by-passed with a condenser to the cathode in order to be grounded, in so far as high frequency currents are concerned.

The voltage applied to the screen is usually lower than the plate voltage. The stream of electrons going to the plate being greatly accelerated by the screen-grid, may strike the plate at such a terrific speed that they will dislodge other electrons, which may be attracted to the screen, which is the nearest positively charged element. This is known as *secondary emission* and limits the output capabilities of the tube. This condition can be overcome by inserting between the screen and the plate another element which will not obstruct the flow of electrons to the plate but prevent them from returning to the screen.

In order to accomplish this, the third grid or *suppressor* is usually connected directly to the cathode in order that electrons dislodged from the plate may continue back via the suppressor to the cathode.

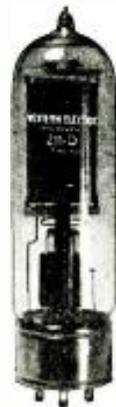
In some tubes such as the types 34 and 39 this suppressor is connected directly to the cathode of the tube internally. However, tubes such as types 57 and 58 have a separate pin on the base for this suppressor grid, in order that in special circuits a *positive* or a *negative* voltage may be applied to it. The values, of course, will be dependent upon the circuit requirements. In large transmitting tubes of the *pentode* type (pentode is a name given to all tubes having 5 elements), this suppressor is positively charged to the order of 30 or 40 volts.*

*Some excellent books covering the electron theory and the operation of electron tubes are:
"Electrons at Work," by Charles R. Underhill.
"Radio Receiving Tubes," by Moyer & Westrel. The RCA Tube Manual also contains a wealth of information covering the operation of various types of vacuum tubes.
"Principles of Radio Communication," Prof. John H. Mowcroft.
"Modern Vacuum Tubes and How They Work," by Robert Hertzberg.

211-D 50 WATT TRANSMITTING TUBES

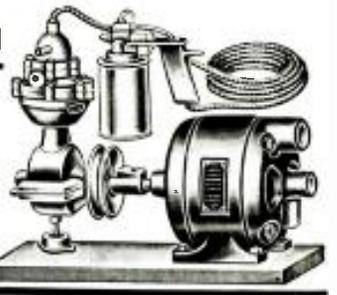
The 211-D 50 watt transmitting tube here shown is one of the well-known Western Electric line of heavy duty transmitting tubes. These tubes have a standard 50 watt base and the tube is interchangeable with the type 211 and 211-A tubes. The 211-D transmitter tube has the following characteristics:

Filament volts, 10; filament current, 3 amperes; normal plate voltage, 750 to 1,000; average plate current, 65 milliamperes; plate impedance, 3,500 ohms; normal R.F. power output as an oscillator, 50 watts; as an amplifier, 100 watts. (No. 317.)



HANDY Electric PAINT SPRAYER

ONLY
\$14.50
Complete
Outfit
and
Spray Gun



Startling offer! Famous spraying outfit includes pressure internal mix spray gun, adjustable, non-clogging, fan and round spray nozzles. Ideal for spraying paint, varnish, enamel, lacquer, shoe dyes, aluminum paints, insecticides, etc. The power way saves time and labor and does better work. Outfit complete with spray gun, National Compressor with sealed piston (cannot pump oil), heavy duty Westinghouse motor, 110 volt, 60 cycle, A. C. plug and cord, safety valve, 15 ft. air hose. Just plug into light socket and it is ready for operation. **\$14.50 complete.** Send \$5.00 deposit balance C. O. D. Shipping weight, 30 lbs. Sold on money-back guarantee basis.

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY
560 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago, Ill.

.....

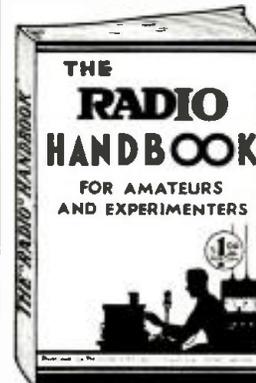
WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY SW-1035
500 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$14.50 for which please send me

Electric Paint Sprayer, by Express collect.
 Or \$5.00 deposit, with balance C. O. D.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

A NEW BOOK for AMATEURS and EXPERIMENTERS



ENTIRELY NEW!

A RADIO Handbook prepared by a great technical radio staff. More than 300 pages and over 400 illustrations.

And then, there are 61 pages of new receiver data, with details for building any kind of short-wave receiver from a one-tube to a 12-tube crystal superheterodyne. 48 pages of latest 5-meter data, including the design of four new 5-meter superheterodynes. Also data on building one-tube beginner's transmitters, 32 pages of new Antenna data, directional antennas, etc. 61 pages of Radio-telephone data, including Controlled Carrier

\$1.00 Modulation. Tells how to design, build and operate any kind of a C.W. or phone transmitter from 10 watts to a kilowatt. Many chapters on radio theory, transformer and choke design, all the new sound system design facts. Many tables, charts, curves, etc. Most complete and authoritative book of its kind. **JUST OUT!** The greatest book of the year. Order today! Send remittance of One Dollar, check or money order accepted. Register letter if you send cash or unused U.S. postage stamps.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
101 Hudson Street New York

FACTORY PRICES
METAL TUBE DATA SHEET—SEND THREE CENT STAMP
All-Wave—Kits—Sets—Parts
FREE 1936 CATALOG 10
Free Colored Short-Wave Map
(Send 10¢ to cover Postage, etc.)
Radio City Labs, Suite 1222
30 Rockefeller Plaza New York, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

The "Police Alarm" S-W Receiver

(Continued from page 331)

"Gnd" connection to the set. Then following from right to left along the rear edge of this subpanel, you see the two filament clips (2.5 volts A.C.), the .00025 mf. grid-condenser C, the 5-megohm grid-leak R mounted on top of it, and finally the two clips respectively for the 45-volt and 90-volt B+ screen-grid and plate leads to the tubes.

On the extreme left of this subpanel are the "Phones" clips and near the front panel is the 5-to-1 ratio audio transformer.

Then traversing back across this subpanel is the 27 audio-amplifying tube, the tickler and secondary coils (L2, L1 with the regeneration shield between them) and the 24-A detector tube as shown with the flexible lead from the grid-condenser and leak to the cap on the control grid of this tube. Remember the screen-grid connection to this tube is the "G" terminal on the tube socket.

Minor Constructional Details of Importance

The eye quickly catches that which appears to be extraordinary and it is with this point in mind that your attention is drawn to some "made-at-home" features. Thus first for consideration, is the "half-stripped" tuning condenser—Station Chooser C1. This variable condenser had 19 plates, 2 1/2" in diameter, but to make it a .00025 mf. all but five rotor plates were left intact. The others were politely ejected and you too will find it very easy to remove condenser plates from too-large condensers, with a few strong twists of pliers gripping them. Also pulling out these unnecessary plates nearer the control panel makes for better elimination of body capacitance effects.

The regeneration shield next falls in line for our argument, which is shown as a right-angled piece of thin metal between the two coils L1 and L2. This is easily made from a small piece of sheet-tin cut 2 3/4"x3 1/2". It is mounted with the 2 3/4" dimension vertical and bent in the longer dimension so that the sides of the angle are 1 1/2" and 2". The 2" side slides between the 1/8" spacing between coils L1 and L2.

This right-angled shield is fastened to one end of a 4" length of 1/4" dowel-wood by means of a small wood screw. The other end of this dowel has a small knob on it which proves quite effective for moving this shield to and fro so that best regeneration conditions result. Then a 4" length of very flexible-stranded wire is soldered with one end to the shield and the other end to Gnd. or cathode connection of the audio tube, which in turn is grounded.

The Bandsread condenser is made with five pieces of material—three of sheet-tin and the other two of 1/4" dowel-wood. The two stationary plates are cut 2"x2 1/2" with a 1/2" bent from the longer dimension. Two 3/4" holes are punched through the centers of the 1/2" side and these stationary plates are bolted to the subpanel with 1/8" spacing between them.

The plate which slides between these two is cut 2"x1 1/2". This allows the shorter-dimensioned edges to be inserted in "saw-cut" grooves in short lengths of 1/4" dowel, which for convenience sake will be called "spacers." The top spacer is squared-up from the round stock, a coping-saw cut is made about half-way through and then this 2" length grooved piece pressed over the upper edge. Thus the top spacer prevents this movable center plate from touching either of the secondary plates. And for the bottom spacer, this is a 4" length of 1/4" dowel dressed down and grooved similarly for 2" of its length. The bottom edge of the movable plate is pressed in the groove. The remaining 2" of the dowel projects through a 1/8" hole in the control panel and the knob fastened on the end.

As with the regeneration shield, a 4"

NOW
You Can Get

MORE DX!

WITH THE New MILLER PRESELECTOR

MORE SENSITIVITY—LOWER NOISE—NO IMAGES

- Simplicity of Operation
- Fool-Proof Band Switch
- Built-In Power Supply
- Two Stages Tuned R.F.
- High Gain Coils
- Efficient Output Circuit
- Absolute Image Rejection
- Single Wire or Doublet Ant.

TUNING RANGE 12 to 200 METERS

The Miller Company takes great pride in offering a simple, inexpensive, and really practical preselector. The coils are designed to cover the full range of the high frequency bands from 12 to 200 meters and provision has been made in the band switch for the incorporation of broadcast or long wave coils if desired. For convenience, the switch has one position which connects the antenna directly to the receiver, thus eliminating the necessity of disconnecting the antenna from the preselector and connecting it to the receiver, for purposes of making comparisons or when it is not desired to use the preselector.



YOUR COST COMPLETE WITH TUBES \$24.00

YOUR COST ALSO AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM \$4.80
COILS, BAND SWITCH, TRIMMER CONDENSERS, R.F. CHOKE

AT YOUR DEALERS OR WRITE DIRECT

J. W. MILLER CO., 5917 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.

REPLACEMENTS FOR REGULATORS!

There's an **AMPERITE** CURRENT OR VOLTAGE REGULATOR for every current or voltage problem ... in any set.

Write for CHART CV 2

AMPERITE Co. 561 BROADWAY NEW YORK

RADIO'S LIVEST MAGAZINE

Edited by HUGO GERNSBACK

RADIO-CRAFT is devoted to general Radio in all its phases, to Radio Searching and to the advanced set builder and Radio Technician. Kinks show simple ways out of difficult problems. The latest radio equipment is illustrated and described.

RADIO-CRAFT is fully illustrated with photographs, diagrams and sketches. Each issue contains over 150 illustrations. 15c for Sample Copy.

8 Months for \$1.00

RADIO-CRAFT
99C Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

IT IS EASY
to be a **Radio Operator**
AND "GO ON THE AIR"

The famous Candler SCIENTIFIC CODE COURSE gives you Complete Training in Code, Radio Fundamentals and Theory. Candler GUARANTEES that you can pass the Government Examination, build your own station and operate it. The course can be completed in a matter of weeks and costs amazingly little. Write for FREE BOOK OF FACTS today!

Get your training where the Champions and world's fastest radio operators got theirs. Small cost, easy payment plan.

WRITE TODAY
CANDLER SYSTEM CO.
Dept. S 10
New Address: Box 331,
Asheville, N.C.

Adjustable Band Spread RGH All Wave Superheterodyne

A 5-tube Gothic A.C. Kit
Complete Parts, Including 8 S.W. Coils **\$14.95**
Dynamic Speaker \$2.50 extra
Send for free data

THOR RADIO CORP.
167 Greenwich Street, New York City

A.C. Electric Generating Plants

ONAN ALTERNATING CURRENT ELECTRIC PLANTS furnish the same current as city service—110 volt, 60 cycle, A.C. Operates Radios, Water Systems, Refrigerators, all household appliances.

Sizes 350 to 50,000 watts

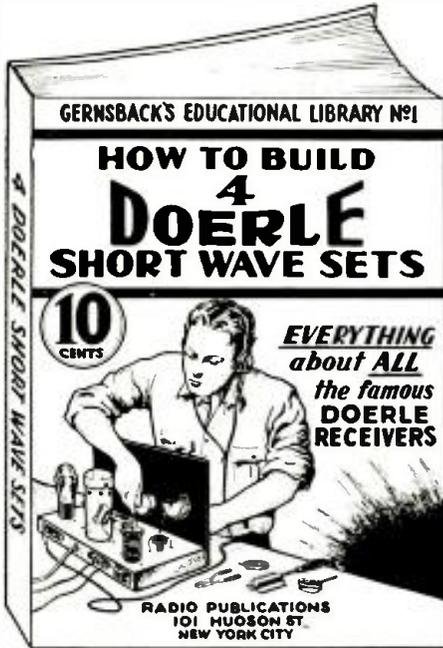
Operate on Gasoline, Gas or Distillate. No battery used except to start engine. Ideal for places remote from electric service. For Public Address, Sound Amplification, Portable Lighting and Standby Equipment.

Some Dealer's Territory Available.

D. W. ONAN & SONS
471 Royalton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Here They- GREATEST



★ LITERALLY thousands of readers have built the now famous DOERLE Short Wave Radio Receivers. So insistent has been the demand for these receivers that all available literature, including back numbers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, have long been exhausted.

★ For the thousands of readers who wish to build any, or all of the many approved DOERLE Short Wave sets, this book has been specially created.

★ HOW TO MAKE FOUR DOERLE SHORT WAVE SETS

★ Contains EVERYTHING that has ever been printed on these famous receivers. Four of the most popular sets are described herein. These are the famous sets that appeared in the following issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT: "A 2-Tube Receiver that Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark," by Walter C. Doerle (Dec., 1931-Jan., 1932). "A 3-Tube 'Signal Gripper,'" by Walter C. Doerle (November 1932). "Doerle '2-Tube,' Adapted to A. C. Operation," (July 1933). "The Doerle 3-Tube 'Signal-Gripper' Electrified," (August, 1933) and "The Doerle Goes 'Band-Spread,'" (May, 1931).

★ Due to a special arrangement with SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we now present a complete as well as compact 32-page book with stiff covers, printed on an extra heavy grade of paper, with numerous illustrations. Nothing has been left out. Not only are all the DOERLE sets in this book, but an excellent power pack if you wish to electrify any of the DOERLE sets, is also described. A wealth of detail is presented in this book despite its ridiculously low price—and, believe it or not, it contains over 15,000 words of legible new type. Everything has been brought up to date; it isn't merely a reprint of what was printed originally, but any improvements on the original sets that were made by readers and various laboratories have been incorporated in this most up-to-date book.

★ And at the extraordinary price of 10c you cannot possibly go wrong. Despite its low cost, our usual guarantee goes with this book as well.

★ IF YOU DO NOT THINK THAT THIS BOOK IS WORTH THE MONEY ASKED FOR IT, RETURN IT WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR HOURS AND YOUR MONEY WILL BE INSTANTLY REFUNDED.

★ There has never been such a wealth of data published in a low-priced radio book of this type in the history of the radio publishing business.

★ Take advantage of the special offer we are making and use the coupon below.

★ **RADIO PUBLICATIONS**
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.



★ **RADIO PUBLICATIONS** (No. 1) SW-10-35
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.

★ Please send immediately your book HOW TO MAKE FOUR DOERLE SHORT WAVE SETS, for which I enclose 10c (coin or U. S. stamps acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

★ Name
★ Address
★ City State.....

length of very flexible-stranded wire has one end soldered to this moveable plate and the other end soldered to the rotor connection of the large tuning condenser C1. The two stationary plates of this home-made bandspread condenser are connected by means of a small "jumper-wire" to each other and then a lead from this jumper to the stator connection of C1. This makes the Station Chooser and bandspread condensers connected in parallel.

The antenna coupling condenser C2, best shown in the photo to the extreme right of the screen-grid tube, is made of two plates of sheet-tin cut 1½"x1¾". Then an edge of ¼" is bent at right angles, making the condenser area 1½"x1½". These plates have an ⅛" hole punched through the center of the folded edges, and then mounted on the subpanel with a ⅛" space between them. To one plate is also fastened a clip (same screw holding plate and clip) which permits of an antenna lead-in to be connected to the set. The other plate is connected to the grid-condenser and leak as shown by the "Police Calls" receiver circuit diagram.

The coils L1 and L2 are made thus: 20 turns of No. 18 D.C.C. copper wire are close wound on 2¾" diameter wooden or cardboard tube forms. L1 form is 1½" wide and L2, 1½" also. Both forms are held to the subpanel by use of 6/32 machine screws. And as has been stated, the spacing between these forms is ⅛" and must be adhered to if results are going to be consistent with the physical dimensions of the condensers C1, bandspread and regeneration shield. Also in winding these two coils, the wires are wound in the same direction around each form.

For constructing the radio frequency choke coil (R.F.C.), the following method was used and it produced the job in jiffy time. A drill brace was clamped in such a manner in a small bench-vise so that the handwheel was free to turn in a horizontal position. A 3" length of ¼" dowel was chucked up in the bit-holder, No. 36 D.C.C. copper wire was started very close to the outer end of the dowel and by turning the handwheel with one hand and letting the wire feed from the spool of No. 36 through the fingers on the other hand, very little time was required to run 1000 turns of wire onto the dowel. This winding was close-wound like that on a spool of thread for a distance of 2". Thus when completed, the choke winding was 2" long and had about 5 layers with 200 turns per layer. The finishing loops on the ends were hitched back on themselves, thus preventing the turns from unravelling.

★ Testing and Operating the Set

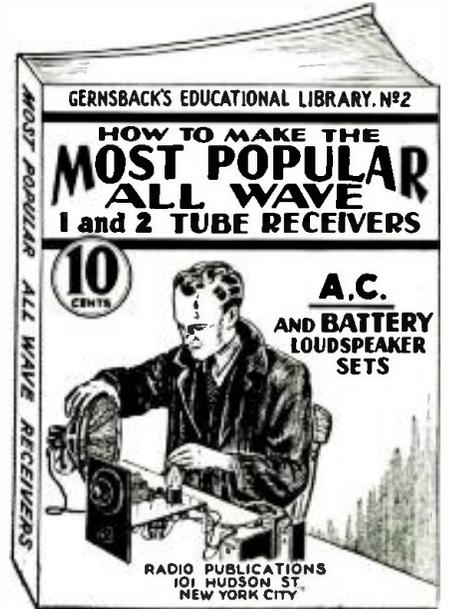
★ Here's a typical "police call":

★ "Calling car 17. Patrol your district. Keep eyes open for green sedan. Has three men. Wanted for night raid on downtown jewelry store."

★ When your set has been built according to the foregoing description, this is the procedure you should use in getting best results. The tubes are in the sockets, the Station Chooser condenser rotor plates turned about halfway into the stator, the regeneration control handle pulled toward you so that the shield is all the way out from between the coils L1 and L2. By means of power supplied to this set, say from the filament transformer (110-2.5 V.) and "B" eliminator arrangement, or by means of leads from a modern broadcast-receiver power-unit, let the tubes warm up and listen in the headphones. Some puttering will go on, but soon the tubes will come to a stable point of operation. And as they do so, you probably will hear the set break into oscillation or squeals. Let this not trouble you, but push in the regeneration control slowly. Soon a position of the shield is reached where the squeals hush down to that of a spring zephyr blowing or the roar of the sea in a conch shell. This is the best condition of operation in which you should keep your set while listening for announcements.

★ Turn the large knob slowly and if a strong squeal is heard, that indicates in most instances that a police radio station is on the air. Then slowly move the band-

Are !! 10c BOOKS



★ THERE has been a continuous demand right along for a low-priced book for the radio experimenter, radio fan, radio Service Man, etc., who wishes to build 1- and 2-tube all-wave sets powerful enough to operate a loudspeaker. Sets of this type are always intensely popular with all classes of people who not only wish to amuse themselves to see how good a set they can build with a single or two tubes, but frequently such sets are important for special purposes, particularly where a good little set is required and where space is at a premium. For the thousands of readers who wish to build such sets, this book has been especially published.

★ HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1 and 2-TUBE RECEIVERS

★ This book contains a number of excellent sets some of which have appeared in past issues of RADIO-CRAFT, and have been highly successful. These sets are not toys but have been carefully engineered. They are not experiments. To mention only a few of the sets the following will give you an idea.

★ The Megadyne 1-Tube Pentode Loudspeaker Set, by Hugo Germsback. ● Electrifying The Megadyne. ● How To Make a 1-Tube Loudspeaker Set, by W. P. Chesney. ● How To Make a Simple 1-Tube All-Wave Electric Set, by W. Green. ● How To Build a Four-In-Two All-Wave Electric Set, by J. T. Bernsley, and others. Not only are all of these sets described in this book, but it contains all of the illustrations, hookups, etc.—the book, in fact, contains everything. Nothing at all has been left out. A wealth of important detail is presented in this book that will make you wonder how we can do it at the price.

★ And believe it or not, the book contains over 15,000 words of new legible type. The book is thoroughly modern and up-to-date. It isn't just a reprint of what was printed before. All the latest improvements have been incorporated into the sets.

★ Remember that this book sells at the extraordinary low price of ten cents; you can not possibly go wrong in buying it. Despite its low cost, our usual guarantee goes with this book as well!

★ IF YOU DO NOT THINK THAT THIS BOOK IS WORTH THE MONEY ASKED FOR IT, RETURN IT WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR HOURS AND YOUR MONEY WILL BE INSTANTLY REFUNDED.

★ There has never been such a wealth of data published in a low-priced radio book of this type in the history of the radio publishing business.

★ Take advantage of the special offer we are making and use the coupon below.

★ **RADIO PUBLICATIONS**
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.



★ **RADIO PUBLICATIONS** (No. 2) SW-10-35
101 Hudson Street
New York, N. Y.

★ Please send immediately your book "HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1- AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS," for which I enclose 10c (coin or U. S. stamps, acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

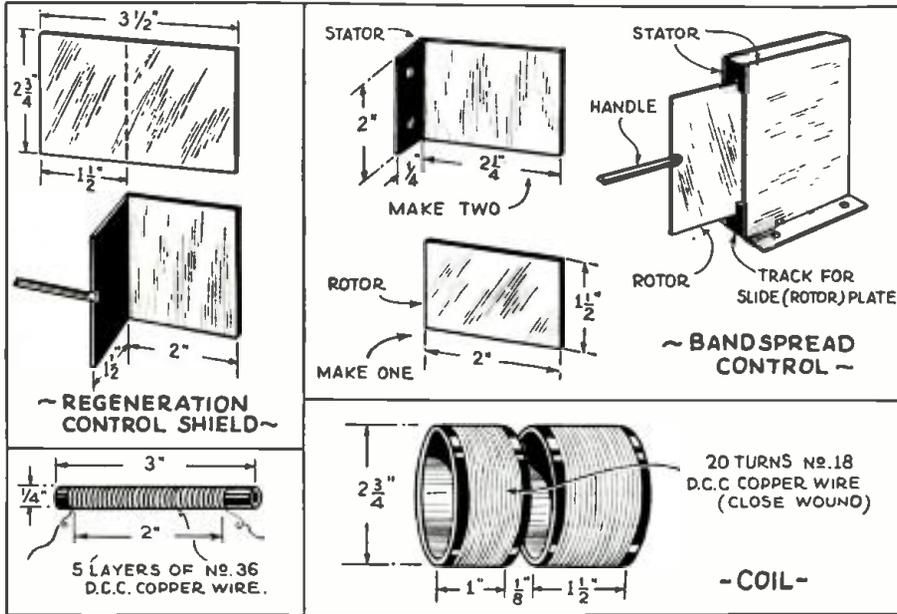
★ Name
★ Address
★ City State.....

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

spread control forward or backward so that the pitch of the squeal decreases to zero and at the same time move the regeneration control in or out from between the two coils as this controls the feed-back energy. Thus in more simple terms, the bandspread permits of finer tuning and the regeneration of best operating point, commensurate with signal intensity.

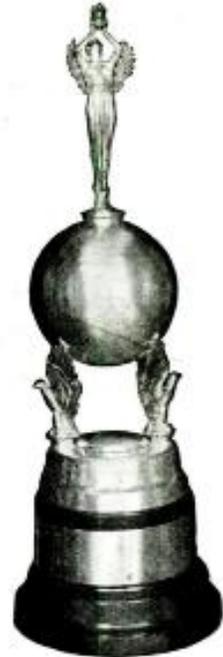
List of Parts—"Police Alarm" Set

- Control panel 7"x12"
- Subpanel 7"x12"
- Subpanel cleats 3/4"x2"x7"
- 8 Fahnestock clips
- .00025 mf. variable condenser C1
- .00025 mf. fixed grid condenser C
- .5 mfd. by-pass condenser C3. Aerovox.
- 5-megohm grid-leak R. IRC.
- 5-to-1 audio transformer
- 2 UY sockets
- Coil forms—1 1/2" length and 2 3/4" dia.
- 1 1/2" length—1/4" dowel
- 6"x6" piece of thin sheet-tin
- 45' No. 18 D.C.C. copper wire
- 600' No. 36 D.C.C. copper wire
- 7 ft. rubber-insulated hook-up wire
- 12—3/4" length round-head wood screws
- 20—3/4" length 6/32" round-head machine screws
- 4" dial, 1/4" shaft
- 2 small dials 1/4" shaft
- 8" flexible pixtail wire
- Control-grid clip
- Tubes 27, 24-A
- Filament transformer (110-2.5 volts)
- Good "B" eliminator or 2—45 volt "B" batteries
- Headphones



Details of "Police Alarm" Receiver

WHEN YOU WIN THE SWST



YOU CAN WIN A WHOLE YEAR'S SUPPLY OF BB'S

Before you go after the SWST (Short Wave Scout Trophy), replace your old batteries with new BB's (Burgess Batteries). BB's will give your set the full power, the sharp selectivity, the delicate sensitivity you need to dial a winning number of stations. Win the beautiful SWST with a BB-powered set and you'll also win a whole year's supply of BB's. Mail notice of winning the SWST to the BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY, Freeport, Illinois.

"Professional 9"—A Superhet in Kit Form

(Continued from page 348)

of a five-tube "blooper." All worries about tracking and proper tuning overlap are eliminated, and the construction of the receiver becomes a pleasure instead of a headache.

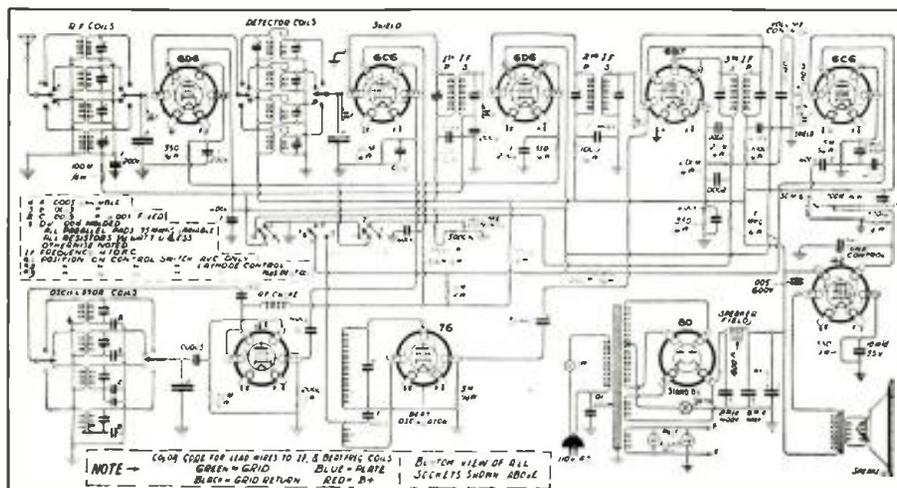
The receiver itself is a thoroughly up-to-date nine-tube superhet. A stage of radio-frequency amplification on all bands assures maximum sensitivity and selectivity and minimizes image-frequency interference. This stage, using a 6C6, is followed by a 6C6 mixer, a 41 local oscillator, 6D6 first I.F. amplifier, 6B7 second I.F. amplifier, diode detector and automatic volume control tube, 6C6 A.F. amplifier, 42

power output tube, 76 beat frequency oscillator for C.W. reception and phone carrier "hunting," and 80 rectifier.

The use of a 41 as the local oscillator is a bit out of the ordinary. This tube results in a high conversion value and produces strong oscillation at the highest frequencies within the range of the receiver.

The average sensitivity of the receiver is less than one microvolt, the selectivity seven kilocycles.

The mechanical construction of the set has been worked out very carefully, to make home assembly quick and painless. The dynamic speaker, the power supply and



Wiring diagram of the Lafayette "Professional 9" receiver.

BURGESS Power House



BURGESS "B" and "C" Batteries

BURGESS

BATTERIES AND FLASHLIGHTS

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

4,600 Short-Wave Stations are listed in this magazine!

NEW

WE ARE happy to present to the thousands of short wave fans this new magazine which enthusiastic readers of Short Wave Craft have urged us to publish. Here is a book that you will feel proud to possess because it reflects your patience and perseverance in logging distant stations. It is a record you will be proud of in days to come. It is the finest and most complete book of its kind ever published. There is nothing like it on the market now, nor was there ever a book published like it before.

4600 SHORT WAVE STATIONS

It contains the largest listing of short wave stations in the world, a much larger list in fact than the list published in **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**, or any other magazine. Due to space limitations, no regular magazine can publish all the world stations. There are so many short wave stations, which normally cannot be included in any monthly magazine list, but frequently you hear these calls and then you wish to know from where they originate. The **OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER** gives you this information, besides a lot of other information which you must have.

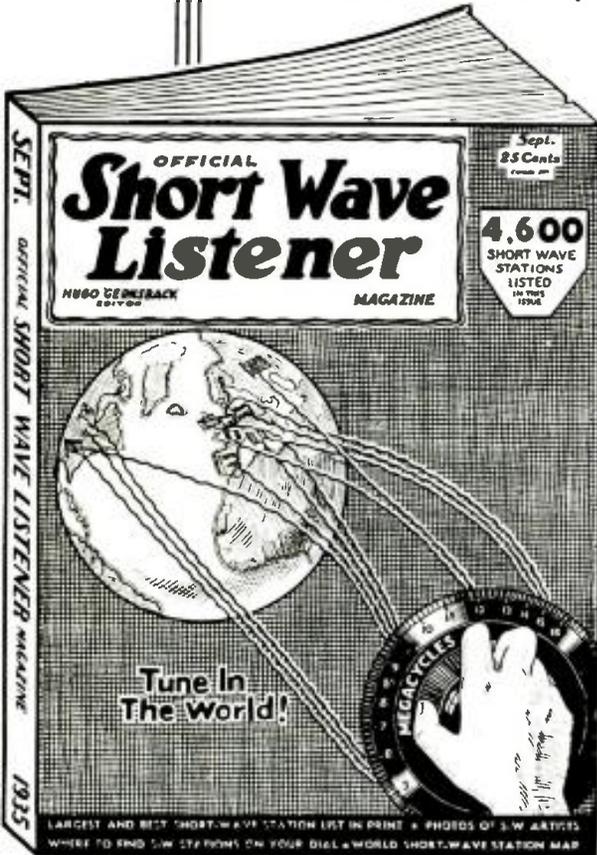
This is an entirely new magazine for the short wave listener, such as has not existed before. It is totally different in get-up and contents from any other short wave magazine, and nothing like it has ever been published before.

To begin with, the new magazine comes with a four-color cover, and it is beautifully printed throughout. It contains a great variety of material, all of which is essential today to the short wave listener.

IT IS NOT A TECHNICAL MAGAZINE. It is designed for the short wave-listener only. The July issue, which is now on all newsstands, contains the material you find listed below.

ASK YOUR NEWS DEALER FOR A COPY OF THIS NEW SHORT-WAVE MAGAZINE

25c the Copy



Well Illustrated

Features in the September Issue:

- Where to find the Short-Wave Stations on "YOUR" dial.
- Scrambled Speech—What is it?
- Photos of Short-Wave Artists From Australia.
- Short-Wave Kinks—Monthly Prize for Best Kink.
- Handsome Silver Trophy For best Short-Wave Listening Post Photo.
- Grand List of Short-Wave Stations of the World—including Call Letters and Frequencies.
- Call Letters and Frequencies of Police and Television Stations.
- "Best" Short-Wave Station List.
- Hungarian Short-Wave Artists' Photos.
- Latest News of the Russian Short-Wave Vocalists and Instrumentalists.
- Kilocycle and Meter Converter Chart.
- Standard Time Zones of the World.
- Short-Wave Artists from India.
- Short-Wave Fiction—A Gripping Story for the Short-Wave Listener.

From this you will see that the magazine has been designated as a companion magazine to **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**.

If you are now a reader of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** magazine, you will not wish to be without **THE OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE**. The new magazine will help you tremendously in your short wave reception at all times, and will give you priceless and invaluable information, such as you cannot get anywhere else. Nothing like it appears in print anywhere today. **THE OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE**, in other words, is a necessity.

OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE
99 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y.

Please mention **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** when writing advertisers

the audio output stage are mounted on a separate, demountable chassis unit, which normally is bolted to the left side of the tuner chassis. If desired, this unit may be placed a short distance from the latter, it only being necessary to lengthen a few leads. As these carry only direct or audio currents, no complications develop.

With the band switching and audio units in place, the receiver chassis overall measures 22½ inches long, 10 inches high, and 11½ inches deep. A heavy, black crackle-finished steel panel is supplied with the kit; a heavy steel cabinet, shown in the accompanying illustration, is available at slight extra cost.

Eight knobs on the front of the receiver give the operator complete control of the sensitive circuit. These knobs are all plainly marked by legible etched plates, so the owner doesn't have to take a week off and memorize their functions! Under the speaker grille on the left, are: A.C. line switch; tone control, which is a small variable condenser, not a resistor, across the grid of the audio output tube; and stand-by switch, which opens the B minus side of the power pack and kills the receiver during transmission periods.

The other knobs are grouped under the vernier tuning dial, and are backed by a handsome etched plate. Above the ear-phone jack is the audio volume control, a potentiometer working into the grid of the first A.F. tube. Then comes a three-position switch, with the following circuit controls: automatic volume control, manual volume control, and manual control plus beat-frequency oscillator. The first position is most generally used for DX phone reception, the second for ordinary work, and the third for C.W.

To the right are the R.F. volume control and the band switch. The latter has four ranges, as follows: 9.7 to 30 meters, 30 to 75, 75 to 200, and 200 to 560. After a couple of evenings with this set, even the most obstinate plug-in-coil fiend is forced to admit that the band switch is a great convenience and permits rapid scanning of all bands.

Smooth band-spreading on all parts of all four bands is made possible by a unique double-drive dial, equipped with a double knob. For quick tuning the low ratio drive of 25:1 is used; for accurate band-spreading, a 125:1 ratio drive is thrown in. This is a slick arrangement, and has elicited many favorable comments from hams who already used the set.

As the chassis is supplied all formed and drilled, and detailed assembly, wiring, and adjusting data are included, any amateur who can use a screwdriver and a soldering iron can put this set together and enjoy good results from it immediately. The finished set has a distinctly professional appearance, of which the builder will be very proud.

Balloons Raise S-W Antenna

(Continued from page 326)

jack was not available at the time, the difficulty of getting the cable up through the 175-foot stack proved a poser.

It was finally decided that five balloons, each 16 inches in diameter, and filled with hydrogen, would raise an ordinary chalk line up through the stack. The balloons only rose to a height of 140 feet and after considering that the cooler draft of air inside the stack had contracted the gas in the balloons somewhat, it was decided to burn a few oil-soaked rags in the bottom of the stack. The warm air did the trick!

A heavier line was spliced onto the cord and allowed to run out through the top of the stack. How do you think the balloons were cut loose from the cord after a sufficiently heavy line was drawn up through the stack? Simple! A police sharp-shooter shot the balloons down and when the cord settled to earth, a heavier rope was pulled out through the top of the stack and finally a stranded copper wire cable was drawn into place, to serve as a permanent anchor for the police radio antenna.—*Courtesy "Broadcast News."*

P. S.— If you cannot get the magazine at your newsstand due to sell-out, send 25c in cash, stamps, or money order, and we will send the magazine to you direct, prepaid.

Save \$1.98

Just as Long as the Supply Of This Book Lasts!

THE ONE AND ONLY ENCYCLOPEDIA on SHORT WAVES

By C. R. Leutz and R. B. Gable

384 Pages — Over 345 Illustrations
Bound handsomely in red linen. Stiff covers. Size 6x9"

"SHORT WAVES" is written by Leutz and Gable, two foremost radio authorities. You will remember Charles R. Leutz as one of the pioneers in radio, also designer and manufacturer of the famous LEUTZ Transoceanic Receivers. Mr. Robert Gable owned and operated one of the finest low power broadcasting stations in the country. He is well known as an experimenter and research worker in scientific fields.

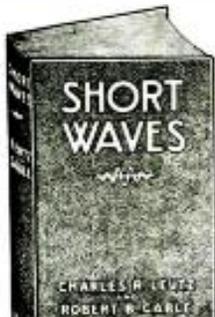
Considering the value of this book for data alone, its cost should really be more than originally asked. But when you see the illustrations in the book you will marvel at how this book could be sold for ONE DOLLAR. It originally sold for \$2.98.

The book is printed on a very extensive super-calendered paper. It contains 384 pages with over 345 photographic illustrations and diagrams. The supply of these books is not expected to last long. Once they are gone no additional copies will be available. **ORDER NOW**—be sure to tell your friends about this remarkable book value. Send the coupon today for your copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable.

345 Photographic Illustrations

384 Pages

This book originally sold for \$2.98



NOW \$1.00

"SHORT WAVES" is the most important and comprehensive volume of short-waves ever published. This book has EVERYTHING on short-waves—it literally contains a complete education on short-waves.

Partial Contents of "SHORT WAVES"

- HISTORICAL REVIEW
- SHORT WAVE PROPAGATION
- COMMERCIAL RADIO TELEPHONY AND TELEGRAPHY
- SHIP TO SHORE RADIO TELEPHONY
- DIRECTIONAL ANTENNAE
- TELEVISION
- AIRCRAFT RADIO EQUIPMENT
- SHORT WAVE BROADCAST RECEIVERS
- ULTRA SHORT WAVES (Medical and Surgical Applications)
- AMATEUR SHORT-WAVE EQUIPMENT

Don't forget that this comprehensive volume is sold on a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If you are not satisfied with it, return it within three days for refund. Use the coupon below for ordering your copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
103 Hudson St. New York, N. Y.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, Dept. SWC-10
103 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Completion: Enclosed you will find my remittance of One Dollar \$1.00 cash, money order or two 5¢ stamps. For who I send me One Copy of "SHORT WAVES" by Leutz and Gable. I understand this book may be returned to you within three days if I am not completely satisfied and my money refunded.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

(Include 15c extra to cover mailing charges) (25c foreign countries)

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

New Vario-denser and Push-post

● A SMALL adjustable condenser of the pre-set type which can be adjusted easily with a screw-driver is greatly in demand by all short-wave experimenters, for use in both transmitters and receivers. Of course, such a condenser should have mica dielectric or insulation. One of the accompanying pictures shows the X-L Vario-denser, this particular model being adjustable from 1.8 to 20 micro-microfarads. The condenser has a bakelite casing, all metal parts being made of phosphor-bronze, nickel plated, making the condenser dust and moisture proof.

The adjusting screw has a sufficiently fine thread so that micrometer adjustments of the capacity can be readily made with a screw-driver. Soldering lugs are provided at either end of the casing.

The smaller cut shows the X-L "push-post," a bakelite insulated binding post which is pushed down with the thumb in order to insert a wire in the hole in the post. As soon as pressure is released on the bakelite top of the post, the spring inside of it causes the wire to be gripped firmly.

Left—the X-L spring-operated push-post which grips the wire as soon as pressure is removed. Below—the X-L vario-denser, just the thing for S-W experimenters.



When to Listen In

By M. Harvey Gernsback

(All Schedules in Eastern Standard Time)

DAVENTRY

● DURING September this station in England will operate as follows: Trans. 1, 2:15-4:15 a.m. on GSB and GSD. Trans. 2, 6-8:45 a.m. (6:30-8:45 on Sundays) on GSF and GSG. Trans. 3, 9-10:45 a.m. on GSF and either GSG or GSE; 10:45 a.m.-12 noon on GSE and either GSF or GSB. Trans. 4 (part 1), 12:15-4 p.m. on GSD and GSB; a third transmitter may be operated experimentally on GSI or GSL during part 1 of this transmission. (Part II) on GSB and GSD from 4:15-5:45 p.m. (Sundays 3:15-4:45 p.m.). Transmission 5, 6-7 p.m. on GSC and either GSB or GSD; 7-8 p.m. on GSC and either GSB or GSA. Trans. 6, 10-11 p.m. on GSC and GSL.

GERMANY

The German stations have made another change this month. In the broadcast for South and East Asia from 12:30-2 a.m. the transmitters now employed are DJA and DJN instead of DJB and DJQ. The N. America program from 5:05-10:45 p.m. now takes place on DJC.

BOUND BROOK

W3XAL now operates on 17780 kc. daily from 8-10 a.m. and on 6100 kc. on Monday, Wednesday and Saturday from 4-10 p.m.

DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME

On the last Sunday in September Daylight time ends in many places in the U.S.A. Several Sundays later it will end in Europe. At this time many stations will make changes in their operating schedules and it will repay listeners to check up on schedules during this period.

DON'T MISS THE NEXT ISSUE!

Many fine "Features" are in preparation for the November issue—Features which you dare not miss—whether you are a "FAN" or a "HAM"!

Only the NEW SCOTT gives you ALL THE WORLD ALL THE TONES



● NOW! SCOTT has achieved what radio engineers have been striving for from the very beginning—COMPLETE TONAL

RANGE—every high and low tone, every trembling bass of the organ, every thrilling, singing overtone of voice and violin. Only with a SCOTT can you get ALL THE TONES from the new HI-FIDELITY programs.

This astounding SCOTT achievement is unchallenged throughout the radio world—just as SCOTT DX records have remained unchallenged through the years.

Add to this, High Useable Sensitivity, add Continuously Variable Selectivity, add Distortionless Peak Reception, add Automatic Perfected Volume Control—and all the other SCOTT proven superiorities for tone and distance reception—and you have the receiver justly acclaimed the world over as first choice, with both DX and broadcast band enthusiasts. It stands alone, bringing you programs from stations in every part of the world—with clear full tone.

Custom-built—sent direct from the laboratories on a 30-day trial (in U.S.A. only). Send today for the most interesting story of unmatched radio reception from every quarter of the globe.

YOU MISS A LOT IF YOU HAVEN'T A SCOTT

SCOTT Full Range Hi-Fidelity RADIO



E. H. SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.
4470 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. 28R5, Chicago, Ill.

Send details about the new SCOTT receiver, PROOF of its superior tone and DX performance.

Name

Address

City State

YOUR TRANSMITTER IS ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR MICROPHONE



Equip your transmitter with the new Astatic crystal microphone for BETTER results. Ruggedly constructed for hard use;—No background noise;—Permanently adjusted at the laboratory;—Connects directly to grid. No input transformer necessary. Beautifully finished in chromium and guaranteed for one full year.

ASTATIC

CRYSTAL MICROPHONE D-104

Extensively used in broadcast studios, P.A. systems and amateur stations. See your jobber.

Licensed under Brush Dev. Co. Patents

Astatic Microphone Laboratory, Inc.

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

"Pioneer Mfrs. of Quality Crystal Devices."

WORLD FAMOUS International Dx AC-DC or battery 3-tube kit

6.75

with all parts for set and power supply, speaker 4 ohm 15-220 ohm and diagram. Extra wiring \$1.75. 3 tube \$2.25. broadcast coil 75c. metal cabinet \$1.95

Experimental Radio Labs. 168 Washington St., New York, N. Y.

NEW WORLD GLOBES for Short Wave Enthusiasts— at New Low Prices - - -



World Globe
No. R-16

De Luxe World Globe No. R-16

This large, de luxe, 16" library globe is designed for those who prefer a globe of real distinction. It is the most comprehensive globe ever published. It contains over 9,000 place names, new countries, geographic information, and other useful data. It is extremely easy to read—and can be used for accurate reference. Its distinctive mounting and beautiful coloring harmonize well.

POLITICAL INFORMATION

9,000 name places—Latest political changes (Saar, Manchukuo)—Railroads—Steamship routes with distances—Caravan routes—Ancient ruins (Maya, Persepolis)—Important sites (Boulder Dam, National Parks, Little America)—82 Shortwave radio stations and call letters listed—Submarine cable lines—Canals (Suez, Kiel)—Country and state capitals.

PHYSICAL INFORMATION

Mountain ranges—Mountain peaks, volcanoes—Plateaus, steppes—Glaciers, shelf ice—Swamps—Deserts, oases—Ocean currents in white—Rivers and river systems—Important lakes—Cataracts (Nile)—Depressions (Death Valley)—Unexplored areas in white.

CONSTRUCTION

The ball is strongly made of three plies of composition board, reinforced within. The map is hand-mounted on a special prepared plaster surface which gives added strength and permits a glass-smooth finish. Water proof and scratch proof lacquer seals the map and preserves its fine colors.

MOUNTING

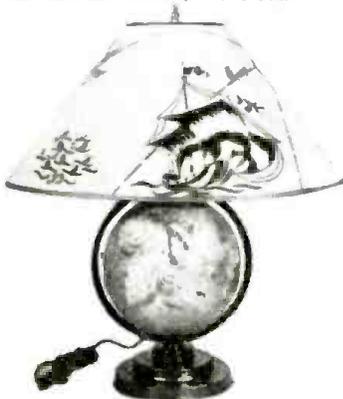
Substantial, completely reversible meridian, antique brass plated with rim, numbers and degree marks brightly burnished. Revolves at a touch on ball bearings in a beautiful, solid walnut floor cradle stand of authentic Duncan Phyfe design. Heavy brass claw feet.

SCALE OF MILES

An inch on this globe's surface is equivalent to 500 miles on the earth's surface. Because of this convenient scale, the 16" globe is specified equipment in the schools of many states.

With this beautiful globe is included the 32-page illustrated booklet entitled, "The Story of the Globe". The World Globe No. R-16 is moderately priced. Height—39 1/4". Shipping weight (ball and globe) 30 lbs. PRICE **\$31.75**

THESE remarkable, new globes printed in a variety of popular colors are indispensable to short-wave fans. Notable among the many features of these world globes, is that they give life-time service. Short-wave fans are enabled to determine correct time in various centers of the world with the aid of these globes; distances from city to city can be accurately established. There is a graduated "Meridian" scale on each globe. Another feature is the movable hour scale found at the north pole—this facilitates determining the hour in any part of the world. You will be thrilled when you put the globe to actual use—measuring distances from New York to Moscow; from Cape Town to Tokio; from Los Angeles to Rio de Janeiro; etc. A flat map is deceptive for measuring, but take a small string and stretch it across the globe, from city to city, and you have the correct distance. Each globe contains a listing of several thousand cities in nations all over the world—spellings conform to international geographic standards—all globes are of 1935 production. They contain such important features as—traces of Admiral Byrd's recent voyage to Little America; Lindbergh's Paris flight; the new Japanese Empire; principal railroads; principal international short-wave radio stations and call letters; steamship routes; and other equally important data. The colors on our fine handmade or library globe maps are refined and delicate. Nevertheless, the two types have an essential characteristic in common—their rich color harmony, in which each color of equal strength blends into a harmonious color unit. The map surface of all models is protected by a high, glazed, water and scratch proof finish which can easily be kept fresh and new with a damp cloth. This finish will not fade, crack or become yellow with age. The colors are sun proof. These globes add dignity to home, office, studio or laboratory—they are globes that everyone will be proud to own.



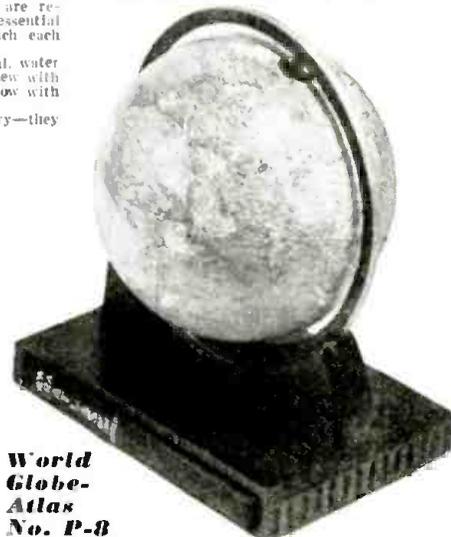
World Globe No. L-7

This combination globe-lamp, in addition to its decorative value can be used as a reading lamp. The 7" ball, featuring 55 short-wave stations, has a full meridian and rotates. The 16" diameter shade is parchment, handsomely wrapped in vellum for illumination. Nautical designs in harmonizing colors add to the attractiveness of the lamp shade. The metal parts are antique bronze striped with gold. Complete with plug and cord. Height—19". Shipping weight—5 1/2 lbs. PRICE **\$2.60**

Gentlemen:
I received the World Globe and am well pleased with its completeness, appearance and usefulness.
Short-wave listening has become a hobby with me, and this World Globe is a necessary accuracy to any short wave listener or, for that matter, to any home.
P. F. ELLIS, Supt.
Laboratory, 19th and Campbell Sts.
Kansas City, Missouri

World Globe-Atlas No. R-12

This globe-atlas combination is one of the finest pieces that could be placed in any home or office. The 12" library ball, with its brass-plated meridian, fits snugly into the finely constructed solid walnut stand. Provision is made below for the 1935-38 38-page atlas which accompanies each globe, at no extra charge. 67 Shortwave stations listed. Height—16 1/2". Shipping weight—12 lbs. PRICE **\$6.85**



World Globe-Atlas No. P-8

This combination world globe and atlas holder adds appearance and dignity to any room—it is very attractive. The globe measures 8" in diameter. It has a full, graduated, movable meridian, finished in stately bronze and gold. Its stand is richly decorated in a walnut finish. With this world globe is included at no additional cost, a new 221-page world atlas. Height—13 3/4". Shipping weight—5 lbs. PRICE **\$4.25**



World Globe-Atlas No. R-12

ORDER YOUR GLOBE TODAY!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT SWC-10-35
99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$..... for which please ship me the following World Globe.

- () World Globe No. P-8 @ \$4.25
- () World Globe No. R-16 @ \$31.75
- () World Globe No. L-7 @ \$2.60
- () World Globe No. R-12 @ \$6.85

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Send remittance in check or money order—register letter if it contains cash, stamps or currency. GLOBES ARE SHIPPED FROM OUR WAREHOUSE IN CHICAGO—P. O. B. FROM THAT CITY.

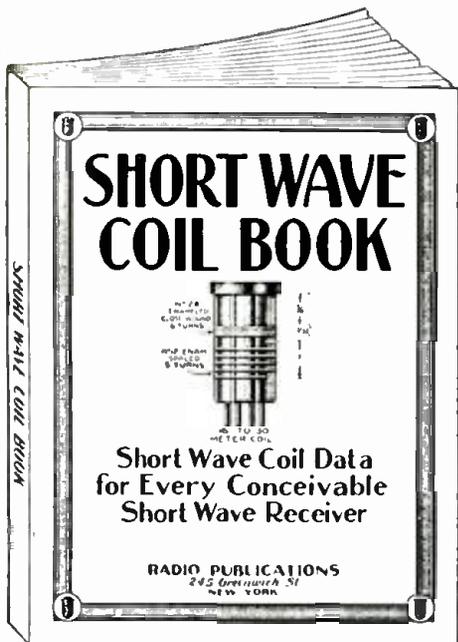
All globes are carefully packed in original, corrugated protected, cartons, assuring safe delivery. ORDER BY NUMBER. Send check or money order, plus sufficient postage for delivery by parcel post. Globes are shipped from our Chicago warehouse. Register letter if it contains cash, currency or stamps. Specify if shipment is to be sent express collect. ALL ORDERS ARE FILLED PROMPTLY.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT 99 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

INVALUABLE

SHORT WAVE SET BUILDERS MUST HAVE THIS BOOK



FOR the first time, it is now possible for the experimenter and short wave enthusiast to obtain the most exhaustive data on short wave coil winding information that has ever appeared in print.

As every experimenter who has ever tried to build a short wave set knows only too well by experience, the difference between a good and a poor receiver is usually found in the short wave coils. Very often you have to hunt through copies of magazines, books, etc., to find the information you require. The present data has been gotten up to obviate all these difficulties.

Between the two covers of this book you now find every possible bit of information on coil winding that has appeared in print during the past two years. Only the most modern "dope" has been published here.

No duplication. Illustrations galore, giving not only full instructions how to wind coils, but dimensions, sizes of wire, curves, how to plot them, by means of which any coil for any particular short wave set can be figured in advance, as to number of turns, size of wire, spacing, etc.

There has never been such data published in such easy accessible form as this.

Take advantage of the special offer we are making today, as due to increasing costs, there is no question that the price will increase soon.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS
97 HUDSON STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Radio Publication 10-35
97 Hudson Street,
New York, N. Y.

Please send immediately, your Short Wave Coil Book, for which I enclose 25c herewith (Conn. U. S. stamps or money order acceptable). Book is to be sent prepaid to me.

Name.....

Address.....

City and State.....

Short Wave Scout News

(Continued from page 356)

Date (June)	Time	MC.	Call	Country	Remark*
13	7:00 a.m.	15.20	DJB	Berlin, Germany	Very good
13	1:30 p.m.	12.00	RXE	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	Fair
14	1:50 p.m.	11.71	HJ4ABA	Mejella, C. I.	Fair
14	2:10 p.m.	10.33	ORK	Brussels, Belgium	Very poor
16	9:30 a.m.	15.37	HASZ	Budapest, Hungary	Fair
16	8:55 p.m.	13.95	HJ4ABC or HJ4ABG	Calcutta, S. A.	Good
17	7:45 p.m.	8.21	HJ4B	(Experimentals) Quito, Ecuador	Very good
All Bands Were Very Good on This Day					
18	6:45 p.m.	6.05	W9XBO or TU	Ill. off at 7 p.m.	Very good
19	10:30 p.m.	6.13	COCD	Havana, Cuba	Fair, relays CMCD
21	1:40 p.m.	12.83	CNR	Rabat Morocco	Good
Working each other to					
23	2:00 p.m.	11.95	FTA	St. Asae, France	Very good
24	9:00 p.m.	6.73	TFEP	San Jose, Costa Rica	Relays
25	9:30 p.m.	6.35	WIOXFN	Rapid City, S. D.	Fair
25	9:15 p.m.	6.40	WTR	Albrook Field, Army Signal, Canal Zone, C. A.	Very good
25	9:18 p.m.	6.40	W3Y	Shelburne Field, N. Y.	Very good
26	9:30 p.m.	6.42	W3XL	Bound Brook, N. J.	Very good
29	7:20 p.m.	7.05	VP3MR	Demerara, S. A.	Fair
British Guiana					
(July)	8:10 p.m.	14.60	JVII	Tokyo, Japan	Fair
English Program					

O. L. P. from Detroit, Mich.

I RECENTLY purchased a good receiver, an RME-191. Very good results have been obtained with the RME-191. To wit:

- 1DD-11.75 mek., daily, R-9, 12 to 10:30 p.m.
- DJC-6.02 mek., daily, R-7, 12 to 10:30 p.m.
- DJA-9.57 mek., daily, R-7, 5 a.m. to 9:30 p.m.
- 2RO-9.61 mek., irreg., R-6, 2 p.m. to 8 p.m.
- EAQ-9.87 mek., daily, R-7, 5 p.m. to 7 p.m.
- GSD-11.75 mek., daily, R-9, 12 to 11 p.m.
- GSC-9.58 mek., daily, R-7, 6 p.m. to 11 p.m.
- HJ4AB-5.93 mek., daily, R-6, 5 p.m. to 10:30 p.m.
- V55MI0-5.85 mek., daily, R-7, 5:30 p.m. to 11:30 p.m.
- IPJ-15.22 mek., irreg., R-8, 8 a.m. to 11:30 a.m.
- JVM-10.71 mek., daily, 4 a.m. to 7 a.m.
- HJ4ABH-6.06 mek., daily, 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.
- HJ4ABH-6.01 mek., daily, 7 p.m. to 10 p.m.
- HJ4ABA-6.17 mek., daily, 7 p.m. to 10 p.m.
- HJ4ABH-6.45 mek., daily, 5 p.m. to 10 p.m.
- PEF5-9.51 mek., daily, 5:30 p.m. to 7:30 p.m.
- PEF1-10.85 mek., irreg.

Heard all U. S. short-wave stations. Also foreign amateurs on 20 meter phone:

- EA4AO, FNDR, VP6'S, X1G, X1Q, X2CT, H17G, HPIA, lots of G's, VE1CR, VE2PE, CO2WZ, CHARLES GUADAGNINO, 15221 Mack Ave., Detroit, Mich.

News from Washington, Pa.

HEREWITH a report covering June 10-July 10. Following is the report:

- VPD-13,770 kc.—Suva, Fiji. This station comes in very well every morning. They come in strong, but it is hard to understand the speech. The music is perfectly clear though.
- WO9-PE2—These are airport stations. I am pleased to say that these stations verify. Verifications have been received from these stations in the past month.
- HBL-9.505—Radio Nations in Geneva. Verification received from this station on July 6. Report took 34 days to reach us.
- Radio Nations (HBL). This station broadcasts a weekly talk to Australia every Monday morning from 12:00 midnight on. They either broadcast on 9,595 or 11,385 kc. The latter is usually used. Report was sent for verification. They debated the possibility to test on 14,535, but they did not test on this frequency.
- W10XFN-6.350 kc.—Rapid City, S. D. The base station for the stratosphere balloon test with W3XL on Monday, Wednesday and Friday. In latter part of program code is usually used. The power used is 200 watts.
- CT1AA-9,600 kc.—Lisbon, Port. This station is on one hour earlier as a result of daylight saving time. Sked-3-6 p.m.
- HJA3-7,522 kc.—Barranquilla. This station was heard as a commercial on June 20, 10:45 p.m. Has never been heard since, although I tune for them at that time.
- YV5RM—Maracay. This station, which I mentioned in my last report, has been heard calling hams several times lately.
- T12CT—app. 47 meters—San Jose, Costa Rica. This station is heard about almost every evening. Sometimes early and sometimes late. Heard best in latter part of evening, however.
- COCD-6.130 kc.—Havana, Cuba. This new Cuban was picked up for the first time on June 26. They relay the cb station CMCB. Sked as I caught it is 9:30-12:00 p.m. They sign off with the Good-night Melody. There is a S.A. broadcast station that calls hams every evening and they interfere with them.
- GBC-12,780 kc. This Rugby station was heard at 5:05 a.m. on July 1 calling CSJ.

(Continued on page 379)



"JOE HAS A REAL SERVICE BUSINESS NOW!"

"No more skimping along for us! Joe's making a real success out of his radio work now. His shop is the finest, best equipped in town and he has two men working for him. We just got a new car. Next year we plan to buy our home..."

"Joe" is typical of many Sprayberry trained men—fellows who take radio servicing seriously—who realize it holds a real future for those who qualify. Thanks to Sprayberry ADVANCED TRAINING, they have graduated from being "just another serviceman." Today they are the leading servicemen of their communities. Certainly you owe it to YOUR FUTURE to investigate!

Get This FREE Booklet

REMEMBER—Sprayberry offers ADVANCED training only—specifically designed for servicemen who know it pays to look ahead. No "fluff," fancy bindings or theory here. Instead you get practical help on all phases of servicing plus sound methods for forging ahead in an efficient, professional manner. Backed with a record of success second to none—and priced at a fraction of the cost you might expect. Our FREE booklet describes it in detail. Send for your copy at once.

F. L. SPRAYBERRY, 2548 University Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Without cost or obligation, please send your booklet "PUTTING PROFITS AND EFFICIENCY INTO SERVICING."

Name.....
Street.....
Address.....SWC 10/35

SPRAYBERRY'S PRACTICAL MECHANICS OF RADIO SERVICE

WHEN CHOOSING A RADIO SCHOOL

RCA Institutes, with its reputation established by 26 years service, is an institution recognized as an important factor in the radio industry. Whether elementary radio principles or advanced subjects, sound applications or practical radio engineering, RCA Institutes is prepared to give you the instruction you need.

RESIDENT SCHOOLS NEW YORK AND CHICAGO with modern standard equipment
EXTENSION COURSES FOR HOME STUDY under convenient "no obligation" plan
Illustrated Catalog on Request.

R. C. A. INSTITUTES, Inc. Dept. SW-35
75 Varick St., New York—1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago

Mail us your order for the world's most reliable and accurate Balancing or Grid Condenser

X L VARIO DENSER in 4 ranges
Mod. N. Cap. 12 to 20 MUF
Mod. G1. Cap. 20 to 100 MUF
Mod. G5.
Cap. 100 to 500 MUF
Mod. H10.
Cap. 500 to 1000 MUF
and 1500

X L PUSH POST
Type III Aluminum Base, Bakelite Insulated Top, 15c.
Type M All Aluminum Body at 10c each.
Fast wherever you desire quick connections and positive contact at all times.

Mod. N \$1.00 ea.
Mod. G \$1.50 ea.

RADIO LABORATORIES
Dept. S.W.10, 1224 Belmont Ave., Chicago, USA.

Build A Phantom Control
Most amazing invention since the introduction of radio

FARADATION CELL, with no lights nor visible controls, activates any electrical circuit—lights, bells, alarms, COM- PLETE CONSTRUCTION KITS of this Phantom Cell, with blue prints and full a-to-z building instructions offered to live electronics experimenters. Easy to assemble—most bewildering in its action.

Send for Kit No. 11; only \$9.85, C. O. D. Enclose \$1 deposit with order. Specify A.C. or D.C. and Voltage.

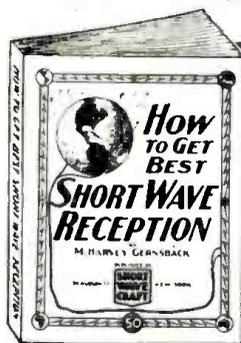
LUMENITE CORP., 407 S. Dearborn St., CHICAGO

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

Here are the Six BEST SHORT-WAVE RADIO BOOKS!

Without doubt you will have to go a long way to buy better books on short waves than you find on this page. Each book is written by a well-known authority on short waves . . . each book has been carefully illustrated with photographs and diagrams to

make the study of this field of radio much simpler. The volumes on this page are the finest books on short-waves which are published anywhere today. Order one or more copies today . . . find out for yourself how fine they are. Prices are postpaid.



How to Get Best Short-Wave Reception

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK

This book tells you everything you ever wanted to know about short-wave reception. The author, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it. Why is one radio listener enabled to pull in stations from all over the globe, even small 100 watters, 10,000 miles away, and why is that the next fellow, with a much better and more expensive equipment, can only pull in the powerful stations that any child can get without much ado?

1. What are Short Waves and what can the listener hear on a short-wave receiver or converter?
2. How to tune and when to listen in on the short waves.
3. How to identify short-wave stations.
4. Seasonal changes in short-wave reception.
5. Types of receivers for short-wave reception.
6. Aerial systems for short-wave receivers.
7. Verifications from short-wave stations.

The book makes excellent reading matter. There are many tricks in short-wave reception that even some of the "old-timers" do not know. Be sure to get it.

40 Illustrations, 72 Pages. Stiff, flexible covers

50c

HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS

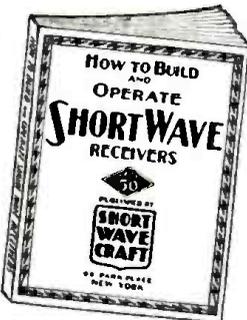
THIS is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers, but short-wave converters as well. Dozens of short-wave sets are found in this book, which contains hundreds of illustrations; actual photographs of sets built, hookups and diagrams galore.

This book is sold only at a ridiculously low price because it is our aim to put this valuable work into the hands of every short-wave enthusiast.

We know that if you are at all interested in short waves you will not wish to do without this book. It is a most important and timely radio publication.

150 Illustrations, 72 Pages. Stiff, flexible covers

50c



THE SHORT-WAVE BEGINNER'S BOOK

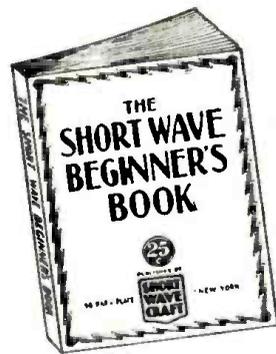
HERE is a book that solves your short wave problems—leading you in easy steps from the simplest fundamentals to the present stage of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner. The book is profusely illustrated—it is not "technical." It has no mathematics and no technical jargon. It also gives you a tremendous amount of important information, such as time conversion tables, all about aerials, noise elimination, all about radio tubes, data on coil winding and other subjects.

Partial List of Contents

- Getting Started in Short Waves—the fundamentals of electricity. Symbols, the Short Hand of Radio—how to read schematic diagrams. Short Wave Coils—various types and kinds in making them.
- Short Wave Aerials—the points that determine a good aerial from an inefficient one.
- The Transposed Lead-in for reducing Static.
- The Beginner's Short-Wave Receiver—a simple one tube set that anyone can build.
- How to Tune the Short-Wave Set—telling the important points to get good results.
- Audio Amplifiers for S-W Receivers.
- Leaving the Code—for greater enjoyment with the S-W set.
- Wire Length to Hertz Chart.
- Wire Chart—to assist in the construction of coils.

75 Illustrations, 40 Pages. Stiff, flexible covers

25c



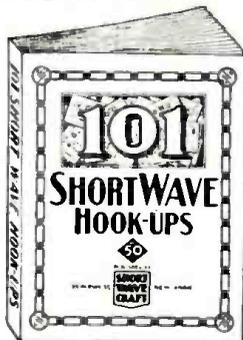
101 SHORT-WAVE HOOKUPS

Compiled by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT

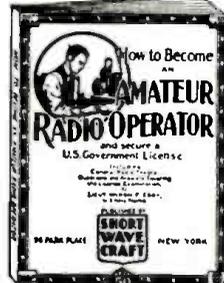
EACH and every hook-up and diagram illustrated is also accompanied by a thorough explanation of what the particular hook-up accomplishes, what parts are required, well-reading information, values of resistors, etc. In fact, everything you want to know in order to build the set or to look up the data required.

It is sure, all of the important sets which have appeared in print during the past five years are in this valuable book. Sets such as the Duorle, Duomore, the "19" Twinley, Oscillodyne, Denton "Stand-By," Meadlynne, Trinitex 2, "Silent Trigger," 2 Tube Superhet, "Mintex," "Lowey" Receiver, "Doerle" 2-tube Battery, "Doerle" 3-tube Battery, "Doerle" 2-tube A.C., "Doerle" 3-tube A.C., "Doerle" "Signal Trigger," Duo R. F. 4-tube Receiver, The Burgess 9-34 Tapped Coil Receiver, Globe-Gloster 7, The 2-Tube "Champ," 2 Tube Equal 2, Ham-Band "2-Tube Pec-Wave," World, "Dezzy," Denton Economy 3, 2-Tube "Regenerative-Oscillodyne" will be found here, with full descriptions. In many cases, we have also included a picture hook-up for those who do not wish to follow the regular symbolic hook-up, but wish to have a regular wiring diagram. This is a very handy volume, especially for those "fans" who wish to study the best sets in the short-wave art, from one tube up to ten tubes.

100 Illustrations, 72 Pages, 50c Stiff, flexible covers



HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR



WE show Louis Myron F. Eddy to write this book because his experience in the amateur field has made him pre-eminent in this line. For many years he was instructor of radio telegraphy at the R.C.A. Institute. He is a member of the I.R.E. (Institute of Radio Engineers), also the Veteran Wireless Operators' Association.

If you intend to become a licensed code operator, if you wish to take up phone work eventually—this is the book you must get.

Partial List of Contents

Ways of learning the code. A system of sending and receiving with necessary drill words is supplied so that you may work with approved methods. Concise, authoritative definitions of radio terms, units and laws, brief descriptions of commonly used pieces of radio equipment. This chapter gives the working terminology of the radio operator. Graphic symbols are used to indicate the various parts of radio circuits. General radio theory particularly as it applies to the beginner. The electron theory is briefly given, then waves—their creation, propagation and reception. Fundamental laws of electric circuits, particularly those used in radio are explained next and typical basic circuits are analyzed. Descriptions of modern receivers are being used with success by amateurs. You are told how to build and operate these sets. Amateur transmitters. Diagrams with specifications are furnished on construction of transmitters, receivers, rectifiers, filters, batteries, etc. Regulations that apply to amateur operators. Appendix which contains the International "Q" signals, conversion tables for reference purposes, etc.

150 Illustrations, 72 Pages. Stiff, flexible covers

50c

TEN MOST POPULAR SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS

—HOW TO MAKE AND WORK THEM

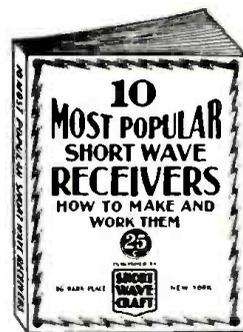
THE editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT have selected ten outstanding short-wave receivers and these are described in the volume. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hookup and all worth-while specifications. Everything from the simplest one-tube set to a 5-tube T. H. F. receiver is presented. Complete lists of parts are given to make each set complete. You are shown how to operate the receiver to the maximum efficiency.

CONTENTS

- The Duorle 2-Tube Receiver That Reaches the 12,500 Mile Mark, by Walter C. Duorle.
- 2-H.F. Pentode S-W Receiver having two stages of Tuned Radio Frequency, by Clifford E. Denton and H. W. Secor.
- My de Luxe S-W Receiver, by Edward G. Ingram.
- The Blineweg 2-Tube 12,000 Mile DX Receiver, by A. Blineweg, Jr.
- Build a Short-Wave Receiver in your "Brief-Case," by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- The Denton 2-Tube All-Wave Receiver, by Clifford E. Denton.
- The Denton "Stand-By," by Clifford E. Denton.
- The "Stand-By" Electrified.
- A COAT-POCKET Short-Wave Receiver, by Hugo Gernsback and Clifford E. Denton.
- The S-W PENTODE, by H. G. Cain, M. E.
- Louis Martin's Idea of A GOOD S-W RECEIVER, by Louis Martin.

75 Illustrations, 40 Pages, 25c Stiff, flexible covers

25c



All the books shown on this page are published exclusively by

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

CLIP-MAIL

SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

SW 10-35

Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance for the amount of \$..... for which you are to send me, postpaid, the books checked below.

- () How to Get Best Short-Wave Reception..... 50c each
- () 101 Short-Wave Hook-ups..... 50c each
- () How to Build and Operate Short-Wave Receiver..... 50c each
- () How to Become an Amateur Radio Operator..... 50c each
- () Ten Most Popular Short-Wave Receivers. How to Make and Work Them..... 25c each
- () The Short Wave Beginner's Book..... 25c each

Name..... State.....
Address.....
City.....

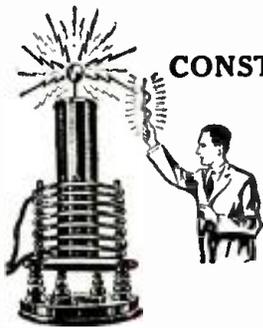
(Send remittance in form of check or money order. If letter contains cash or unused U. S. Postage Stamps, register it.)

These Books are Authentic For All Short Wave Work and LOW in Price

COUPON TODAY!

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

DATAPRINTS



Just the
CONSTRUCTION
Information
You Need
To Build
Electrical
Apparatus

TESLA OR OUDIN COILS
Dataprint containing data for constructing this 3 ft. spark Oudin-Tesla coil. Requires 1 K.W. 20,000 volt transformer as "exciter"; \$7.50 see list below. Includes condenser data.

- 8 inch spark, data for building, including condenser data; requires 1/4 K.W. 15,000 volt transformer; see list below..... 0.50
- Violetta type, high frequency coil data; 110 volt A.C. or D.C. type; 1" spark; used for "violet ray" treatments and "Experiments"..... 0.50
- How to operate Oudin coil from a vacuum tube oscillator..... 0.50
- 3 inch spark Tesla coil; operates on Ford ignition coil..... 0.50
- 3 inch spark Oudin coil; 110 volt A.C. "Kick-Coll"..... 0.50
- 20 Tricks with Tesla and Oudin Coils..... 0.50

TRANSFORMER DATA
1 k.w. 20,000-volt transformer data, 110-volt, 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 3 ft. Oudin coil..... 0.50
1/4 k.w. 15,000-volt transformer data, 110-volt, 60-cycle primary. Suitable for operating 8-inch Oudin coil..... 0.50
Electric Welding Transf. (2 K.W. 110 Vt. Prim. 18 Vt. Sec. Other Sec. Vt. data given.)..... 0.50
Induction Coils 1 to 12 inch spark data..... 0.50
ARTIFICIAL FEVER Apparatus..... 0.75

(Law, Medium & High Power Data Given)



SLIDE RULE MIDGET

Metal 4" Dia.
Price \$1.50.

Case 50c extra

This rule solves any problem in multiplication, division, addition, subtraction, and proportion; it also gives roots and powers of numbers, sines, cosines, tangents and cotangents of all angles; also logs of numbers. Adds and subtracts fractions. Approved by colleges.

10" Dia. 27" Scale "Special" Rule. \$2.75. Multiplies and Divides, but has no "Trig" Scales.

TELEGRAPHONE — Records Voice or "Code" signals on steel wire by magnetism. Code can be recorded "fast" and translated "slow." Construction data (special).....\$0.50

MAGNET COIL DATA

- Powerful battery electro-magnet; lifts 40 lbs.....\$0.50
- 110 Volt D.C. magnet to lift 25 lbs. s..... 0.50
- 110 Volt D.C., 300 lb., Lift electromagnet..... 0.50
- 110 Volt D.C. solenoid; lifts 2 lb. through 1 in. 0.50
- 110 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 6 lb. through 1 in. 0.50
- 12 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 2 lb. through 1 in. 0.50
- A C Solenoid, powerful, 110-volt, 60-cycle..... 0.50
- MOTOR**—1/16 H.P., 110 volt A.C., 60 cycle (suitable for driving 12" fan, etc.)—data..... 0.50
- 50 or 1,200 cycle Synchronous motor Data..... 0.50

MISCELLANEOUS DATAPRINTS

- Treasure Locator.....\$0.50
- Electric Refrigerator data..... 0.50
- 20 motor circuits—hook-ups..... 0.35
- 20 practical telephone hook-ups..... 0.35
- 100 mechanical movements for inventors..... 0.50
- Polarized Relay—Ultra Sensitive..... 0.50
- Electro-medical coil (shock-coil)..... 0.50
- Water-Wheels—How to Build and Light your home..... 0.50
- 20 Electric Bell circuits..... 0.50
- Public Address System..... 0.50
- Electric chime ringer; fits any clock..... 0.50

20 "Electrical Tricks" for LODGES and PARTIES.....\$0.50

How to Fry Eggs on Cake of Ice Electrically.....\$0.50
"Rewinding" Small Motor Armatures..... 0.50

"ENGINEERING SERVICE BY MAIL"

Sales to New Jersey residents subject to 2% Sales Tax. (20% off on orders for \$3.00 or more. No C.O.D.)

The DATAPRINT COMPANY
Look Box 322 RAMSEY, N. J.

DJQ. This German station has been seeping through every once in a while. Heard best before they begin morning program when they play the music box. You can hear that and identify them that way.

DFB—17,520 kc.—Nauen, Germany. This station was heard in the morning of July 4. They called and talked to YVQ. A report was sent for verification.

RNE—12,000 kc.—Moscow, U.S.S.R. This station is on daily from 2-6 p.m.; heard best about 5 p.m.

HIH—San Pedro—6,818. This station has come in better the last two weeks than it has ever come in.

HJ5ABD—Cali, Colombia. This station operates on the 20 meter phone band. The exact frequency is not known, but they are on the lower part. They operate irregularly.

CHARLES B. MARSHALL, JR.
26 Victoria Street,
Washington, Penna.

Short-Wave Station Log from New York City

CALL	LOCATION	TIME LOGGED (E. S. T.)	Kc.	METERS	SIGS.
WXXK	Pittsburgh, Pa.	July 1, 1935 2:30 p.m.	15,210	19.72	R9
W3XAU	Philadelphia, Pa.	4:00 p.m.	9,590	31.28	R8
W3XAL	Bound Brook, N. J.	4:30 p.m.	6,100	49.18	R9
G8b	Davenport, Eng.	July 4, 1935 4:30 p.m.	11,750	25.53	R8
G8C	Davenport, Eng.	6:30 p.m.	9,540	31.32	R7-F
VE9GW	Bowmanville, Can.	July 6, 1935 12:30 p.m.	6,090	49.22	R9
WXXK	Pittsburgh, Pa.	5:30 p.m.	11,870	25.27	R9
JJD	Zeesen, Germany	6:00 p.m.	11,770	25.50	R8
DJC	Zeesen, Germany	6:25 p.m.	6,020	49.83	R7-F
EAQ	Madrid, Spain	7:15 p.m.	9,460	31.40	R8
	Rem. Special broadcast in SWL's in Alameda, Ohio, Pontiac, France..... 7:45 p.m. 11,725 25.50 R6-F				
EAQ	Madrid, Spain	July 7, 1935 5:35 p.m.	9,860	30.40	R8
	Rem. World wide news reports..... July 8, 1935				
WXXK	Pittsburgh, Pa.	11:30 p.m.	6,140	48.86	R9
CJRO	Winnetka, Ill.	11:40 p.m.	6,160	48.75	R8
	Rem. Signed off at..... 12:00 mid.				
W9XF	Chicago, Ill.	12:00 mid.	6,100	49.18	R9
	Rem. Station identification in several times at beginning of program in different languages. A word of appreciation was announced to all SWL's for the consistent reports received on their programs..... July 9, 1935				
W8XK	Pittsburgh, Pa.	11:00 a.m.	15,210	19.72	R9
G8D	Davenport, Eng.	July 10, 1935 6:00 p.m.	11,750	25.53	R9
G8C	Davenport, Eng.	6:00 p.m.	9,540	31.32	R8-F
EAQ	Madrid, Spain	6:40 p.m.	9,460	30.40	R8
	Rem. Second Spanish news..... 6:55 p.m. 9,435 31.13 R8				
J2RO	Rome, Italy	8:00 p.m.	6,010	49.90	R4-F
COC	Havana, Cuba	8:00 p.m.	6,060	49.50	R9
W3XAU	Philadelphia, Pa.	8:30 p.m.	6,090	49.50	R9
W3XK	Pittsburgh, Pa.	11:30 p.m.	6,140	48.86	R9
	Rem. Identification sign: "Stars and Stripes Forever." Continued on that freq. until 1:00 a.m. (EDIST)				
YV6RV	Yokohama, Japan	9:30 p.m.	6,520	46.01	R8
	Rem. The time was given by chimes. Many announcements were made, each separated by three or four chime notes. Station signed at..... 9:35 p.m.				
DJD	Zeesen, Germany	10:30 p.m.	11,770	25.50	R8
DJC	Zeesen, Germany	10:30 p.m.	6,020	49.83	R9
DJX	Zeesen, Germany	10:30 p.m.	9,540	31.45	R8-F
W3XAF	Philadelphia, Pa.	11:30 p.m.	6,530	31.48	R9
	Rem. Signed off at..... 11:00 p.m.				
W3XL	Bound Brook, N. J.	July 11, 1935 12:00 mid.	5,425	55.00	R9
	This call was not 3XAL. Freq. was announced by station. Signed at 12:00 mid.				
HJ1ARE	Cartagena, Col.	July 12, 1935 12:30 a.m.	6,115	49.05	R9
	Freq. was announced by station. Address is P. O. box 31, Cartagena, Col. S. A.				
W1XK	Springfield, Mass.	1:00 p.m.	9,570	31.36	R9-F
W3XR	Hill Top, Laba, Inc.	1:05 p.m.	11,500	26.00	R9
	Rem. means remarks and follows station data. "The letter F after report means "Bad Fading." For instance R8-F would indicate the station's report at its BEST, and perhaps fading completely out at times. By the way COC Havana, Cuba, announced their freq. as 6,130 kc. (?)				
	The receiver used here is a Lafayette Super. All-Wave (550 to 23 mc.), 6 tubes, AVC, AC-DC. Antenna is exactly 132 foot, inverted L.				

KEN L. SARGENT,
Apartment 77,
302 W. 51st St.,
New York City.

Report from Oliver Amlie, Phila., Pa.

● I WONDER how many listeners of *Short Wave Craft* heard the American hour from 3ME (VK3ME) July 4, from 5-6:30 a.m., E.S.T. 3ME put on a special program for all American listeners, opening with *The Stars and Stripes Forever* and closing down with same at 6:30 a.m. by Philadelphia orchestra; also it rained in Australia. This post received the full program with a R7 signal strength, also 3LR with an American hour program from 5-6 a.m.; both 3ME-3LR were logged at same time, and programs were very good.

3ME is still on the air from 5-7 a.m., E.S.T., Wednesday to Saturday, opens with good morning, good afternoon and evenings and closes down with same, and "God Save the King."

3LR is still on air from 3 to 8 a.m. best from 3-4 a.m. and 5-6:30 a.m., E.S.T., opens with 15 minutes of jazz music, calling, this is 3LR testing, meters given, and starts regular program 3:15 a.m. (Chimes at 5 a.m. and close down with "God Save the King" and news.

(Continued on page 381)



BUILD this 10-tube Professional Superhet and save over 50%

SILVER
HIGH FREQUENCY SUPERHETERODYNE

HERE'S the latest and hottest in high-frequency superhets—one that you can assemble, test and align in one evening at home. It's designed by McMurdo Silver, Frank Jones and fifteen leading manufacturers—and it brings you

- Two tuned f. f. stages on all four bands.
- Ten Raytheon tubes
- Four low-C tuning bands, 1500 to 33,000 kc. (9 to 200 meters).
- Air tuned Polyiron I. f. transformers.
- Separate f. f. coils positive-ly switched for each band—all Hammond air trimmed.
- Sensitivity 1 microvolt ab-tuning anywhere in its range.
- Selectivity—variable 150 cycle to 10 kc.
- Amplified automatic volume control.
- No inherent circuit or tube noise.
- Wired with made-up color coded cable, requires no circuit tracing, or even a diagram.
- Ample Crove band spread
- Billy crystal single signal filter that doesn't cut volume.
- All Chitran A. C. operated—no unit—no hum.
- 8-inch Jensen speaker—and phone jack.
- Polished chromium welded chassis.

START FOR AS LITTLE AS \$7.30 BUY THE PARTS AS YOU BUILD!

Now is time to get ready for the new DX season. The 32-page "HOW TO BUILD IT" Book (sent for 10c, stamps or coin) tells the whole story of 1935's outstanding communication receiver. You can build and align it in a few hours... or you can buy its standard parts from your local jobber as you build if you haven't already got many of them.

SEND 10c for 32-page book "HOW TO BUILD IT"

Address: **R-S MERCHANDISING COMMITTEE**
1711 Roscoe St., Chicago, Ill., U. S. A.

SPONSORED BY:
Billy Piezo Electric Co., Crowe Name Plate and Mfg. Co., Hammarlund Mfg. Co., Chicago Transformer Corp., Axley Div. of P. R. Mallory Co., Jensen Radio Mfg. Co., Sprague Products Co., Continental Carbon Co., Ohmite Mfg. Co., Resradite Meter Works, Raytheon Production Corp., Aladdin Radio Industries, Inc., Steel Box & Dinsley Co., Filermatic Mfg. Co., McMurdo Silver Corp.

BUILD THIS GREAT PROFESSIONAL RECEIVER.

AMATEURS-S.W. LISTENERS! SAVE OVER 50%

9 TO 200 METER H.F. SUPERHET

The new RADIO-SILVER 10 Tube Communication Superhet Kit. Designed by the Technical Staff of "Radio," together with McMurdo Silver and 15 leading radio parts makers. A precision job for laboratory building. You wire with made-up colored cable. Start for as little as \$7.30—buy the parts as you build. Features air-tuned Polyiron I.F.'s; separate R.F. coils for each band, air-trimmed; 1 MV absolute sensitivity; crystal filter; bandspread tuning; 4 bands—2 tuned RF stages on each, etc.—all for less than half the cost of a factory-built set.

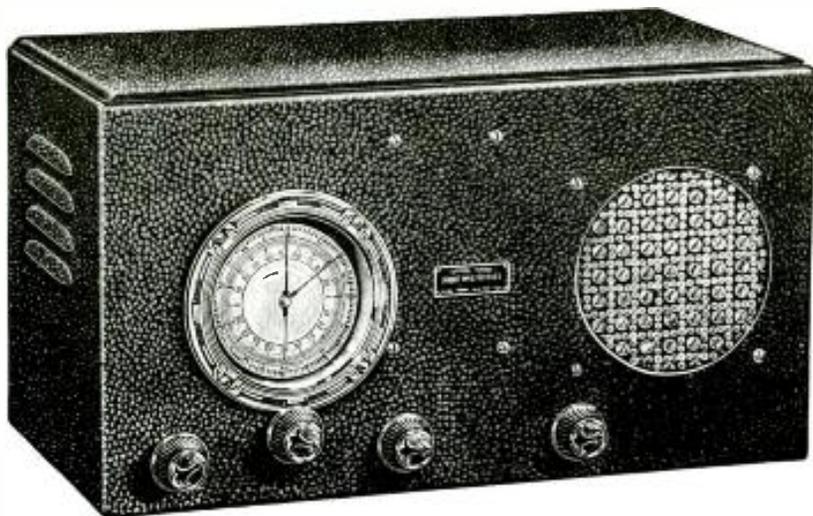
Send for FREE 6-page circular describing the new RADIO-SILVER Superhet. For 32-page "How-to-build-it" book, including diagrams, etc., send 10c.

FREE RADIO SILVER SUPERHET

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION
833 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Dept. E

Send me FREE Radio-Silver Kit circular.
 Find 10c enclosed for "How-to-build-it" book.

Name.....
Address.....



at last!
CONTINUOUS
BANDSPREAD
on all bands

THE OFFICIAL
DOERLE
BANDSPREAD

5-TUBE DE-LUXE A. C.
SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER

NATION-WIDE
TESTIMONIALS
PRAISE THIS SET

Dear Sir:

I want to tell you that the radio which I bought from you recently is working fine. I have received California on long-waves, and on short-waves have logged about 93 stations. Three from the greatest distance are VK3LR, VK2ME and VK3ME, all located in Australia. And I get them consistently, not just once in a great while, at great volume, on a small window-sill aerial.

The set certainly has some "kick" to it.
Ernest J. Orishek, 118 White St., Westfield, Mass.

Dear Sirs:

Just a line or so to give you an idea of what my Doerle A. C. 5 hauled in during a 2 weeks listening test. All of the G and D stations were received also TIEP, W9XF, PRADO, HJ4ABE, W8XAL, W2XE, W8XK, CJRO, YU2RC, CJRX, CQC, HJ4ABB, HJ1ABB, YU5RMO, YP3RC, WCRCT, CT1AA, W1XAL, W9XAA, W1XAZ, EAQ, WE9GW, HC2RL, HJ3ABD, KEJ, HJB, HP5B, HJ1ABD, WNB, YUIRC, HIZ, JYK, FYA, YU4RC, OA4AD, RNE, PHI, RKI, WNC, YNA, COH, PRF5, WON, XEBT, W2XAF, LSL, 12RO, IRM, JYS, UK3LR. All stations come in with strong carriers with a QSA4-5-R9 plus. "Hams" in 48 states and foreign countries besides practically all Police Radio Stations were received.
Frances Kmetz, 213 Linden St., Allentown, Pa.

Gentlemen:

The Doerle "AC-5" arrived all O.K. Had it going in about ten minutes after unpacking. It sure seems to be fine, we enjoy it very much. I am new at short-wave tuning but the hand-spread dial makes tuning a real pleasure. I only have a short wire aerial so can't give you any long list of stations received, but have received many foreign stations. I think Rio De Janeiro about the best distance at about 2N volume.
Ralph C. Rathbun, 9 Seward Ave., Bradford, Pa.

Gentlemen

Here is a list of Short-Wave stations I have received in a short time with my "DOERLE AC5", with a very poor aerial for short-wave work. EAQ—Madrid, Spain; W1XAZ—Springfield, Mass.; W2XAF—Schenectady, N.Y.; COB—Havana, Cuba; COH—Havana, Cuba; V59GW—Bostonsville, Ontario, Canada; CT1AA—Lisbon, Portugal; PRF5—Rio De Janeiro, Brazil; HJ1ABD—Barranquilla, Col., S. A.; PRADO—Riobamba, Ecuador, S. A.; DDC—Berlin, Germany; XEBT—Mexico City, Mexico; YU5RMO—Maracaibo, Venezuela, S. A.; CJRO—Winnipeg, Canada; W2NE—New York, N. Y.; W8XK—Pittsburgh, Pa.; HP5B—Panama City, Panama; FYA—Paris, France; GSC & GSE, Daventry, England. EAQ—Madrid, Spain and COB—Havana, Cuba come in every night on the loud-speaker regardless of weather conditions. This is the third and best receiver I have owned in the short time I have been interested in Short Wave.
Emerald H. Delbrugge, Rose-Mary Dahlia Gardens, Mar-tins Ferry, Ohio.

Original letters plus others may be seen at our office.

FREE

IMPORTANT BUYING GUIDE FOR RADIO DEALERS, SERVICE MEN, EXPERIMENTERS AND SHORT-WAVE FANS

32 Pages. Two Colors. Profusely Illustrated Up-to-the-minute catalog containing low prices which save you money. Contains radio sets, parts, public address equipment, short-wave receivers, etc. etc.

Name the item—it's in the catalog

Send post card or letter. Book sent by return mail. See pages 368 and 362 for our other "ads."

Complete Price
\$27.57
WITH TUBES
Nothing Else to Buy

- ▶ Doublet Antenna Input or
- ▶ Standard Antenna input
- ▶ 8-Low Loss Bakelite Plug-in Coils
- ▶ 15-200 Meters
- ▶ Bandsread Dial
- ▶ Headset Jack
- ▶ Fully Shielded
- ▶ Dynamic Speaker
- ▶ Beautiful Cabinet

BEFORE you buy any other Short-Wave Receiver, be sure to take advantage of our FREE five day trial offer explained below. Satisfy yourself, in your own home and at your leisure that this IS one of the greatest values in radio, and that it DOES have features which are found in more expensive receivers.

A powerful 5-tube "rig" complete with its self-contained hum-free power pack and dynamic speaker; all mounted on a single chassis and contained in a large handsomely finished black crackle cabinet with patterned screen speaker grill.

Two tuned stages—regenerative detector, 3AF stages with powerful 4I pentode output and perfectly matched dynamic speaker; all these features contribute to the great power and fine performance of this Doerle short-wave receiver.

CONTINUOUS BANDSPREAD ON ALL BANDS. A special double-pointer, double-scale, airplane dial having a tuning ratio of 125 to 1 is employed.

Many fine features that you would expect to find in more expensive receivers are incorporated in this "ACE TOP-NO-TOLLER" of the entire Doerle line.

Either a short-wave doublet or standard antenna may be used. A new antenna-adjusting scheme permits perfect alignment of both tuned circuits without appreciably affecting the setting of the tuning dial. Provisions are made to use headphones if desired, with a switch to cut out the dynamic speaker. All parts and workmanship fully guaranteed.

LOOK AT THIS DX-QSL LIST!

During its initial test, in New York City, this receiver pulled in on its loud speaker, at good room volume, the following enviable list: W1XAL, W1XAZ, Boston; W3XAL, Boundbrook, N.J.; W8XAL, Cincinnati; W9XAA and W9XF, Chicago; GSC, GSD, GSE, GSF, Daventry, England; DIA, DJE, DJC, DJD, Zeelen, Germany; HBL, HBP, Geneva; VE9GW Ontario; V9DN Quebec; G9DR Montreal; VE9HX Halifax; XEYE Mexico City; YU1BC, YV3BC Caracas CP5 Bolivia; LSN Buenos Aires; COC Havana; EAQ Madrid; WQO and WEF, testing with the Byrd Expedition and a whole flock of amateurs in practically every radio district of the United States. After that, we could no longer keep our eyes open so we "signed off" to bed.

The testimonials printed on this page testify that, in actual use, our customers are attaining even greater success. Uses a simple regenerative circuit so simple as to be entirely fool-proof. Tubes: 1-6D6, 1-6F7 (actually two tubes in one), 1-3F, 1-4I power output tube and 1-80 full-wave rectifier. Two kang tuning condensers; single dial control; FULL-VISION ILLUMINATED BAND SPREAD AIRPLANE DIAL. Ship. wt. 35 lbs. No. 5000. "DOERLE AC-5" Short-Wave Receiver. Complete with Tubes, Speaker and 8 coils 15 to 200 meters. Completely wired and tested. (NOT SOLD IN KIT FORM) YOUR PRICE \$27.57 Set of 2 Broadcast coils \$1.75 additional

7 PAGES
of
Instructions
and
Diagrams
Included
with each
SET

USE THIS COUPON FOR ~
FREE 5 DAY TRIAL

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A HUDSON ST., NEW YORK

Gentlemen: I enclose dollars cents, for your new Doerle 5-Tube De-Luxe Short-Wave receiver on a five day free trial basis. I am to prove to my own satisfaction that it will give me world-wide reception and that your guarantee means exactly what it says. If, at the end of five days after receipt of radio, I am not perfectly satisfied, I will write you accordingly, whereupon, you will send shipping instructions. Upon receipt of the radio, you will refund me the full purchase price. I agree to pay express charges one way, and you the other.

C.O.D. SHIPMENT. I enclose dollars.....cents deposit, balance ofdollars.....cents C.O.D.

PRINT Name
Address
Town State

RADIO TRADING CO., 101A Hudson St., New York City

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

VPD Suva, Fiji Island, 13,075 frequency, Mon. to Sat., 7 days per week, starting July 5, opening with *Song of the Island* at 6 p.m., Fiji time, and close 7 p.m. with "God Save the King," E.S.T.; 12:30 a.m. to 1:30 a.m. Signal strength R7 and 8.

VK2ME opens with Chimes and kookaburra, and closes with the same. Time on air 12 mid. to 3 a.m. Monday morning.

Brecksville, Ohio, Post Report

Date	Time	Call	K. C.	Location	Remarks
June 23	9:45 a.m.	PHI	17,275	Huisen, Holland	Loud, faded some.
23	9:50 a.m.	G8G	17,790	Davenport, Eng.	Loud, but faded.
23	9:50 p.m.	DJD	11,770	Zeeven, Ger.	Very loud.
23	7:50 p.m.	G8D	11,750	Davenport, Eng.	Very loud.
23	8:50 p.m.	KKP	16,030	Kohuku, Hawaii	Fair.
July	9:10 p.m.	DJD	11,770	Zeeven, Ger.	Very choppy.
10	7:30 p.m.	DJD	11,770	Zeeven, Ger.	Very, very loud & clear
10	7:35 p.m.	G8D	11,750	Davenport, Eng.	Very loud. Faded some
10	7:40 p.m.	PYA	11,720	Paris, France	Steady, but weak
10	7:45 p.m.	G8G	9,540	Davenport, Eng.	Very loud. Some noise.
10	8:20 p.m.	D	9,540	Zeeven, Ger.	Very loud and steady.
10	8:25 p.m.	COH	9,428	Havana, Cuba	Loud, but distorted.
11	7:20 p.m.	RO	11,800	Rome, Italy	Fair. Frequency announced. News.
14	2:50 p.m.	G8F	15,140	Davenport, Eng.	Weak and faded.
14	6:30 p.m.	BAQ	9,860	Madrid, Spain	Very loud and clear.
15	9:50 p.m.	G8B	13,590	Bugby, Eng.	Very, very loud. Working Montreal
15	7:00 p.m.	DJD	11,770	Zeeven, Ger.	Exceptionally loud and clear.
15	7:05 p.m.	G8D	11,750	Davenport, Eng.	Very loud. (Knock your ears off)
15	7:10 p.m.	BAQ	9,860	Madrid, Spain	Very loud and clear.
15	7:20 p.m.	RO	9,035	Rome, Italy	Very loud and clear.
15	7:25 p.m.	G8C	9,580	Davenport, Eng.	Very, very loud.
15	7:30 p.m.	W1XK	9,570	Boston, Mass.	Very loud and clear.
15	7:35 p.m.	DJD	9,860	Zeeven, Ger.	Just understandable.
15	7:40 p.m.	D2N	9,540	Zeeven, Ger.	Louder than DJA.
15	8:15 p.m.	COH	9,428	Havana, Cuba	Fair.
15	7:25 p.m.	PHI	9,580	Davenport, Eng.	Very, very loud.
15	7:30 p.m.	G8C	9,580	Davenport, Eng.	Very, very loud.
15	7:35 p.m.	DJD	11,770	Zeeven, Ger.	Very, very loud.
15	8:00 p.m.	G8D	11,750	Davenport, Eng.	Very, very loud.
15	7:50 p.m.	PHI	17,275	Huisen, Holland	Very loud and clear.
15	8:15 p.m.	G8G	17,790	Davenport, Eng.	Just understandable.
15	7:50 p.m.	G8D	11,750	Davenport, Eng.	Very, very loud and clear.
19	8:00 p.m.	DJD	11,770	Zeeven, Ger.	Very loud. Faded some
19	8:05 p.m.	PYA	11,720	Paris, France	Very loud.
19	8:10 p.m.	G8C	9,580	Davenport, Eng.	Very, very loud.
19	8:15 p.m.	COH	9,428	Havana, Cuba	Very loud, but some interference.

TIME IS EASTERN STANDARD EDWARD M. HEISER, Route 2, Box 124 Brecksville, Ohio.

O.L.P. Report from Freeport, Pa.

On the evening of July 3, which was July 4 in Japan, JVM, 0.74 megs. sent over a special program. On the morning of the 4th, DJB on 15.20 megs. sent a special program.

On the evening of the 4th, DJD, on 11.77 megs. had a regular old-fashioned Fourth of July program. At 6 p.m., E.S.T., 2RO, 9.64 megs., had a regular Fourth of July.

HIZ returned to the air with a new transmitter on 6.31 megs. The schedule is daily excepting Sundays 5-6 p.m.; on Saturdays 11 p.m. to 1 a.m.

ANGELO CENTANINO, Box 516, Freeport, Pa.

Frank Hogler, Brooklyn, N.Y., Reports

VPIA, on 13.07 mc, Amalgamated Wireless Ltd., Suva, Fiji Islands, is heard often.

JVH, on 14.60 mc. sent me a card saying that their broadcast period changed from 0130 and 0230 G.M.T. to 0500 and 0600 G.M.T., starting from June 21 with the same frequency and program.

VIZ-3, Rockbank, near Melbourne, Australia, is still heard between 6 and 11 p.m. talking to CJA4, Canada. Freq. 11.50 mc.

VP3MR, Georgetown, British Guiana, was heard around 7.06 mc. daily from 7 to 8 p.m., E.S.T.

CO9WR, Sancti Spiritus, Cuba, has moved to 11.80 mc. and is heard 4 to 6 p.m. and from 9 p.m. on E.S.T.

HJABE, Cartagena, moved to 6.13 mc. and is heard 7:30 p.m. to 9:30 p.m. daily, Mondays 10:30 to 11:30 p.m., E.S.T.

HCJB, Quito, Ecuador, (La Vos de Andes), on 8.21 mc., broadcast daily from 7:30 p.m. to 9:45 p.m., E.S.T., excepting Monday.

FRANK HOGLER, 222 Wyckoff Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.

New HAM Apparatus

(Continued from page 348)

quently, the condenser can be built in a smaller ran. For instance, the 1,000-volt round can measure 2 inches by 5 1/2 inches for the 1 mf. capacity and 2 1/2 by 5 1/2 inches for the 1 mf. capacity. These are available in 1 mf., 2 mf., and 4 mf. units at the above-mentioned working voltages, excepting the 1,000 and 1,500 volt units, which have capacities of either .5 or 2 mf.

The Little-Six Dry Cell (H12)

The Little-Six dry cell recently announced by the Burgess Battery Co. marks quite an advance in battery design. While the Little-Six provides just as much power as the regular No. 6 dry cell, it is 40 percent lighter in weight and takes up 30 percent less space, and under ordinary conditions, it watt-hours of service of 1 1/2 volts may be obtained.

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word to manufacturers or dealers. Each word in a name and address is counted. Cash should accompany all orders. Copy for the November issue should reach us not later than September 5th

BOOKS

ARMY-NAVY GIVES FREE radio operators' training for service on aircraft, ships. Salary, expenses paid. Information pamphlet, how to apply, 20c. Continental, Box 311, Dept. 4, Indianapolis, Ind.

100035 VARIABLE CONDENSERS—3 for \$1.00. W8RW, Bluffton, Ohio.

SW3 COMPLETE, SACRIFICE. James Lees, Excelsior, Minnesota.

SWL CARDS, VERIFICATION Cards, Swl Log Systems, Stamp for Samples, W8DD8 Print, Dept. 1, 2156 West 80th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

QSL's, SWL's, FINEST QUALITY Stock, Attractive. Samples (Stamped) W-8-E-S-N, 1827 Cone, Toledo, Ohio.

QSL CARDS, NEAT, ATTRACTIVE, reasonably priced, samples free. Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

QSL's 75c A 100, 2 COLORS, W8DGH, 1816 N. 5th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

QSL'S—125 FOR \$1.00, W8RW, Bluffton, Ohio.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

INSULATION, WIRE, VAR- nishes, supplies, etc. Send 3c stamp for bulletin. Autopower, 411 S. Hugue Ave., Chicago.

INSTRUCTION

RADIO ENGINEERING, BROAD- casting, aviation and police radio, Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses paid. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Colt St., Valparaiso, Ind.

ANY DIAGRAM—10c; QUESTIONS—5c; 2830 Richmond Ave., Oakland, Calif.

GENERATORS

TWENTY NEW PRACTICAL changes for automobile generators. See our advertisement at bottom of page 365. Auto Power, Inc.

MISCELLANEOUS

OHM'S LAW CALCULATOR—Lightning Slide Rule; solves all problems of Voltage, Current and Resistance, Power, Wire Sizes, etc. Range: 1 micro-amp. to 1000 amps.; 1 micro-ohm to 10,000 volts; 1 micro-ohm to 10 megohms; 1 micro-watt to 10 megawatt; wire sizes 0 to 36 B. & S. gauge. Introductory price \$1.00 prepaid. The Datanart Co., Box 322, Ramsey, N.J.

"HAM" OFFERS & WANTS

FOR SALE WESTON TUBE checker, RCA Oscilloscope, Clegg-Brengle Oscillator, Lafayette push-pull 2A5 amplifier complete with Wright deCoster speaker. All equipment very highly used and guaranteed in good condition. Michael Watson, Brooks School, No. Andover, Mass.

FOR SALE: COMPLETE 160 M. phone transmitter and FBI receiver. Photo, description and price to prospective buyer, W3KYD, Ashland, Nehr.

SELL NEARLY NEW TRF SKY- rider receiver. Band Switching, Dynamic Speaker. \$25.00 complete. Harold Harrison, Brookings, S. Dak.

SKYRIDER 5, 12-200 METERS, complete, perfect, \$18.00. Bill Lyons, 1151 Jackson, Chicago.

HAVE YOU A SOUND, PRACTI- cal invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 92, Washington, D. C.

QSL—CARDS—SWL

QSL CARDS, VERY ATTRAC- tively printed in two colors, border, 100 cards \$1.00 postpaid. Merrill's Print Shop, 918 S. Spring St., Beaver Dam, Wisconsin.

SHORT WAVE COMPONENTS

RADIO BASES 6x8x2 25c, 8x10x2 35c, 10x11x2 50c, 10x18x2 55c, 12x18x2 60c, 10 sizes in stock. Ham bases made to order. Radio Builders Supply Co., 337 So. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.

PLUG-IN COILS, WOUND TO order. Noel, 728 Birch, Scranton, Pa.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

IN STOCK—SHIPPED PREPAID Hammarlunds, Nationals, RME9D, Lincolns, etc. Trade-in your receiver Schwarz Radio Service, 15 Lawrence Ave., Dumont, N. J.

BLUEPRINT 18 DX CRYSTAL Sets, reword 2,100 miles—with years subscription "Setbuilders Data"—25c coin. Laboratories, 151-A Liberty, San Francisco.

RESISTOR SPECIALISTS

Featuring:

- NEW QUIET CARBON VOLUME CONTROLS
- VITREOUS RESISTORS
- TRUVOLT RESISTORS
- POWER RHEOSTATS

Write Dept. SW-10 for Catalog

175 Varick St., New York, N.Y.

ELECTRAD

Short Wave League Members

IDENTIFY THEMSELVES WITH THE ORGANIZATION

In order that fellow members of the LEAGUE may be able to recognize each other when they meet, we have designed this button, which is sold only to members and which will give you a professional appearance.

If you are a member of the LEAGUE, you cannot afford to be without this insignia of your membership. It is sold only to those belonging to the LEAGUE and when you see it on another, you can be certain that he is a member.

See page 382

Lapel Button, made in bronze, gold filled, not plated, prepaid..... **35c**

Lapel Button, like one described above, but in solid gold, prepaid..... **\$2.00**

TRANSMITTING CONDENSERS

Metal Container—Paper—Stand-off Insulators

Compact Efficient Guaranteed

	Working Voltage	
2 MFD 1 1/2"x2 1/4"x1"	1000 v.	\$1.50
1 MFD 2"x3 1/4"x1"	1000 v.	2.50
1 MFD 1 1/2"x2 1/4"x1"	2000 v.	1.90
2 MFD 2"x2 1/4"x1"	2000 v.	2.75
1 MFD 2 1/2"x3"x1"	2000 v.	3.50
2-2 MFD 3 1/2"x2 1/4"x1"	2000 v.	4.25

"HAMS" Attention! We carry a complete line of standard Ham equipment.

RADIO PARTS CO., 212-14 W. Kinzie St., Chicago, Ill.

Short Wave Receivers

on the **Deferred Payment Plan**

We have made arrangements so that you may purchase a **National HRO Hammarlund Super Pro RME9D New Super Skyrider RCA ACR-136**

on the time payment plan. Send 20% down and the rest to suit you. Ten months to pay. Write for our big new Fall catalogue!

NEWARK ELECTRIC COMPANY
"Faster Service—Better Bargains"
226 W. Madison St. Chicago, Ill.

Absolutely NEW

RACO Multi (7) BAND 1-Tube AC-DC Receiver, 12-2000 Meters

The only All-Wave Receiver at such a LOW PRICE. Guaranteed by the RACO trademark. Uses the new multi-purpose 12A7 tube. A custom-built job. Foreign reception guaranteed. Dimension 5"x5"x5" Kit with 4 coils (12-2000 meters) \$3.95

Cabinet \$1.00

No. 5 coil (200-550 meters) .39

No. 6 coil (550-1150 meters) .59

No. 7 coil (1100-2100 meters) .69 RCA licensed tube \$1.00

Wiring and testing \$1.00

RADIO CONSTRUCTORS LABS.

136 LIBERTY STREET Dept. SW-207 New York, N. Y.

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

••• SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS FOR MEMBERS OF THE SHORT WAVE LEAGUE •••

A FEW WORDS AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE LEAGUE

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE was founded in 1930. Honorary Directors are as follows: Dr. Lee de Forest, John L. Reinartz, D. E. Replogle, Hollis Baird, E. T. Somerset, Baron Manfred von Ardenne, Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary.

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is a scientific membership organization for the promotion of the short wave art. There are no dues, no fees, no initiations, in connection with the LEAGUE. No one makes any money from it; no one derives any salary. The only income which the LEAGUE has is from its short wave essentials. A pamphlet setting forth the LEAGUE'S numerous aspirations and purposes will be sent to anyone on receipt of a 3c stamp to cover postage.

FREE MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

As soon as you are enrolled as a member, a beautiful certificate with the LEAGUE'S seal will be sent to you, providing 10c in stamps or coin is sent for mailing charges.

Members are entitled to preferential discounts when buying radio merchandise from numerous firms who have agreed to allow lower prices to all SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members.

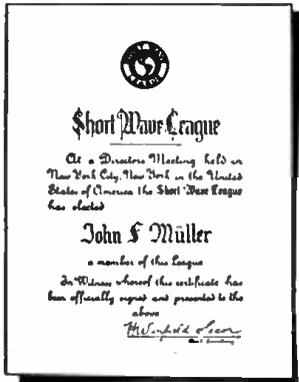


Illustration of engraved free membership certificate

SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS LISTED HERE SOLD ONLY TO SHORT WAVE LEAGUE MEMBERS

They cannot be bought by anyone unless he has already enrolled as one of the members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE or signs the blank on this page (which automatically enrolls him as a member, always provided that he is a short wave experimenter, a short wave fan, radio engineer, radio student, etc.).

Inasmuch as the LEAGUE is International, it makes no difference whether you are a citizen of the United States or any other country. The LEAGUE is open to all.

Application for Membership SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 10-35 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, herewith desire to apply for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. In joining the LEAGUE I understand that I am not assessed for membership and that there are no dues and no fees of any kind. I pledge myself to abide by all the rules and regulations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, which rules you are to send to me on receipt of this application.

I consider myself belonging to the following class (put an X in correct space): Short Wave Experimenter Short Wave Fan Radio Engineer Student I own the following radio equipment:

Transmitting
Call Letters
Receiving
Name
Address
City and State
Country
I enclose 10c for postage and handling for my Membership Certificate.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful letterhead has been designed for members' correspondence. It is the official letterhead for all members. The letterhead is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio industry, mail order houses, radio manufacturers, and the like; as many houses have offered to give members who write on the LEAGUE'S letterhead a preferential discount. The letterhead is also absolutely essential when writing for verification to radio stations either here or abroad. It automatically gives you a professional standing.

A—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads, per 100..... **50c**

OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE LISTENER MAGAZINE

The finest magazine of its kind ever published—totally different in get-up and contents from any other. Contains the largest listing of short wave stations in the world, up-to-the-minute, including "Police," "Television" and short-wave stations, as well as a special list of the star short-wave stations with their frequencies and call letters. Also contains photos and descriptions of short-wave broadcasting stations in various parts of the world with photos of short wave studio artists—How to locate "weak" distance stations, and other hints for the "short-wave listener"—Question and Answer Department for the "listener"—Silver Cup Trophy for best photo of readers' listening "Posts," etc

B—Official Short Wave Listener Magazine..... **Prepaid 25c**

RADIO MAP OF THE WORLD AND STATION FINDER

The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy board is divided into 23 sections, while the rotary disc shows you immediately the exact time in any foreign country. Invaluable in logging foreign stations. Also gives call letters assigned to all nations. Size 11"x22"

C—Radio Map of the World and Station Finder..... **Prepaid 25c**

GLOBE OF THE WORLD AND MAGNETIC COMPASS

This highly important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in. in diameter, printed in fifteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be washed. This globe helps you to intelligently log your foreign stations. Frame is of metal. Entire device substantially made, and will give an attractive appearance to every station, emphasizing the long-distance work of the operator.

D—Globe of the World..... **Prepaid \$1.25**

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON

This beautiful button is made in hard enamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an inch in diameter. By wearing this button, other members will recognize you and it will give you a professional air. Made in bronze, gold filled, not plated. Must be seen to be appreciated.

E—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button..... **Prepaid 35c**

EE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button, like the one described above but in solid gold..... **Prepaid \$2.00**

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE SEALS

These seals or stickers are executed in three colors and measure 1 1/4 in. in diameter, and are gummed on one side. They are used by members to affix to stationery, letterheads, envelopes, postal cards and the like. The seal signifies that you are a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Sold in 25 lots or multiples only.

G—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE seals..... **per 25, Prepaid 15c**

SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

This beautiful map, measuring 18x26 in. and printed in 18 colors is indispensable when hung in sight or placed "under the glass" on the table or wall of the short wave enthusiast. It contains a wealth of information such as distances to all parts of the world, political nature of the country in which a broadcast station is located, etc., and from the manner in which the map is blocked off gives the time in different parts of the world at a glance.

F—SHORT WAVE Map of the World..... **Prepaid 25c**

PLEASE NOTE THAT ABOVE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO MEMBERS OF THE LEAGUE—NOT TO NON-MEMBERS WITH EXCEPTION OF ITEM B.

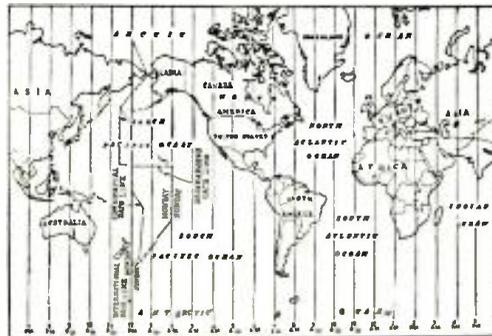
Send all orders for short wave essentials to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York City.

If you do not wish to mutilate the magazine, you may copy either or both coupons on a sheet of paper.

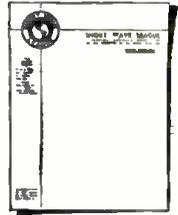
SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.



G—15c for 25



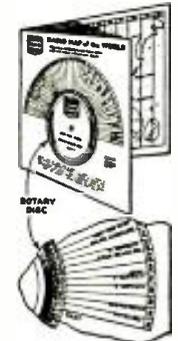
F—25c each



A—50c per 100



B—25c per copy



C—25c each



D—\$1.25 each



E—35c each

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

I am already an enrolled member in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

I am a new member and attach my application to this coupon.

Please send me the following short wave essentials as listed in this advertisement:

.....
.....
.....

for which I enclose \$ herewith.
(The LEAGUE accepts money order, cash or new U. S. Stamps in any denomination. Register cash and stamps.)

Name
Address
City and State
Country

10-35

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

● Index to Advertisers ●

A

Ace Radio Laboratories.....369
 Aerovox Corporation.....357
 Allied Engineering Institute.....368
 Allied Radio Corp.....358, 379
 Amperite Company.....366, 371
 Astatic Microphone Laboratory.....375
 Auto Power.....365

B

Brush Development Co., The.....362
 Bud Radio Inc.....365
 Burgess Battery Company.....373

C

Cameradio Co.....368
 Candler System Co.....371
 Cannon, C. F. Company.....365
 Chicago Radio Apparatus Co., Inc.....361
 Classified Advertisements.....381
 Coyne Radio & Electrical School.....323

D

Dataprint Company.....379
 Deutschmann, Tobe, Corp.....364
 Dodge's Institute.....365

E

Eagle Radio Co.....361
 Eilen Radio Laboratories.....365
 Electrad, Inc.....381
 Everyday Science & Mechanics.....364
 Experimental Radio Labs.....375

F

Federated Purchaser, Inc.....368
 First National Television, Inc.....362

G

Gold Shield Products Co.....361, 362, 366
 Goldentone Radio Co.....362

H

Hallcrafters, The.....367
 Hammarlund Manufacturing Co.....367
 Harrison Radio Company.....363

I

Instructograph Company.....362
 Insuline Corp. of America.....359
 International Correspondence Schools.....383
 International Resistance Co.....359

K

Korrol Mfg. Co., Inc.....364

L

Lancaster Allwine & Rommel.....383
 Leichner Company.....364
 Lumenite Electric Corp.....377
 Lynch, Arthur H., Inc.....367

M

M. & H. Sporting Goods Co.....369
 Marine Radio Company.....369
 Midwest Radio Corp.....Back Cover
 Miller, J. W. Co.....371
 Muter Company, The.....361

N

National Company, Inc.....Inside Back Cover
 National Electrical & Radio Exposition.....
Inside Front Cover
 National Radio Institute.....321
 National Schools.....366
 Newark Electric Co.....381
 New York Y.M.C.A. Schools.....367

O

Onan, D. W. & Sons.....371
 Oxford Radio Corp.....363

P

Powertone Electric Co., Inc.....359

R

Radio City Labs.....370
 Radio Constructors Labs.....381
 Radio Craft.....371
 Radio Handbook, The.....370
 Radio Laboratory Instrument Co.....363
 Radio Parts Co.....381
 Radio Publications.....321, 372
 Radio Trading Co.....360, 362, 380
 Radio Training Assn. of America.....369
 RCA Institutes, Inc.....377
 Remington-Rand, Inc.....370
 Roland Radio Co.....360
 Ross, A. H., Inc.....370
 R-S Merchandising Committee.....379

S

Sargent, E. M. Co.....369
 Scott, E. H., Radio Laboratories, Inc.....375
 Schwartz, M. & Son.....368
 Short Wave Coil Book.....377
 Short Wave League.....381, 382
 Short Wave Listener Magazine.....374
 Short Wave Manual.....384
 Short Waves.....375
 Sprayberry, F. L.....377
 Standard Transformer Corporation.....367

T

Teleplex Co.....357
 Thor Radio Corp.....371
 Trimm Radio Mfg. Co.....368
 Triplett Electrical Instrument Co.....366
 Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc.....364

U

Uncle Dave's Radio Shack.....366
 Universal Microphone Co., Ltd.....363

W

Wellworth Trading Company.....366, 368, 370
 Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.....357
 Wilcox Radio Sales Co.....370
 Wright-DeCoster, Inc.....383

X

X.L. Radio Laboratories.....377

(While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

Short Wave Scout Rules
 (Continued from page 329)

be in the editors' hands in New York City. Entries received after this date will be held over for the next month's contest. The next contest will close in New York City October 1.

The judges of the contest will be the editors of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**, and their findings will be final. Trophy awards will be made every month, at which time the trophy will be sent to the winner. Names of the contesting **SCOUTS** not winning a trophy will be listed in **Honorable Mention** each month. From this contest are excluded all employees and their families of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** magazine. Address all entries to **SHORT WAVE SCOUT AWARD**, 99-101 Hudson St., New York City.

FREE BATTERIES TO TROPHY WINNER!

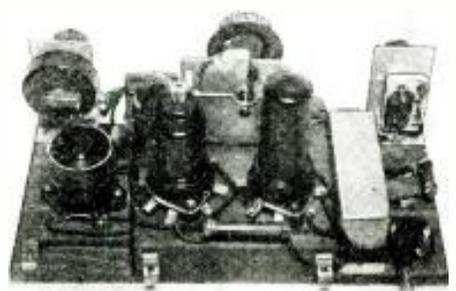
● The manufacturers of the well-known Burgess batteries have offered to furnish **FREE** one year's supply of batteries—all the batteries that the "trophy" winning set will need for a year—and providing it happens to be a Burgess Battery-powered set. A very fine offer indeed, and the editors are glad to pass on the good word to all of their embryo trophy contestants.

ALL-ELECTRIC "AIR-SCOUT" NOW EQUIPPED WITH METAL TUBES

● **MANY** readers of *Short Wave Craft* are familiar with the All-Electric Air-Scout receiver developed by the well known radio engineer, Mr. H. G. Cisin. The circuit of the Air-Scout originally employed a 37 rectifier and a 37 regenerative detector. In spite of its extreme simplicity, this circuit resulted in an extremely sensitive and powerful little set capable of bringing in many distant stations. However, a forward step was taken by substituting the 6C6 tube for the 37 regenerative detector.

Once again this receiver has been greatly improved, this time through the use of the new metal tubes. The high sensitivity of the 6C6 with its sharp plate current cut-off is magnified and intensified in its metal tube counterpart, known as the 6J7. This remarkable little tube has the ability to function with extreme efficiency, even where R.F. signal applied to the grid is relatively low. This means greatly increased efficiency especially as regards short-wave reception. Through the use of the new metal tubes the distance getting range of this set is increased and tuning of the distant stations is also much easier.

This set uses the Cisin A.C.-D.C. universal circuit. This circuit is well adapted for use with the all-metal tubes, since these are of the 6.3 volt filament type. The set is capable of bringing in short-wave stations, standard broadcast entertainment and through the use of a special long-wave unit, it can tune up to 2000 meters.



Appearance of Metal-Tube Air-Scout. (No. 316.)

YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EARS... when you LISTEN TO THE NEW WRIGHT-DeCOSTER Model 1750 12" Reproducer

featuring the revolutionary **WRIGHT-DECOSTER PARA-CURVE DIAPHRAGM**

- Eliminates Sub-harmonics
- Greatly assists in elimination of high frequency cancellation in large diaphragms
- Extends the range of the reproducer into the higher frequencies further than was ever possible with the ordinary type cones.

List price **\$17.50**

Write for complete catalog, dealer's discount and name of nearest distributor. Wright-DeCoster distributors are always anxious to cooperate with you.

WRIGHT - DECOSTER, Inc.
 2257 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
 Export Dept. M. Simons & Son Co., Cable Address, SIMONTRICE, N.Y.

PATENTS — TRADE MARKS

All inventions submitted held confidential and given personal attention by members of the firm.

Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions
 "How to Establish Your Rights"—Free

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL.
 PATENT LAW OFFICES
 475 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.



RADIO's biggest opportunities are still ahead. In a decade it has become a giant industry. The opportunities created will be enjoyed by trained men. The International Correspondence Schools Radio Course, prepared by leading authorities and constantly revised, will make you a trained man! A fascinating book—free.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2877-C, SCRANTON, PENNA.

Send me—free—information on subject checked:

Radio Radio Service Man
 Radio Operator Electrical Engineer

Name.....
 Address.....

Please mention **SHORT WAVE CRAFT** when writing advertisers

Here's the new - Big

1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

When we brought out our 1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL, of which many thousands of copies were bought by short wave enthusiasts, we promised you that a new volume would be published every year.

In keeping with this promise, we now take great pleasure in announcing the 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL. There has been tremendous progress and a great boom in short waves in the past year, and the art has made such rapid progress that no single book, up to now, has been able to keep up with this progress. The 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL fills this need, and it fills it completely. All the progress made in short waves, whether it is in set building, whether it is in radio servicing, whether it is in new models, whether it is in new short wave discoveries, all are faithfully reported and chronicled in this great 1935 volume.

Like its predecessor, it is a BIG book, in which you will find literally EVERYTHING in short waves—nothing has been left out. Not only is it a complete manual, but it is a great encyclopedia of short wave facts, information, hookups, photographs, tables, maps, etc., etc. The wealth of material is so great that it would take several pages to list all the valuable data that has been included in this volume.

Similar to last year's volume, the new book has been edited by Hugo Gernsback, Editor of SHORT WAVE CRAFT and H. W. Secor, Managing Editor, and if you are and have been a reader of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, and particularly if you have seen the 1934 Manual, you will know just what you can expect from this, the greatest short wave manual ever put out by Mr. Gernsback. Here are the star features of the book:

29 ★ Features:

- ★ 1—Short-Wave Beginners' Section—Dozens of new simplified circuits for 1-2 and 3 tube receivers, including famous "Doerfler" and "Oscillo-Phone", etc.
- ★ 2—Short-Wave Receivers—All types discussed with diagrams and pictures—The best types only, which have "stood the test" of actual operating service. Full details for constructing them, etc., "Band-Spreading", the Doerfler, 5-tube T.K.F. Receivers, etc.
- ★ 3—Battery Short-Wave Receivers—1-2, & 3 tube sets all the way up to special 5-tube super-heterodyne, designed especially for battery operation.
- ★ 4—5-Meter Department—All the latest designs, including the "high sensitivity" Jung receivers. How to arrange best aerial to get greatest distance, 5-meter transmitters, hook-ups, etc.
- ★ 5—Short-Wave "Artificial Fever" Apparatus—also newest therapeutic and other allied applications of ultra short waves.
- ★ 6—Short-Wave Experimenters' Section—filled with Short-Wave Kinks, Short-cuts, etc., of interest to every experimenter.
- ★ 7—Ultra Short Waves—Newest circuits, apparatus, and results obtained in this field.
- ★ 8—Commercial "Short-Wave" and "All-Wave" Receivers—Full Servicing Data for "Set-Overners" and "Service-men."
- ★ 9—How to build "Power Supply" Units for Short-Wave Receivers.
- ★ 10—Latest Short-Wave Converters—With servicing data on Commercial Models.
- ★ 11—Short-Wave Antennas—Including latest "Noise-Reduction" types, Transposed Leads in systems, shielded cable, Double-Doublers, etc.
- ★ 12—Short-Wave Superheterodynes—From 3 to 12 tubes, including detailed diagrams including commercial all-wave superhetes.
- ★ 13—Phone Transmitters for Amateur Stations—How to build them.
- ★ 14—"Skip" Distance—Heaviside layer, etc.—explained; physics of Short Waves.
- ★ 15—Super-Regenerative Short-Wave Receivers—latest circuits, etc.
- ★ 16—Recording "Foreign" and "Domestic" Short-Wave programs. All systems in use.
- ★ 17—"High Fidelity"—How to obtain it in Short-Wave Receivers.
- ★ 18—The best Short-Wave Questions and answers of the year.
- ★ 19—The best Short-Wave "Kinks" of the year.
- ★ 20—Foreign Short-Wave Review—Norel circuits, apparatus, etc.
- ★ 21—Tubes for Short-Wave purposes—including tables of latest tubes for Short-Wave transmitters and receivers.

- ★ 22—Short-Wave Transmitters—All about the "amplified" "low-loss" Oscillators, as well as other "panel jobs," Crystal Control, etc.
- ★ 23—Multi-Purpose Tubes—How to use them on Short-Waves—Sets in which 2 tubes=1; 3 tubes=6; etc.
- ★ 24—"Audio Amplifiers" for Short-Wave Receivers, Circuits, etc.
- ★ 25—"Band-Spread"—How to spread the stations over the dial for easier tuning.
- ★ 26—"Plug-less" "Mono-Coil" Receivers—How to build efficient switch-type coils to eliminate plug-in coils; "Clip-Coil" Receivers, etc.
- ★ 27—Boosters, Pre-amplifiers and Beat Oscillators—How they work, with constructional data, diagrams, etc.
- ★ 28—Portable Short-Wave Receivers and Transmitters—Transmitter Power supply from Ford Coils, etc.

AND FOR SERVICE MEN

- ★ 29—Every short-wave diagram, every short-wave set, whether it is a battery set, whether it is an all-wave set, EXPLAINED, in other words, that will be found in this special explained section. Hundreds of valuable diagrams, with tube layouts, resistor values, color codes of wiring cables, etc., and the purpose of each tube in each set clearly indicated on the diagram, wherever this information can possibly be obtained.

OVER 240 BIG PAGES • OVER 1000 Illustrations Size 9 x 12 Inches — Flexible Looseleaf Leatherette Binder

SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER

As has been customary with us in the past, we give our readers the opportunity to order the book before it comes off press and save money. The price of the new 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL will be \$2.50 as soon as it comes off the press. No reduction in price will be made later. To you, who order this book before publication, the price is \$2.00. As soon as the OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL is published, the pre-publication price will be immediately withdrawn. It is, therefore, to your advantage to order your copy today.



CLIP AND MAIL THIS MONEY SAVING COUPON TODAY

SHORT WAVE CRAFT
80 Hudson Street,
New York, N. Y.

10-35
Gentlemen: I enclose herewith my remittance of \$2.00 for which please send me one copy of the 1935 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL, at the pre-publication price of \$2.00. I understand that the price of the book will be \$2.50 as soon as it is published. (Send remittance, check or money order. Register letter if it contains cash or currency.)

Name
Address
City State

Please mention SHORT WAVE CRAFT when writing advertisers

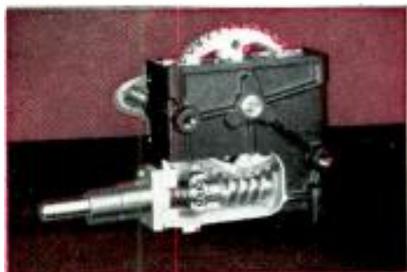
AN AMAZING NEW RECEIVER

NATIONAL

HRO

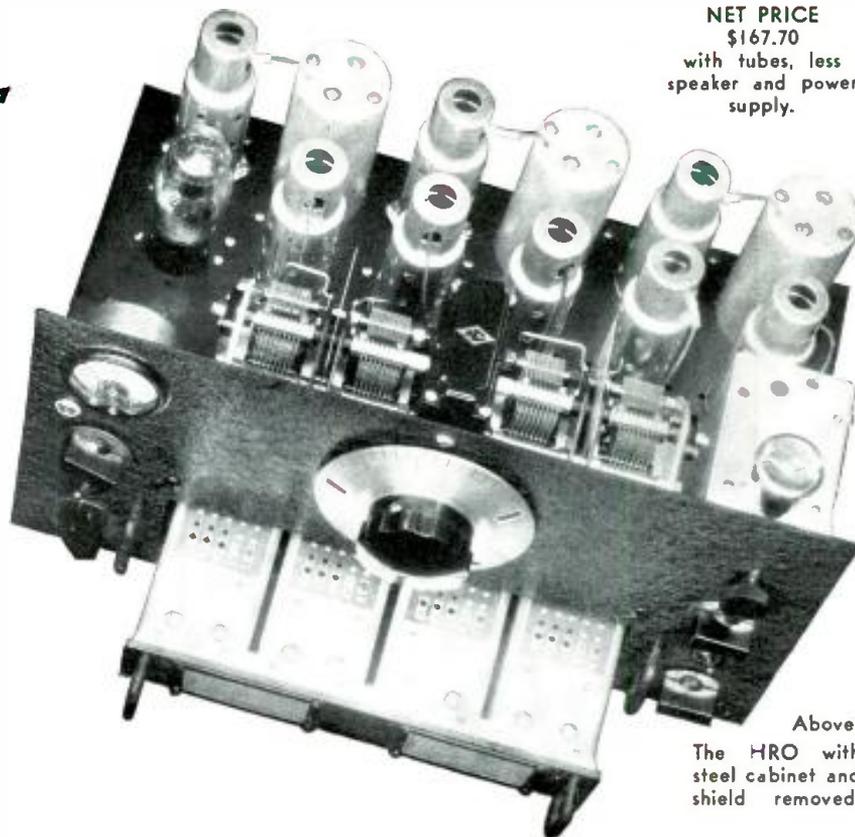
Communications Type RECEIVER

The new National HRO Receiver is a high performance professional receiver, not a broadcast receiver with short wave ranges added. Although it offers complete frequency coverage including the regular broadcast band, it is primarily a short wave receiver, designed to provide consistent communication under adverse conditions. It is backed by the experience of a concern that has for years built high performance receivers for government and professional use.



PRECISION-BUILT

The HRO is built for fine performance, not low price. The precision worm drive condenser and micrometer dial alone carry a price of \$24.50, ten times the cost of ordinary equipment. With such parts, bargain prices are impossible. It is built for the man who wants the best. Illustrated above is a cut-away view of the drive mechanism of the condenser. Note the ball-bearing thrust, the carefully machined worm and accurately-hobbed, preloaded worm gears. Only such construction can give the precise control necessary with a receiver that has a maximum selectivity of a few hundred cycles (not kilocycles!) The remarkable micrometer dial reads DIRECT to one part in five hundred, which permits permanent, accurate logging of all stations.



NET PRICE
\$167.70
with tubes, less
speaker and power
supply.

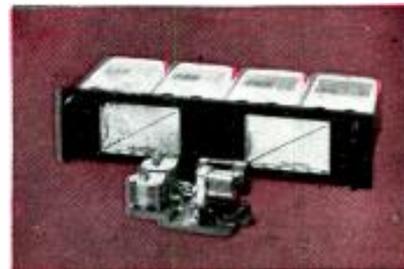
Above:
The HRO with
steel cabinet and
shield removed.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- Nine Tubes, not including rectifier.
- Two Preselector Stages.
- Single Signal (Crystal Filter) standard equipment, providing enormous selectivity when conditions require it.
- Ganged Plug-in Coils, with each coil individually shielded.
- Strictly single-control Tuning.
- Calibration for each range mounted on coil.
- Four gang Precision Condenser, with preloaded worm-drive tuning, 20-1 ratio.
- Micrometer Dial, spreading tuning over 500 division, numbered every 10 division, direct reading.
- Automatic or Manual Volume Control.
- Vacuum Tube Voltmeter with Instrument calibrated in S-scale of carrier intensity.
- Electron Coupled, air padded oscillators.
- Two I.F. stages with Litz-wound coils, air condenser tuned.
- Beat Frequency Oscillator for "Offset" C.W. Tuning.
- Phone Jack on Panel.
- 2½ Volt AC and 6 volt AC or Battery models.
- Relay Rack Mounting available.

PLUG-IN COIL FOR HIGH EFFICIENCY

The HRO employs plug-in coils rather than coil switching, for only by having individual shields, free from unused coils and trimmers can such high performance be realized. The four coils in each set—two stages of preselection, detector and oscillator—are ganged together for swift, easy handling and plug-in as a unit. A switching device on each coil permits change from general coverage ranges to band spread ranges which expand the amateur bands over the entire dial. Individually calibrated curves are mounted on the front of each coil. The illustration below shows a complete coil assembly, together with a coil assembly removed from its case. Note the air-dielectric trimming condensers that are used throughout the H.F. and I.F. stages and the insulation of genuine low-loss R-39. Coils for continuous frequency coverage from 4 to 30 megacycles, plus calibrated band spread on the 10, 20, 40 and 80 meter bands is included with the receiver. Two extra coils to extend the range down to 500 kc. are supplied at extra cost.



SEND COUPON FOR DESCRIPTIVE BOOKLET

RELAY-RACK MOUNTING

The HRO is also available for professional use with a standard relay rack, as illustrated at the left.



NATIONAL CO., MALDEN, MASS.

Gentlemen: Please send me immediately your bulletin describing the HRO Receiver, and your General Catalogue No. 240. I enclose 6c to cover mailing costs.

NAME

ADDRESS

SWC-10-35

SAVE UP TO 50% BY BUYING YOUR RADIO *Direct from* MIDWEST LABORATORIES

Exciting World-Wide Entertainment... Glorious New Acousti-Tone
Guaranteed with Amazing New 1936
SUPER Deluxe

MIDWEST



ONLY
 RADIO COVERING
 4½ TO 2,400 METERS.

30 Days FREE Trial!

18 Tube
 SIX-IN-ONE Radio
 ALL WAVE
 6 TUNING RANGES

WORLD'S
 GREATEST RADIO VALUE
\$59.50
 with New
 GIANT
 THEATRE-
 SONIC
 (16-1/2" DIAMETER) SPEAKER

TERMS AS LOW AS \$5.00 DOWN



PUSH-BUTTON TUNING
 (Noises Suppressed)

Now, Push Button Silent Tuning is offered for first time! Simply pushing Silencer Button hushes set between stations... suppresses noises. Pressing Station Finder Button automatically indicates proper dial position for bringing in extremely weak stations.

Acousti-Tone V-Spread Design
 (Patent Pending)

Establishes new radio style overnight! The V-Front Dispersing Vanes were developed by Midwest engineers as a result of a study of directional effect of the Midwest Full Scope High Fidelity Speaker. These Vanes spread the beautiful lacework of the "highs" throughout the entire room in a scientific manner... directing the High Fidelity waves uniformly to the ear. Send for new FREE 40-page catalog. It pictures the complete line of beautiful 1936 Acousti-Tone V-Spread consoles... and chassis... in four colors.

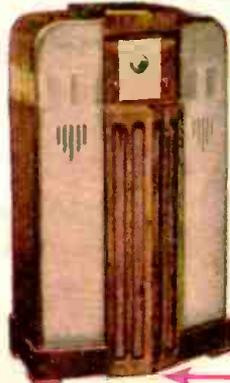
FULL SCOPE HIGH FIDELITY

Brilliant

Concert Tone

Now, get complete range of audible frequencies from 30 to 16,000 cycles, being transmitted by four new High Fidelity Broadcasting stations—W1XBS, W9XBY, W2XR and W6XAL. Glorious new Acousti-tone is achieved... assuring life-like, crystal clear concert realism.

V-FRONT



EVERYWHERE radio enthusiasts are saying: "Have you seen the new 18-tube, 6 tuning ranges, Acousti-Tone V-Spread Midwest?" It's an improvement over Midwest's 16-tube set, so popular last season. This amazingly beautiful, bigger, better, more powerful, super selective, 18-tube radio... is not obtainable in retail stores... but is sold direct to you from Midwest Laboratories at a positive saving of 30% to 50%. (This statement has been verified by a Certified Public Accountant!) Out-performs \$250.00 sets. Approved by over 120,000 customers. Before you buy any radio, write for FREE 40-page catalog. Never before so much radio for so little money. Why pay more? You are triple-protected with: One-Year Guarantee, Foreign Reception Guarantee and Money-Back Guarantee.

80 ADVANCED 1936 FEATURES

Scores of marvelous features, many exclusive, explain Midwest super performance and world-wide reception... enable Midwest to bring in weak distant foreign stations, with full loud speaker volume, on channels adjacent to locals. They prove why many orchestra leaders use Midwest radios to study types of harmony and rhythmic beats followed by leading American and foreign orchestras. Only Midwest tunes as low as 4½ meters... only Midwest offers push button tuning and Acousti-Tone V-spread design. See pages 12 to 20 in FREE catalog. Read about advantages of 6 tuning ranges—offered for first time:—E, A, L, M, H and U... that make this super deluxe 18-tube set the equivalent of six different radios... offer tuning ranges not obtainable in other radios at any price.

DEAL DIRECT WITH LABORATORIES

SAVE UP TO 50%

No middlemen's profits to pay—you buy at wholesale price direct from laboratories... saving 30% to 50%. Increasing costs are sure to result in higher radio prices soon. Buy before the big advance... NOW... while you can take advantage of Midwest's sensational values. You can order your 1936 Full Scope High Fidelity Acousti-Tone radio from the 40-page catalog with as much certainty of satisfaction as if you were to come yourself to our great radio laboratories. You save 30% to 50%... you get 30 days FREE trial... as little as \$5.00 puts a Midwest radio in your home. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Write today, for FREE catalog.

Thrill to new explorations in sections of radio spectrum that are strangers to you. Every type of broadcast from North and South America, Europe, Asia, Africa and Australia is now yours. Send today for money-saving facts.

Two Strikes on Other Radios!

Chicago, Ill.—It's as big a thrill as smacking one over the fence to bring in distant foreign stations like locals. Midwest radios are the best obtainable and have two strikes on any other make.

Gaby Hartnett "Gabby" Hartnett (Chicago Cubs)



England, Spain, Italy, Most Every Night

Washington, D. C.—We are more pleased with our Midwest every day. We tune in GSB, London—EAQ, Spain—DJC, Germany—12RO, Rome, etc., most every evening with local volume.

Robert H. Gerhardt.



METAL TUBES

This Midwest is furnished with the new glass-metal counterpart tubes. Set sockets are designed to accept glass-metal or METAL tubes, without change. Write for FREE facts.

MAIL COUPON TODAY! FOR FREE 30-DAY TRIAL OFFER and 40-PAGE FOUR-COLOR FREE CATALOG

MIDWEST RADIO CORP., Dept. 14-D, Cincinnati, Ohio. Without obligation on my part, send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer, and FREE Miniature Rotating 18-tube Dial. This is NOT an order.

User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money Check Here for Details

Name _____
 Address _____
 Town _____ State _____
 Check here, if interested in a Midwest Auto Radio.

MIDWEST RADIO CORP.
 DEPT. 14-D CINCINNATI, OHIO U.S.A.
 Established 1920 Cable Address: MIRACO All Codes